Oldham Local Development Framework

Development Plan Document Joint Core Strategy and
Development Management Policies Sustainability Appraisal



	Availability	2
	List of Abbreviations	3
	Introduction	4
1	Summary and Outcomes	5
2	Appraisal Methodology	7
3	Background	10
4	Sustainability Objectives, Baseline and Context	14
5	Preferred Way Forward and Other Options Considered	20
6	Impact of Plan	35
7	Implementation	36
	Glossary	40
	Appendices	41

Availability

If you would like to receive this information in another format, such as large print, Braille, audio or alternative languages, please call us on telephone number 0161 770 4061.

List of Abbreviations

The following is a list of abbreviations used in this document.

DPD – Development Plan Document

HMR – Housing Market Renewal

LDF – Local Development Framework

LDD – Local Development Document

ODPM – Office of the Deputy Prime Minister (now called the Department for Communities and Local Government)

PPS – Planning Policy Statement

SA - Sustainability Appraisal

SEA – Strategic Environmental Assessment

SPD – Supplementary Planning Document

UDP – Unitary Development Plan

Introduction

i The Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act came into effect in September 2004. This Act reformed the system of development planning in England. Development Plans are used to control and guide the development and use of land in the area they cover. As a result of the new Act, Oldham Council must prepare a Local Development Framework (LDF). The LDF will eventually replace the Oldham Metropolitan Borough Unitary Development Plan (UDP) that was adopted in July 2006. The LDF will form the Development Plan for the borough.

ii The LDF is a folder of different documents. These include the Statement of Community Involvement, Development Plan Documents (DPD) and Supplementary Planning Documents (SPD). The Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act requires the council to undertake a sustainability appraisal during the preparation of DPDs and SPDs.

iii The sustainability appraisal process ensures that the social, environmental and economic effects of the DPD are considered during its preparation. This allows for changes to be made to the document during its preparation, or for mitigation to be identified for these effects.

iv This document is the Sustainability Appraisal Report for the joint Core Strategy and Development Management Development Plan Document. The joint DPD sets out the long-term spatial vision and strategic objectives for the borough. It contains a preferred way forward for future development in the borough, policies and a monitoring and implementation framework.

v This document has been prepared to meet the requirements of the European Directive 2001/42/EEC. This requires a Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) of DPDs and SPDs.

vi The structure of this Sustainability Appraisal Report is based on advice contained in Government guidance on sustainability appraisals (Sustainability Appraisal of Regional Spatial Strategies and Local Development Documents, ODPM 2005).

vii The Sustainability Appraisal Report sets out the appraisal methodology, relevant baseline information, the sustainability objectives and key sustainability issues and problems. It follows on from the SA for the previous Refining Options, Preferred Options and the Issues and Options stages of the joint DPD. The report considers any significant social, environmental and economic effects and any mitigation methods. It also sets out the indicators for monitoring the joint DPD.

1 Summary and Outcomes

1.1 This section of the Sustainability Appraisal Report provides an overview of the processes and outcomes of the sustainability appraisal of the joint DPD.

Non-Technical Summary

1.2 A separate non-technical summary of the sustainability appraisal of the joint DPD has been produced. This can be viewed on the council's website: www.oldham.gov.uk, and at local libraries, Civic Centre Access Oldham and planning reception. It can also be viewed on the Limehouse website on: http://oldham-consult.limehouse.co.uk/portal.

Likely significant effects of the Joint Core Strategy and Development Management Development Plan Document

1.3 The joint DPD sets out a long-term spatial vision and strategic objectives for the borough. It also contains a planning and development strategy, policies and a monitoring and implementation framework. It sets the strategic direction for the LDF up to 2026.

Difference the process has made to date

- 1.4 The first part of the sustainability appraisal process was the preparation of a Scoping Report. This is known as Stage A of the sustainability appraisal process. This was an initial evidence gathering stage and involved consultation with key bodies and stakeholders. The Scoping Report covers:
- Stage A1 Key sustainability objectives of other relevant plans, policies and programmes
- Stage A2 Relevant baseline data
- Stage A3 Key Sustainability issues and problems
- Stage A4 The Sustainability Appraisal (SA) framework (objectives and indicators)
- 1.5 The Scoping Report can be viewed on the council's website and at the locations set out in section 1.2. Document 'Update 1', produced in September 2007, summarises comments received to the consultation, and the council's responses. It also summarises changes made to the Scoping Report as a result of the consultation. Document 'Update 2' was published in March 2009 containing updates to the original Scoping Report and Update 1. A further document 'Update 3' was published, which provided further updates to the 'Update 2' Scoping Report. These update reports should be read alongside the original Scoping Report.
- 1.6 Stage B of the process involved testing the compatibility of the draft strategic objectives against the sustainability objectives. Appendix 1 summarises this exercise. This was followed by an appraisal of the preferred way forward, core strategy policies and development management policies. This involved assessing these against the sustainability objectives. Appendix 4 contains the results of the appraisal. The appraisal

- results of the alternative strategies considered at Issues and Options stage, and alternative options suggested by respondents to the Issues and Options consultation are shown in the Sustainability Appraisal report for the 'Preferred Options' stage.
- 1.7 The sustainability appraisal allowed the preferred way forward to be evaluated against economic, environmental and social objectives to fully assess it in terms of its contribution to promoting sustainable development.

2 Appraisal Methodology

2.1 This section sets out the approach that was used to undertake the sustainability appraisal of the joint DPD.

Approach adopted to the Sustainability Appraisal

2.2 The sustainability appraisal of the joint DPD has been carried out in line with Government guidance on sustainability appraisal (Sustainability Appraisal of Regional Spatial Strategies and Local Development Documents, ODPM 2005). It should be noted that the regulations referred to in this guidance have now, however, been superseded by new regulations which were published in June 2008 in support of the new PPS12. The table below outlines the key stages in the sustainability appraisal process and indicates which section/appendix of this report relates to each stage of the sustainability appraisal process.

Key stages in the Sustainability Appraisal Process

Table 1

Stage	Task	Relevant section in this Sustainability Appraisal Report
A1	Identification of other relevant policies, plans, programmes and sustainability objectives	Section 4.2
A2	Collection of baseline data	Section 4.4
A3	Identification of sustainability issues and problems.	Section 4.5
A4	Development of the SA framework.	Section 4.7
Stages A1-A4 form the Scoping Report	See separate Scoping Report and 3	t document and Updates 1, 2
B1	Testing the joint DPD objectives against the SA framework.	Appendix 1
B2	Developing the joint DPD.	Section 6
В3	Predicting the effects of the joint DPD.	Appendix 4
B4	Evaluating the effects of the joint DPD.	Section 6.2

Stage	Task	Relevant section in this Sustainability Appraisal Report
B5	Considering ways of mitigating adverse effects and maximising beneficial effects.	Section 6.6
B6	Proposing measures to monitor the significant effects of implementing the joint DPD.	Section 7.3

- 2.3 The sustainability appraisal process incorporates the requirements of the SEA Directive. Each SEA Directive requirement has been highlighted throughout this Sustainability Appraisal Report. For ease of use, Appendix 2 brings together all the points in the report, in which the SEA Directive requirement is met.
- 2.4 The appraisal involved assessing the preferred way forward, proposed core strategy policies and development management policies against the sustainability objectives. Appendix 4 contains the results of the appraisal. The appraisal results of the alternative options considered at Issues and Options stage, and alternative options suggested by respondents are included in the Sustainability Appraisal report for the 'Preferred Options' stage.

When was the Sustainability Appraisal carried out?

- 2.5 Consultation on Stage A (Scoping Report) of the sustainability appraisal was carried out between 25 April and 30 May 2007.
- 2.6 Stage B of the sustainability appraisal was carried out in November 2008 for the Preferred Options stage. It was carried out again in February and March 2010 for the Refining Options stage and refreshed in summer 2010 for the joint DPD.

Who carried out the Sustainability Appraisal?

- 2.7 Stage A of the sustainability appraisal was prepared by the council's LDF and Urban Design Team.
- 2.8 The following Oldham Council officers took part in Stage B of the sustainability appraisal.
- 2.9 Members of LDF and Urban Design Team:
 - Paul McGrath
 - Georgina Brownridge
 - Clare Moran

Who was consulted when and how?

- 2.10 The following is a list of statutory bodies who were consulted on the Stage A Scoping Report. They were consulted by email, and by sending hard copies of the document, on 25 April 2007.
 - English Heritage
 - Environment Agency
 - Natural England
- **2.11** Appendix 3 contains a list of other stakeholders who were consulted at the same time by email/hard copy.
- 2.12 The SA report for the Refining Options, Preferred Options and Issues and Options stages was made available for comments as part of those consultations. A public schedule of representations and responses received on these consultations, including comments received on the Sustainability Appraisal, can be viewed on the council's website.

Difficulties encountered in compiling information or carrying out the assessment

2.13 There is a lack of information on some issues at the local level, which has left some data gaps in the baseline data tables. These will need to be addressed in the future monitoring of the joint DPD.

3 Background

3.1 This section provides relevant background information about the sustainability appraisal

Purpose of the Sustainability Appraisal and the Sustainability Appraisal Report

"The environmental report shall include information that may reasonably be required taking into account current knowledge and methods of assessment, the contents and level of detail in the plan or programme, (and) its stage in the decision-making process" (Article 5.2).

Information to be provided in the Environmental Report includes:

"the likely significant effects on the environment, including on issues such as biodiversity, population, human health, fauna, flora, soil, water, air, climatic factors, material assets, cultural heritage including architectural and archaeological heritage, landscape and the interrelationship between the above factors. These effects should include secondary, cumulative, synergistic, short, medium and long term, permanent and temporary, positive and negative effects" (Annex I (f) and footnote).

"an outline of the reasons for selecting the alternatives dealt with" (Annex I (h))

"the measures envisaged to prevent, reduce and as fully as possible offset any significant adverse effects on the environment of implementing the plan or programme" (Annex I (g))

- 3.2 The European Directive 2001/42/EC requires a "Strategic Environmental Assessment" (SEA) to be undertaken of any DPDs.
- **3.3** The Directive requires:
 - the preparation of an Environmental Report on the likely significant effects of the draft document;
 - consultation on the draft document and the accompanying Environmental Report;
 - consideration of the Environmental Report and consultation comments, and
 - demonstration of how the results of the environmental assessment were taken into account.
- 3.4 This document is the Sustainability Appraisal Report for the joint DPD. Sustainability appraisal is a requirement of the new planning system. Government has produced guidance on how local authorities should address this matter, and on how to implement the SEA Directive.
- 3.5 This report sets out the sustainability appraisal processes. It includes the appraisal methodology, sustainability objectives, baseline and context information, assessment of the joint DPD and details for the monitoring of the joint DPD.

Plan objectives

3.6 The strategic objectives for the joint DPD are as follows:

SO1 To mitigate and adapt to climate change, and to promote sustainable development in the borough by:

- a. supporting carbon neutral developments by following the principles of the zero carbon hierarchy.
- b. ensuring the sustainable and high quality design and construction of all new developments.
- c. ensuring the effective and efficient use of land and buildings.
- d. guiding development to the most accessible and sustainable locations.
- e. reducing the need to travel and encouraging walking, cycling and the use of public transport.
- f. securing improvements to the public transport network and implementing the Metrolink extension proposals from Failsworth, to Hollinwood, to Oldham Town Centre and on to Shaw and beyond.
- g. minimising the impact of motorised traffic on the global climate and on local air quality.
- h. avoiding development within areas of flood risk and where necessary controlling and mitigating the impact and residual risks. Developments will have regard to the findings of the Oldham Strategic Flood Risk Assessment.
- promoting the prudent use, appropriate reclamation where necessary and sustainable management of natural resources (land, soil, air and water) and man-made resources.
- j. promoting the sustainable management of minerals through the prudent use, recycling, conservation and safeguarding of mineral resources. Developments will have regard to the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals DPD.
- k. promoting sustainable waste management through the waste hierarchy, to minimise waste and its production, to increase reuse, recycling and recovery rates, and to manage waste as close to source as practicable. Developments will have regard to the Greater Manchester Joint Waste DPD.

This objective links to the preferred way forward and all policies.

SO2 To ensure the borough's housing market, as part of Greater Manchester's north east housing market area which also includes Rochdale, Tameside, Moston and Blackley, is balanced and sustainable with a mix of house sizes, types and tenures, providing quality housing, choice and diversity, which will encourage people to remain living within the borough and attract people from outside the borough to locate to the area by:

- a. integrating the Oldham Rochdale Housing Market Renewal Pathfinder's and the council's housing objectives, policies, programmes, masterplans and initiatives.
- b. providing sufficient housing to meet the needs and demands of the borough's urban and rural communities, including affordable, low cost and high value market housing.
- c. achieving the right quantity of affordable housing to meet local needs and demands.
- d. making best use of, and continuing to raise the quality of, our new and existing housing stock.

- e. focusing new homes on regeneration areas (including Oldham Town Centre and the HMR area), areas within and accessible to the borough's centres (of Chadderton, Failsworth, Hill Stores, Lees, Royton, Shaw and Uppermill) and rural settlements (such as the Saddleworth villages).
- f. ensuring over the lifetime of the LDF up to 2026 that approximately 60% of new homes are built in East and West Oldham, with approximately 10% of new homes built in Chadderton, and in Failsworth and Hollinwood, and in Royton, Shaw and Crompton, and in Saddleworth and Lees.
- g. ensuring over the lifetime of the LDF up to 2026 that at least 80% of new homes are built on previously developed land across the borough as a whole.

This objective links to the preferred way forward, and in particular the policies on housing, communities and design.

SO3 To promote economic diversification, growth and prosperity and the sustainable economic regeneration of the borough by:

- a. addressing the worklessness agenda, tackling deprivation and creating skilled and accessible jobs for local residents.
- b. providing employment land which is fit for the 21st century for existing and new businesses.
- c. maximising the opportunities from being within close proximity of Manchester City Centre and our neighbouring districts key sites such as at Kingsway, Ashton Moss, Central Park and Manchester Piccadilly Basin/Oxford Road Area by ensuring that local residents can access these locations by public transport.
- d. encouraging and facilitating the development of new and emerging industries (such as high technology, knowledge based, innovative, environmental technologies and creative industries) in appropriate locations (such as Foxdenton, Hollinwood Business District and Chadderton Technology Park).
- e. facilitating appropriate developments in Oldham Town Centre, the centres of Chadderton, Failsworth, Hill Stores, Lees, Royton, Shaw and Uppermill, and along transport corridors.
- f. focusing employment areas on the Business and Employment Areas (BEA) and the Saddleworth Employment Areas (SEA).
- g. supporting the borough's transforming education agenda to improve education and skills by:
 - i. facilitating improvements to the borough's schools through programmes such the Primary Capital Programme.
 - ii. facilitating higher and further education proposals such as those of the University Campus Oldham, the Oldham College and the Sixth Form College including the development of the regional science centre in Oldham Town Centre.

This objective links to the preferred way forward, and in particular the policies on the economy, town centres and communities.

SO4 To improve and value the borough's environment by:

- a. maintaining the positive features and characteristics that add to the borough's local identity.
- b. protecting, conserving and enhancing the character and quality of the borough's landscapes and townscapes, its natural assets and heritage, green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity, and its built heritage and historic environment, including their wider settings.
- c. ensuring development respects our rural and historic landscapes.
- d. ensuring appropriate land management in the open countryside and Green Belt that has regard to the needs of the rural economy.
- e. maintaining Green Belt boundaries, and permitting only appropriate developments.
- f. identifying `Other Protected Open Land` and `Land Reserved for Future Development`.

This objective links to the preferred way forward, and in particular the environment policies.

SO5 To create safer and stronger inclusive communities by:

- a. promoting community cohesion.
- b. promoting the vitality and viability of Oldham Town Centre, including the night-time economy, and the borough's centres as the focal points for social, civic, leisure, cultural, commercial and retail activities.
- c. facilitating the Oldham Beyond and local area masterplans
- d. encouraging sustainable rural communities, including those in the Saddleworth villages and surrounding areas.
- e. promoting local environmental quality, community safety and crime prevention by ensuring developments are high quality and contribute to the provision of well designed and safe neighbourhoods and local areas.
- f. ensuring that public open spaces, including open and green spaces and civic spaces and public realm, are well-designed, safe and accessible.
- g. improving the health and well-being of the borough's population through the provision of quality and accessible open spaces, sport and recreation facilities.
- h. improving the health of the borough's population by facilitating programmes such as the new health and well-being centres and facilities in accessible locations.
- i. promoting the borough's image to its residents and those living outside the borough.

This objective links to the preferred way forward, and in particular the policies on housing, town centres, local environment and communities.

Compliance with the SEA Directive/Regulations

3.7 This Sustainability Appraisal Report incorporates the requirements of the SEA Directive. Appendix 2 indicates how the requirements of the SEA Directive have been met.

4 Sustainability Objectives, Baseline and Context

4.1 This section provides details about the links with other plans and the baseline information relating to the sustainability appraisal.

Links to other policies, plans and programmes and sustainability objectives

4.2 The SEA Directive requires that the sustainability appraisal takes account of the relationships between the joint DPD and other relevant policies, plans, programmes and sustainability objectives at the international, European, national and local levels. This enables relationships and synergies to be identified and exploited, and ensures that any inconsistencies can be addressed/mitigated.

The Environmental Report should provide information on [inter alia]:

- the "relationship [of the plan or programme] with other relevant plans or programmes" (Annex I(a))
- "the environmental protection objectives, established at international, [European] Community or [national] level, which are relevant to the plan or programme and the way those objectives and any environmental considerations have been taken into account during its preparation" (annex I (e))
- "relevant aspects of the current state of the environment and the likely evolution thereof without implementation of the plan or programme" and "the environmental characteristics of the areas likely to be significantly affected" (Annex I (b), (c))
- "any existing environmental problems which are relevant to the plan or programme including, in particular, those relating to any areas of particular environmental importance, such as areas designated pursuant to Directives 79/409/EEC and 92/43/EEC" (Annex I(d))
- "...the authorities ...which, by reason of their specific environmental responsibilities, are likely to be concerned by the environmental effects of implementing plans and programmes...shall be consulted when deciding on the scope and level of detail of the information which must be included in the environmental report" (Article 5.4 and 6.3)
- 4.3 The Scoping Report highlighted the main aims and objectives of other relevant documents, which were considered in the sustainability appraisal. The Scoping Report can be viewed on the council's website. Documents added as result of the consultation, and in the interests of ensuring consideration of the most up to date relevant documents, are set out in documents 'Update 1', September 2007, 'Update 2', January 2009 and 'Update 3' April 2010.

Description of the social, environmental and economic baseline characteristics and the predicted future baseline.

4.4 The Scoping Report and documents 'Update 1', 'Update 2' and 'Update 3' present a summary of the statistical baseline information currently available in relation to the joint DPD. The information is used to help predict and monitor possible effects. It also helps to identify sustainability problems and alternative ways of dealing with them.

Baseline information consists mainly of indicators although both quantitative and qualitative information can be used. It is recognised that baseline data will need to be reviewed and updated as necessary. A summary of the indicators is included in section 7.5.

Identifying sustainability issues and problems

4.5 The Scoping Report outlines the key sustainability issues in Oldham in relation to the joint DPD as required by the SEA Directive. The following is a summary of these:

Social Progress which recognises the needs of everyone (Social issues)

- There is a need to engage the Community in the planning process.
- Development needs to be located in the most accessible locations in order to ensure that key services are accessible to all, and in order to reduce the need to travel
- There is need to engage the borough's population in community cohesion activities.
- In terms of the quality of the environment, surveys suggest that the majority of residents are satisfied with their neighbourhoods.
- Crime levels, in general, have fallen over recent years, but the trend appears to have levelled off.
- In comparative terms, crime levels in Oldham generally compare well to Greater Manchester, but poorly to the national average.
- Perception of crime appears to contrast with recorded levels of crime: whereas
 crime levels have generally fallen, surveys suggest that only a minority believe
 that the level of crime has improved.
- There is a need to encourage high quality and affordable housing development to meet the needs and demands of the local community.
- There is a need to encourage a mix of house sizes, types and tenure that provides, quality, choice and diversity to meet the needs and demands of the local community.
- There is a need to ensure the appropriate replacement of cleared dwellings.
- There is a need to reduce vacancy rates.
- There is a need to increase the number of people in the borough participating in moderate exercise on a regular basis, particularly in areas where life expectancy is lower and infant mortality is higher.
- There is a need to provide new, modern, fit for purpose health centres that are located where they can be easily accessed by public transport and walking.
- There are high levels of obesity amongst children and young people.
- There is a need to increase levels of physical activity amongst children and young people.

Effective protection of the environment (Environmental issues)

- There is a need to use land efficiently in the borough.
- There are instances of poor air quality in the borough.
- There is a need to encourage sustainable means of travel.

- The borough has a rich and varied built environment reflecting its historical and cultural heritage.
- The borough has a rich and varied natural heritage, green infrastructure and open space, but has a relatively low level of woodland and tree cover.
- There is a need to protect and enhance the quality, range and accessibility of open spaces, sport and recreational facilities throughout the borough and ensure that everyone has access to open space.
- There is a need to continue to make the best use of the existing building stock.
- There is a need to identify sufficient land to meet development needs over the LDF period and replace those dwellings that have been cleared as a result of Housing Market Renewal.
- At least 80% of new housing development to be on previously developed land.
- There is a need to continue to ensure efficient use of land.
- Windfall allowances play an important role in our current supply and approach to phasing. PPS3 however introduces new requirements regarding the provision of a 5 year supply of "deliverable" sites. Windfall allowances will only be acceptable under exceptional circumstances.

Prudent use of natural resources (Environmental issues)

- There is a need to encourage high quality design and sustainable construction.
- There is currently a dependency on fossil fuel use, with current limited capacity from renewable sources and a need for more developments to produce a proportion of their energy needs from renewable sources.
- There is a need to ensure that waste is managed as high as possible up the waste hierarchy using the descending options of waste reduction, reuse and recovery before disposal.
- There is a need to ensure that natural and existing resources, including minerals, are sustainably managed.
- There is a need to conserve ground and surface water resources and ensure that the implications of the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment is incorporated in development and spatial considerations.
- Employment development in the borough should continue to be located on brownfield sites if possible.

Maintenance of high and stable levels of economic growth and employment (Economic issues)

- There is a need to transform the image of the borough to its people and the outside world.
- The borough needs an adequate and mixed portfolio of employment sites for businesses to start, grow and expand.
- There is a need for inward investment within the borough to ensure that industrial and commercial development continues to locate in Oldham.
- Unemployment levels are above the Greater Manchester and UK average.
- There is a need to support the development of higher education and skills to support the borough's economy.

- The borough needs to continue attracting visitors, and ensure that more visitors stay overnight.
- There is a need to encourage knowledge based and innovative, creative industries to locate in the borough.
- There is a need to encourage retail and leisure developments in Oldham Town Centre and the borough's other centres.
- There is a need to improve the educational achievement of children and young people.
- There is a need to improve the economic well being of children and young people.

Limitations of the information and difficulties in collecting information

4.6 The main problem in relation to the information gathering and limitations is that there is a lack of information at the local level regarding some issues. At present there are some data gaps where information is required by the indicators. This information will need to be collected as part of future monitoring. It is essential that the most significant and relevant information is identified, and that up to date information is gathered.

The Sustainability Appraisal Framework, including objectives, targets and indicators

- 4.7 The sustainability appraisal framework is used as a tool to appraise the joint DPD. The process of developing the sustainability appraisal framework involves the formation of sustainability objectives. The objectives help identify any problems and issues and potential beneficial impacts of the joint DPD.
- **4.8** The sustainability objectives below have been developed from the baseline data and the objectives drawn from sources set out in the Scoping Report:

Sustainability objectives:

Economic

- EC1 To promote the sustainable regeneration of the borough.
- EC2 To promote the borough's image.
- EC3 To promote efficient patterns of movement in support of sustainable economic regeneration.
- EC4 To promote the sustainable economic performance of the borough.
- EC5 To promote sustainable economic growth and development.
- EC6 To promote sustainable rural communities.
- EC7 To promote sustainable tourism development.
- EC8 To protect and enhance the vitality and viability of Oldham Town Centre and the centres of Chadderton, Failsworth, Hill Stores, Lees, Royton, Shaw and Uppermill.*
- EC9 To improve the economic well-being of the borough's population.

EC10 To promote the development of innovative and knowledge based industries.

(*note: this objective originally referred to town and district centres. It has been changed to reflect more up to date terminology.)

Environmental

ENV1 To ensure the effective and efficient use of all types of land and buildings in the most sustainable locations.

ENV2 To promote high quality design and sustainable construction.

ENV3 To reduce the need to travel.

ENV4 To promote sustainable transport choices.

ENV5 To protect and improve air quality.

ENV6 To conserve and enhance the borough's historical, archaeological and cultural heritage and its settings, and its landscape and townscape character.

ENV7 To protect and improve the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity.

ENV8 To contribute to reducing the effects of climate change.

ENV9 To minimise energy use, promote energy efficiency and to encourage the use of energy from renewable resources.

ENV10 To manage waste sustainably, to minimise waste and its production, and increase reuse, recycling and recovery rates.

ENV11 To ensure the prudent use and sustainable management of man-made and natural resources, including minerals.

ENV12 To protect and improve the quality of land and soil.

ENV13 To protect and improve ground and surface water resources.

ENV14 To minimise the impact of, and mitigate against flooding.

Social

SOC1 To promote community cohesion in the borough.

SOC2 To promote mixed, balanced and inclusive sustainable communities.

SOC3 To engage the Community in the planning process.

SOC4 To promote accessibility to key services.

SOC5 To protect and improve local environmental quality.

- SOC6 To promote quality and accessible open space, sport and recreational facilities.
- SOC7 To reduce crime, disorder and the fear of crime.
- SOC8 To promote a healthy and balanced housing market for the borough.
- SOC9 To meet the borough's affordable housing needs.
- SOC10 To improve the health of the borough's population.
- SOC11 To improve education and skills levels of the borough's population.

5 Preferred Way Forward and Other Options Considered

5.1 This section provides details about the preferred way forward for future development in the LDF that was assessed as part of the sustainability appraisal. It also describes other options considered at Issues and Options stage, and alternative options suggested by respondents to the Issues and Options consultation.

Main strategic options and how they were identified

- 5.2 Government guidance on sustainability appraisal requires that options are developed and considered to ensure that the identified objectives for the document can be met. The sustainability appraisal considered three alternative spatial strategies, or options, at Issues and Options stage for the DPD. These were:
 - Option A Focused Regeneration
 - Option B Urban Concentration
 - Option C Urban Concentration including Planned Expansion
- 5.3 Table 2 shows summary details of the three options we initially considered at `Issues & Options` stage. Table 3 summarises the key points about the preferred way forward which the council opted for at the `Preferred Options` stage. It shows the links to the main issues and vision, how it links to the three original options and the key evidence to support the council's choice. This preferred way forward is unchanged from that at the `Preferred Options` stage, however it is presented in a more clear and concise summary form for the purposes of the joint DPD.
- 5.4 The preferred way forward is based on the most appropriate elements of the options considered at the `Issues and Options` stage. The council's view is still that the preferred way forward is best suited to delivering Oldham's aspirations for growth and prosperity. It is considered to be realistic, achievable and deliverable, and is the most appropriate strategy for Oldham. It is justified by the evidence and offers flexibility to meet our needs in these uncertain times.

Table 2 Summary of the options we initially considered

Option A Focused Regeneration	Option B Urban Concentration	Option C Urban Concentration including planned expansion
Maintain Green Belt	Maintain Green Belt.	Maintain Green Belt.
Maintain `OPOL`. (`OPOL` is `Other Protected Open Land`, which is locally protected open countryside.)	Maintain `OPOL`.	Release 'OPOL'.

Option A Focused Regeneration	Option B Urban Concentration	Option C Urban Concentration including planned expansion
Maintain the `LRFD`. (`LRFD` is `Land Reserved for Future Development`, which is locally safeguarded potential development land.)	Maintain the `LRFD`.	Release `LRFD`.
Focus growth and development on `centres` (including Oldham Town Centre and the centres of Chadderton, Failsworth, Hill Stores, Lees, Royton, Shaw and Uppermill) and regeneration areas.	Spread growth and development around the main urban areas of the borough (not just in 'centres' and regeneration areas), but not in the open countryside areas listed above (i.e. not in Green Belt, `OPOL` or `LRFD`).	Spread growth and development around the main urban areas of the borough (not just in 'centres' and regeneration areas) and also in `OPOL` and `LRFD`, but not in the Green Belt.

5.5 In terms of the sustainability appraisal findings, option A was judged to be the most positive option in relation to environmental objectives with B higher than C. All three options were generally positive in relation to social objectives: option A scores more highly than B and C, particularly in the short term, although C scores slightly higher than B. Option A is generally positive in relation to economic objectives in the short, medium and long term, whilst option B is generally positive in relation to economic objectives particularly in the medium to long term. Option C scores more highly than A and B, particularly in relation to promoting economic growth which reflects the potential economic benefits of releasing greenfield land. Tables 3 - 5 provide summary details of the sustainability appraisal findings.

Table 3 Option A - Focused Regeneration

Sustainability Appraisal findings of Option A

Economic Overview: This option is generally positive in relation to economic objectives in the short, medium and long term. In the short term, in particular, it scores more highly than the other options in terms of promoting sustainable regeneration and promoting efficient patterns of movement. It also scores more highly than the other options in relation to protecting and enhancing the vitality and viability of Oldham Town Centre and the borough's other centres. Overall it scores slightly higher than Option B, reflecting the benefits arising from the 'critical mass' of focussing development compared to spreading it more widely. Overall it scores slightly lower that Option C, however, reflecting the potential economic benefits of releasing greenfield land.

Environmental Overview: This option is the most positive option in relation to environmental objectives, particularly in relation to promoting sustainable transport choices, contributing to reducing the effects of climate change, minimising energy use, ensuring

prudent use and management of man-made and natural resources and protecting and improving land and soil. This reflects that development would be focussed on the most accessible locations, and that regeneration funding could promote more sustainable forms of development. Overall it scores more highly than Option B where development is less focussed and may be in less accessible locations. It scores significantly higher than Option C which involves the development of greenfield sites.

Social Overview: This option is generally positive in relation to social objectives, particularly in relation to protecting and improving the local environment and reducing crime. Overall it scores more highly than Options B and C, particularly in the short term.

Table 4 Option B - Urban Concentration

Sustainability Appraisal findings of Option B

Economic Overview: This option is generally positive in relation to economic objectives particularly in the medium to long term. It is, however, weaker than the other options in relation to promoting the borough's image and, overall, it scores slightly lower than Options A and C. This reflects that development would be more 'thinly spread' across the borough without any additional greenfield land available for economic development.

Environmental Overview: This option is generally positive in relation to environmental objectives. It scores higher than Option C which reflects that greenfield development is not involved. It does not, however, score as highly as Option A due to development being more spread across the borough and not necessarily being as accessible.

Social Overview: This option is generally positive in relation to social objectives although it scores lower than Options A and C, particularly in relation to promoting a healthy housing market and meeting affordable housing needs. This reflects that development would be more 'thinly spread' across the borough without any additional greenfield land available for housing development.

Table 5 Option C – Urban Concentration including Planned Expansion

Sustainability Appraisal findings of Option C

Economic Overview: This option is generally positive in relation to economic objectives. It scores more highly than Options A and B, particularly in relation to promoting economic growth. This reflects the potential economic benefits of releasing greenfield land.

Environmental Overview: This option scores the lowest of the Options in relation to environmental objectives. It scores particularly low in relation to ensuring effective and efficient use of land and buildings, ensuring prudent use and management of man-made and natural resources, protecting and improving land and soil and protecting and improving water resources. This reflects that the option involves the development of greenfield land.

Social Overview: This option is generally positive in relation to social objectives. It scores slightly higher than Option B, particularly in the short term in relation to promoting a healthy housing market and meeting affordable housing needs due to greenfield land being

potentially available for housing development. It does not, however, score as highly as Option A where development is more focussed.

- 5.6 Three further alternative strategies were suggested by respondents to the Issues and Options consultation. These were:
 - "Targeted Regeneration" submitted on behalf of, amongst others, Saddleworth Parish Council and the Saddleworth and Lees Community Council.
 - "Transformation and Cohesion" submitted on behalf of the Oldham and Rochdale Housing Market Renewal Pathfinder.
 - "Regeneration & Sustainable Communities" submitted on behalf of Purico, the development agent for Whiteoak and Hollowoak Limited, owners of the Robert Fletcher estate at Greenfield, Saddleworth.
- 5.7 None of the submitted alternative options included a sustainability appraisal assessing their environmental, economic or social effects. In the absence of this, the council has, therefore, undertaken its own appraisal of these submitted alternatives using its sustainability appraisal framework in order to inform the choice of preferred options. The 'Issues and Options' report explained that the council would assess any submitted alternative. Table 6 details the findings of the assessments of the submitted alternative options. Although elements of the council's own options could be found in parts of the submitted alternatives, it is the council's view that none of the submitted alternatives, in and of themselves, should be adopted as the preferred way forward for the LDF.

Table 6 Summary findings of the sustainability appraisal of the public's alternative options

Strategy 1 – Targeted Regeneration

This strategy provided a reasonably clear indication of where development should be located. In carrying out the appraisal an assumption was made that the phrase "Developments would be targeted on places most easily reached by public transport" would include local town centres as these are most easily reached by public transport. In Saddleworth this was taken to include Uppermill, the centre of which is 'good' in terms of public transport accessibility, as defined in the adopted Unitary Development Plan. Greenfield is also 'good' in terms of public transport accessibility, in the vicinity of the railway station, and was therefore also assumed to be a location where development should potentially be targeted under this strategy.

On this basis this alternative was positive in relation to economic objectives, particularly in relation to promoting sustainable regeneration of the borough, promoting the borough's image, promoting efficient patterns of movement in support of sustainable economic regeneration and protecting and enhancing the vitality and viability of 'centres'.

It also scored positively in relation to some environmental objectives, namely the effective and efficient use of land and buildings, the promotion of sustainable transport choices and contributing to reducing the effects of climate change. However for the vast majority of environment objectives it was not possible to appraise the strategy on the basis of the information submitted.

Similarly it was not possible to appraise this strategy in relation to most of the social objectives, on the basis of the information submitted. It was, however, positive in relation to promoting a healthy and balanced housing market.

Strategy 2 - Transformation and Cohesion

The emphasis of this strategy is on housing and economy, however the strategy only referred to "economically aspirational households" and "quality rather than quantity" in relation economic development. This emphasis, together with a lack of detail, made it difficult to appraise this strategy in relation to the full range of objectives.

Also, the strategy contained the phrase "excellent public transport accessibility" which is not a recognised category of accessibility as defined in the adopted Unitary Development Plan. It was not, therefore, possible to properly appraise this strategy in relation to accessibility.

The strategy was positive in relation to some of the economic objectives, particularly the promotion of the borough's image, however the lack of detail meant that it could not be appraised against some of the economic objectives.

In relation to environmental objectives the strategy was particularly positive in relation to the effective and efficient use of land and buildings, but the strategy could not be appraised in relation to the other environmental objectives.

Similarly it was not possible to appraise this strategy in relation to most of the social objectives, on the basis of the information submitted. It was, however, positive in relation to protecting and improving local environmental quality.

Strategy 3 - Regeneration & Sustainable Communities

This strategy was less focused in terms of where development should be located. For example, it mentioned both rejuvenation of HMR areas and edge of settlement development. This resulted in some scores being potentially both positive and negative for certain objectives. For many objectives, it was not possible to appraise this strategy on the basis of the information provided. It also had a reduced emphasis on accessibility considerations which has sustainability implications.

It was not considered possible to appraise this strategy against most of the economic objectives due to its lack of focus. It did, however, score positively in relation to promoting the borough's image.

In relation to the environmental objectives, the strategy was considered to have potentially positive and negative impacts in relation to the effective and efficient use of land and buildings, promoting sustainable transport choices and contributing to reducing the effects of climate change. The strategy could not be appraised in relation to the other environmental objectives.

Due to lack of detail it was also not possible to appraise this strategy against social objectives.

- 5.8 At `Preferred Options` stage (Spring 2009), we firmed up on the way forward for the LDF by focusing growth on sustainable and accessible locations in the built-up areas, including regeneration areas, combined with a limited release of safeguarded and protected land at Foxdenton, Haven Lane, Warren Lane and Lancaster Sports Club. Again, Green Belt boundaries were maintained.
- 5.9 The preferred way forward for the LDF addresses a range of policy agendas; jobs, homes, environment, countryside, transport, open spaces, centres, shopping and so on. It is focused on the quality of our places and creating healthier lifestyles, economic prosperity and sustainable communities, but in ways that reduces our impacts on global and local environments. The way forward, and the alternative options that we consulted upon, was guided by the fact the LDF does not start with a blank sheet of paper. There are a range of successful initiatives already in place to guide the regeneration of the borough `Oldham Beyond` visioning exercise, the Oldham Rochdale Housing Market Renewal Pathfinder (HMR), the Hathershaw and Fitton Hill New Deal for Communities (NDC) programme, the Metrolink proposals, the Sustainable Community Strategy and Local Area Agreement, for example that the LDF aims to build upon.
- **5.10** The council had regard to a number of factors in determining the way forward for the LDF. These include:
 - i. national policies;
 - ii. Oldham's local aspirations for economic prosperity, health and well-being, and safe and strong communities as outlined in 'Oldham Beyond', the Sustainable Community Strategy and the Local Area Agreement;
 - iii. Greater Manchester's ambitious plans for growth and development as set out in the Greater Manchester Strategy;
 - iv. local area masterplans and regeneration initiatives such as HMR and NDC;
 - v. education proposals for the borough such as the regional science centre;
 - vi. findings from the evidence base;
 - vii. the alternative options that were considered as part of the earlier stages;
 - viii. findings from the Sustainability Appraisal and the Habitats Regulations Assessment; and
 - ix. feedback from talking with people.
- 5.11 Taking all of the above into consideration, the council's view is that the way forward that is best suited to delivering Oldham's aspirations for regeneration is not directly any one of the alternatives considered at the `Issues and Options` stage. Instead, the preferred way forward is a combination, or hybrid, of the best parts of each of those alternatives.
- **5.12** The council's preferred way forward is about regeneration, promoting economic prosperity, and creating safe and strong sustainable communities. This will be achieved by:

- i. focusing appropriate housing, retail and employment development on Oldham Town Centre and the borough's other centres, ensuring that the scale and nature of new development is well related to the role, function and character of the borough's centres; in regeneration areas (such as Housing Market Renewal), at the key locations (such as Hollinwood Business District, Chadderton Technology Park and Foxdenton), at key transport points like future Metrolink stops; but at the same time permitting appropriate levels of development in sustainable and accessible locations within the built up areas of the borough (including the Saddleworth villages) to meet the needs of local communities.
- ii. maximising opportunities to recycle brownfield land and conversion of buildings, ensuring that new developments are built using sustainable construction techniques and securing high quality design of new development.
- iii. maintaining Green Belt boundaries.
- iv. protecting appropriate areas of locally protected open land (OPOL) and safeguarded land (LRFD) from development.
- v. recognising the role of Manchester City Centre and our neighbouring district's key sites (such as Kingsway, Ashton Moss and Central park) offer to the borough's economy, whilst at the same time providing employment land for businesses locally.
- vi. securing an efficient transport system including the Metrolink proposals through the borough, and promoting alternative means of travel to the private car such as encouraging walking, cycling and use of public transport.
- vii. protecting, conserving and enhancing the borough's natural, built and historic environments.
- viii. protecting and enhancing existing green infrastructure, and where appropriate providing new quality and accessible open spaces, to promote health and well-being.
- ix. addressing the transformation education agenda and the programme for new health and well-being centres and facilities.
- **5.13** This is best summarised in Table 7, which also provides details of the relevant evidence base and the links to the vision and the main issues.

Table 7 Summary of the council's preferred way forward for the LDF

Key element of the preferred way forward (and how it links to the main issues and the vision)	Evidence to support the preferred way forward	Links to the options that we initially considered above
Maintain the Green Belt. (This links to environmental protection and promoting regeneration.)	Consultation responses.	Links to all three options.
Maintain all OPOL, except for Foxdenton.	Employment Land Review. Consultation responses.	Links mostly to options A and B, but Foxdenton also links to C.

Key element of the preferred way forward (and how it links to the main issues and the vision)	Evidence to support the preferred way forward	Links to the options that we initially considered above	
(This links to environmental protection, promoting regeneration and economic prosperity.)			
Release the LRFD at Foxdenton, Warren Lane, Haven Lane, Lancaster Sports Club, but maintain the LRFD at Bullcote Lane. (This links to environmental protection, promoting regeneration and economic prosperity.)	Employment Land Review. Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment. Consultation responses.	Links mostly to option C, but Bullcote Lane also links to A and B.	
In overall terms, we will be looking to focus development in and around the borough's centres, in regeneration areas and at key locations, whilst permitting appropriate levels of development in sustainable and accessible locations within the built up areas of the borough including the Saddleworth villages. Specifically, we will under this broad heading:			
1) Focus appropriate residential development on regeneration areas (including Oldham Town Centre and the HMR areas), areas within and accessible to the borough's centres (of Chadderton, Failsworth, Hill Stores, Lees, Royton, Shaw and Uppermill), and rural settlements (such as the Saddleworth villages). (This links to making Oldham an address of choice.)	Based on our housing land availability assessment findings (December 2009), 60% of new houses over the lifetime of the plan up to 2026 will be in the East and West Oldham District Partnership area. The remainder will be distributed approximately across the other four District Partnership areas as follows: Chadderton (10%), Failsworth & Hollinwood (10%), Shaw, Royton & Crompton (10%) and Saddleworth & Lees (10%). Additional evidence includes: Strategic Housing Market Assessment.	Links mostly to options A and B, but also C in respect of Foxdenton (which will have a small amount of ancillary residential development to facilitate bringing forward the infrastructure requirements of the employment site).	

Key element of the preferred way forward (and how it links to the main issues and the vision)	Evidence to support the preferred way forward	Links to the options that we initially considered above
2) Focus appropriate employment development on accessible locations including Oldham Town Centre, the centres of Chadderton, Failsworth, Hill Stores, Lees, Royton, Shaw and Uppermill, and accessible employment areas. This element recognises the role of the Manchester City Centre and our neighbouring district's key sites. (This links to economic prosperity.)	Based on our Employment Land Review findings, approximately half our new employment land will be located at Foxdenton with the remainder spread across sites in the other locations which also includes Hollinwood Business District and Chadderton Technology Park. Additional evidence includes: Oldham and Rochdale Economic and Skills Alliance (ORESA) Prospectus. 'Oldham Beyond'.	Links mostly to options A and B, but also C in respect of Foxdenton
3) Focus appropriate major retail and leisure development on Oldham Town Centre. Appropriate levels of development will be allowed in the borough's other centres of Chadderton, Failsworth, Hill Stores, Lees, Royton, Shaw and Uppermill. Local shopping will be focused on existing shopping parades and local neighbourhoods. Development must be of an appropriate scale and well-related to the role, function and character of the centre, and not undermine vitality and viability of the borough's centres. (This links to economic prosperity and sustainable communities.)	Oldham Retail and Leisure Study. 'Oldham Beyond'.	Links to options A (for major developments) and B (for local neighbourhoods).

Key element of the preferred way forward (and how it links to the main issues and the vision)	Evidence to support the preferred way forward	Links to the options that we initially considered above
4) Maximise opportunities to recycle brownfield land and conversion of buildings, ensuring that new developments are built using sustainable construction techniques and securing high-quality design of new development. (This links to climate change and sustainable use of resources.)	Strategic Housing land Availability Assessment. Employment Land Review. AGMA Energy Study. Oldham's Design Principles.	Links to options A and B.
5) Ensure new developments are as accessible as possible by public transport alternatives (such as rail, bus, Metrolink, walking and cycling) and are not solely reliant on the private car. (This links to climate change and accessibility.)	Local Transport Plan. Metrolink proposals. Oldham public transport accessibility profiles.	Links to options A and B, although Foxdenton is also accessible by public transport (option C).
6) Ensure residential developments are accessible to a range of key services. (This links to sustainable communities.)	PPS3. Oldham's access to services map.	Links to options A and B.
7) Protect and enhance existing green infrastructure, and where appropriate providing new quality accessible open spaces, to promote health and well-being. (This links to environmental protection, sustainable use of resources, health and well-being and sustainable communities.)	AGMA Green Infrastructure Study. Oldham's PPG17 Local Needs Audit and Assessment.	Links to all three options.

Key element of the preferred way forward (and how it links to the main issues and the vision)	Evidence to support the preferred way forward	Links to the options that we initially considered above
8) Protect, conserve and enhance the borough's natural, built and historic environments. (This links to environmental protection and sustainable use of resources.)	PPS5 Oldham's Landscape Character Assessment. Greater Manchester's Historic Landscape Characterisation Study. HMR Heritage Assessments.	Links to all three options.
9) Facilitate the land use dimensions of the borough's education plans (such as the regional science centre and the plans of University Campus Oldham, Oldham Sixth Form College, Oldham College.) and its health and well-being plans (such as plans of NHS and PCT) by working with education and health partners. (This links to economic prosperity, Oldham as a university town, and health and well-being.)	Primary Capital programme. Regional Science Centre University Campus Oldham. Oldham Sixth Form College. The Oldham College. Primary Care Trust.	Links to options A and B.

5.14 In short, the preferred way forward which is supported by the policies can be said to:

- address the climate change and sustainable development agenda.
- promote economic diversification, growth and prosperity and sustainable economic regeneration.
- support the transforming education agenda.
- encourage sustainable and high quality design and construction.
- ensure a balanced and sustainable local housing market.
- reduce the need to travel and promote public transport accessibility.
- improve and value local natural, built and historic environments and our green infrastructure network.
- secure safe and strong communities.
- tackle the health and well-being agenda.

Comparison of the social, environmental and economic effects of the options

"...an environmental report shall be prepared in which the likely significant effects on the environment of implementing the plan or programme, and reasonable alternatives taking into account the objectives and the geographical scope of the plan or programme, are identified, described and evaluated" (Article 5.1). Information to be provided in the Environmental Report includes "an outline of the reasons for selecting the alternatives dealt with" (Annex I (h))

5.15 The preferred way forward and the alternative spatial options were appraised against the sustainability objectives, covering economic, environmental and social issues. The Sustainability Appraisal report of the 'Preferred Options' stage contains the results of the appraisals. The following table provides a summary of the appraisal of the council's preferred way forward that forms part of the joint DPD.

Economic Review

Promoting the sustainable regeneration of the borough

Focusing development in regeneration areas will stimulate sustainable regeneration activities in the shorter term. Spreading development wider in the borough will promote sustainable regeneration in the medium to longer term. Releasing land at Foxdenton, for employment development (possibly facilitated by a small amount of housing), and Haven Lane and Warren Lane, for housing development, and Lancaster Sports Club for sports facilities will promote sustainable regeneration over the medium to longer term.

Promoting the borough's image

The preferred way forward will promote the borough's image, particularly through transformational regeneration activities. This will be more immediate in areas of focused regeneration such as HMR and NDC areas, but will also benefit other areas of the borough.

Promoting the sustainable economic performance of the borough

Focusing and spreading growth will promote the sustainable economic performance of the borough in the short, medium and longer term. Releasing land at Foxdenton, for employment development, will promote sustainable economic performance, particularly in the medium to longer term.

Promoting sustainable economic growth and development

Focusing and spreading employment development will ensure that developable land will be available to promote sustainable economic growth and development in the short, medium and longer term. It will also help to create local jobs. Releasing land at Foxdenton, for employment development, will make more land available for existing businesses, and encourage new inward investment.

Protecting and enhancing the vitality and viability of centres

Economic Review

Permitting retail, housing and employment development in Oldham Town Centre and the borough's other centres will significantly contribute towards protecting and enhancing the vitality and viability of centres.

Improving the economic well-being of the borough's population

Focusing and spreading employment development will improve the economic wellbeing of the borough's population, by providing a spread of job opportunities. Releasing land at Foxdenton, for employment development, will provide more job opportunities, particularly in the medium to longer term.

Promoting the development of innovative and knowledge based industries

The preferred way forward focuses development on regeneration areas and strategic sites, such as Hollinwood Business District and Chadderton Technology Park, which particularly encourages innovative and knowledge-based industries. Releasing land at Foxdenton, for employment development, will provide more opportunities for the development of these industries, particularly in the medium to longer term.

Environmental Overview:

The preferred way forward scores positively in relation to environmental objectives in the short, medium and long term. It scores particularly positively in relation to:

Ensuring the effective and efficient use of all types of land and buildings in the most sustainable locations

The preferred way forward will prioritise the use of brownfield land and buildings, with a target of at least 80% of housing being on brownfield land. This will contribute to the effective and efficient use of land and buildings in the most sustainable locations, including the re-use of mills.

Promoting sustainable transport choices

Focusing development at key transport points, and encouraging walking, cycling and the use of public transport will promote sustainable transport choices.

Contributing to reducing the effects of climate change

The preferred way forward will contribute to reducing the effects of climate change by focusing development in sustainable and accessible locations, reducing the need to travel and promoting a shift to a low carbon economy. It will also address the zero carbon buildings agenda by encouraging high quality design and sustainable construction techniques. The protection and enhancement of green infrastructure will also help to mitigate the effects of climate change.

Environmental Overview:

Minimising the impact of, and mitigating against flooding

The preferred way forward is guided by PPS25 and the findings of the SFRA. Mitigation measures against flooding will be put in place, as necessary, for new developments. The encouragement of sustainable drainage systems and the protection and enhancement of green infrastructure will also contribute towards meeting this objective.

Social Overview:

The preferred way forward scores positively in relation to social objectives in the short, medium and long term. It scores particularly positively in relation to:

Promoting a healthy and balanced housing market for the borough

The preferred way forward will contribute towards meeting this objective by providing sufficient land for at least 289 dwellings per annum on average over the LDF plan period. Although developable land is in limited supply, focusing housing development on Oldham Town Centre, regeneration areas, strategic sites and key transport points will promote a healthy and balanced housing market. The development of land at Haven Lane and Warren Lane, and possibly Foxdenton, will promote a healthy and balanced housing market by making more land available for housing.

Meeting the borough's affordable housing needs

The delivery of a healthy and balanced housing market in line with the preferred spatial strategy will help to meet the borough's affordable housing needs. This will be supported by a policy on securing affordable housing as part of new residential development.

Improving the health of the borough's population

The preferred way forward will help to improve health. For example, by protecting and enhancing green infrastructure and open spaces, improving air quality, encouraging economic growth and prosperity, promoting walking and cycling and the programme for new health and well-being centres.

Improving education and skills levels of the borough's population

The preferred way forward will improve education and skills levels of the borough's population by promoting the transforming education agenda, the programme to improve primary schools and the expansion of higher and further education. This includes a new Regional Science Centre in Oldham Town Centre. The centre will comprise science laboratories, exhibition areas and lecture theatres. It would expect to take up to 1,600 visitors from schools a year, plus delivering to around 1,000 Further Education students and providing several hundred Higher Education proposed places. The development of high quality employment opportunities, for example at Chadderton Technology Park and Hollinwood Business District will foster new skills.

Other options considered and why these were rejected

- **5.16** The alternative options considered at the Issues and Options stage are set out in paragraph 5.2.
- 5.17 The council's preferred way forward is considered to be realistic, achievable and deliverable. It is also the most appropriate planning and development strategy for Oldham. In relation to the three alternatives, the majority of new housing developments will be in Oldham Town Centre and regeneration areas. This links to option A, and reflects the findings of the recent assessment of potential housing land that demonstrated these areas could accommodate the majority of the borough's housing potential. Employment land will be more dispersed around the borough due to its nature and location, particularly the location of existing employment areas and links to alternative option B. Small amounts of currently safeguarded land, locally protected land, will be released under the preferred way forward which links to option C.
- **5.18** Findings from the Sustainability Appraisal demonstrated that it was more sustainable than the other options considered.

6 Impact of Plan

6.1 A requirement of the sustainability appraisal is to identify any possible negative impacts of implementing the options. Where these are identified the report should set out measures to prevent, reduce or offset the adverse effects.

Significant social, environmental and economic effects of the option

- 6.2 The sustainability appraisal process did not identify any negative social, environmental or economic effects for the preferred way forward. The option scored positively or significantly positively in relation to all the SA objectives.
- 6.3 The policies resulted in mainly positive social, environmental or economic effects, although some resulted in 'largely positive but some uncertainties' or 'unsure' scores depending on the policy direction.
- 6.4 At Preferred Options stage only one policy direction resulted in a 'potentially negative' score. This was the Gypsy, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople policy direction which was appraised to be potentially negative in relation to promoting the borough's image. At 'Refining Options' stage and in the joint DPD the policy states that the council will make new provision for Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople in the Site Allocations DPD. The policy sets out a criteria for assessing any sites that may come forward, including the need to ensure that sites are well-designed and protects the residential amenity and safety of current and future occupiers and those living nearby. The policy if applied properly should address the issue of image. The appraisal of this policy has now been amended to score 'largely positive but some uncertainties'.
- 6.5 In terms of scale of impact, all matters appraised were considered to have both local and trans-boundary impacts, given the role of the borough within Greater Manchester. The scale of impact could not, however, be judged in those instances where the effect was judged to be uncertain.

Proposed mitigation methods

6.6 A number of policies refer to mitigation measures that may be necessary depending on the impact of the development.

7 Implementation

7.1 This section provides details relating to how the joint DPD will be implemented and monitored, including details of the proposed indicators.

Links to other tiers of plans and programmes

7.2 The Scoping Report identified the range of national and local planning guidance, strategies and plans and other documents that are relevant to the joint DPD. The following diagram shows the relationship between other plans and programmes and the LDF.

National Guidance



Sustainable Community Strategy, Local Area Agreement and other local plans, documents and strategies such as Oldham Beyond and masterplans



Core Strategy and other documents that form part of the Local Development Framework and SA/SEA.

Monitoring

Member States shall monitor the significant environmental effects of the implementation of the plans and programmes in order, inter alia, to identify at an early stage unforeseen adverse effects, and to be able to undertake appropriate remedial action" (Article 10.1)

The Environmental Report shall include "a description of the measures envisaged concerning monitoring"

- 7.3 Monitoring is an important part of the new planning system and indeed of sustainability appraisal. Such monitoring will allow any unforeseen impacts of implementing the chosen option to be identified and quantified at the earliest possible opportunity. This should allow any remedial action that is considered appropriate to be carried out.
- 7.4 The collection of such information will also be a useful source of future baseline data for future documents and projects.

7.5 Relevant indicators were identified through the Scoping Report. These have been refined over time to reflect changes to national indicators made by Government, and to reflect indicators emerging from the Sustainable Community Strategy/Local Area Agreement process. The following table lists the proposed indicators:

Indicator

- 1. Number of people who are engaged in the LDF consultation process.
- 2. Previously developed land that has been vacant or derelict for more than 5 years.
- 3. Total amount of additional employment floorspace by type.
- 4. Total amount of employment floorspace on previously developed land by type.
- 5. Employment land available by type.
- 6. Employment land lost to other uses.
- 7. Land developed for business and industry.
- 8. New business registration rate.
- 9. Overall employment rate.
- 10. Total amount of floorspace for 'town centre uses'.
- 11. Housing trajectory: i) Plan period and housing targets. ii) Net additional dwellings in previous years; iii) Net additional dwellings for the reporting year; iv) Net additional dwellings in future years; and v) Managed delivery target.
- 12. Supply of ready to develop housing sites.
- 13. New and converted dwellings on previously developed land.
- 14. Development density in schemes of 5 dwellings or more.
- 15. i) Number of affordable homes delivered (gross) ii) Gross affordable housing completions.
- 16. Net additional Pitches (Gypsies and Travellers).
- 17. Dwellings cleared.
- 18. Reduction in vacancy rate.
- 19. Number of properties added to stock which have 3+ bedrooms in HMR area.
- 20. Housing Quality: Building for Life Assessments.
- 21. Major planning applications refused on poor design grounds.

Indicator

- 22. i) Number and percentage of listed buildings and Scheduled Ancient Monuments on the English Heritage 'Heritage at Risk Register'; ii) and number/extent of Conservation Areas and iii) number of listed buildings and buildings in Conservation Areas lost through new development proposals.
- 23. Access to services: i) Number of minor residential developments with access to at least 2 key services; ii) Number of major residential developments with access to at least 3 key services
- 24. Extension of Greater Manchester's light rail network, 'Metrolink', to the borough.
- 25. Amount of completed large scale non-residential development within Use Classes A, B and D complying with car parking standards set out in the LDF.
- 26. Number and percentage of travel plans secured as a condition of planning permission for major planning applications.
- 27. Number of planning applications refused on landscape character grounds
- 28. i) Number of planning permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on flooding and water quality grounds ii) and number of new developments, where agreed with the council, incorporating SUDs.
- 29. i) Number of sites remediated as a result of planning applications.
- 30. Number of days of air pollution.
- 31. Renewable Energy Generation installed (megawatts).
- 32. Production of primary land won aggregates by mineral planning authority.
- 33. Production of secondary and recycled aggregates by mineral planning authority.
- 34. Amount of municipal waste arising, and managed by management type by waste planning authority.
- 35. Capacity of new waste management facilities by waste planning authority.
- 36. Number and type of developments in the Green Belt.
- 37. Open space: i) extent of protected; and ii) percentage of quality and accessible open spaces meeting local standards.
- 38. i) Change in areas of biodiversity importance and ii) Improved local biodiversity.
- 39. Number and type of developments in: i) Other Protected Open Land and ii) Land Reserved for Future Development
- 40. Number of health and well being centres started and/or completed.

Indicator

- 41. i) Adult participation in sport and ii) Children and young people's participation in high-quality PE and sport.
- 42. Healthy Life expectancy at 65.
- 43. Number of education related developments started and/or completed. (Examples: BSF, UCO, Sixth Form college, and Science, Technology, Engineering and Maths centre)
- 44. Per capita carbon dioxide emissions in the local authority area
- 45. Improved street and environmental cleanliness:
- Litter
- Detritus
- Graffiti
- fly-posting
- 46. Foxdenton developed as premium employment site
- 7.6 The above indicators are included within the joint DPD Appendix 1 'Monitoring Framework'. Once the council has adopted the joint DPD, the indicators will be included within the Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) for the LDF. The AMR is produced in the December of each year and includes information relating to the previous financial year.

Glossary

Core Strategy - A Development Plan Document that sets out a long-term spatial vision and strategic objectives for the borough. It also contains a planning and development strategy, policies and a monitoring and implementation framework.

Development Plan – The Development Plan for the borough consists of saved policies in the Oldham Metropolitan Borough Unitary Development Plan, and/or Development Plan Documents that replace the saved policies.

Development Plan Document - A spatial planning document that is subject to Independent Examination and forms part of the Development Plan. They can include Core Strategy, Site Specific Allocations of Land and Area Action Plans.

Local Area Agreement - A Local Area Agreement is a three year agreement that sets out the priorities for a local area agreed between central government, represented by the Government Office, and a local area, represented by the local authority and Local Strategic Partnership (LSP) and other key partners at a local level.

Local Development Document (LDD) – The generic term given to all constituent documents of the Local Development Framework.

Local Development Framework (LDF) – A folder of Local Development Documents, some of which form part of the Development Plan for the borough.

Statement of Community Involvement (SCI) – This sets out the standards that the Council will achieve in terms of engaging communities in the preparation of the Local Development Framework and development management decisions.

Supplementary Planning Document (SPD) – A Supplementary Planning Document provides additional information in respect of policies contained in the Development Plan Documents. It is not subject to Independent Examination and does not form part of the Development Plan, although it can be a material consideration when determining planning applications.

Sustainable Community Strategy – This sets out a vision, strategic objectives and targets for the long-term future of the borough.

Synergies – interaction of two or more forces/actions that create an enhanced combined effect.

Appendices

Appendix 1 Compatibility of Sustainability Objectives against the LDF Strategic Objectives

P	pendix 1 C						ective			, 0	~ <u></u>			B						8-0	0.0	jeet		<u>, </u>												
		EC1	EC2	EC3	EC4	EC5	EC6	EC7	EC8	EC9	EC10	ENV1	ENV2	ENV3	ENV4	ENV5	ENV6	ENV7	ENV8	ENV9	ENV10	ENV11	ENV12	ENV13	ENV14	SOC1	SOC2	SOC3	SOC4	SOC5	SOC6	SOC7	SOC8	SOC9	SOC10	SOC11
	SO1a	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	?	?	+	+	+	+	+	?	+	-	+	+	+	+	?	-	+	?	+	-
	SO1b	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	?	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	?	+	+
	SO1c	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
	SO1d	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	?	+	+	?	?	+	+	+	+	?	+	+	+	+	+	+
	SO1e	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-	?	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+
	SO1f	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	?	+	+	-	+	+	?	?	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+
	SO1g	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	+	+	-	+	-	+	-
	SO1h	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	?	?	-	+	+	+	?	-	+	+	+	+	?	?	-	-	+	+	-	+	-	+	-
	SO1i	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	?	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	+	-	+	-	+	-
	SO1j	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	+	+	-	-	+	+	+	?	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	+	-	+	+	-	+	-	+	-
	SO1k	+	+	?	+	+	+	-	-	?	?	+	+	-	-	+	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	+	-	+	?	-	-	-	+	-
	SO2a	+	+	-	+	+	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	?	+	?	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
	SO2b	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	?	+	+	+	-	-	-	?	-	?	+	+	+	+	+	+	?	+	+	+	+
7.0	SO2c	+	+	-	+	+	+	-	+	+	?	+	?	-	-	-	+	-	-	?	-	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	-	?	?	+	+	+	+	-
Ķ	SO2d	+	+	-	+	+	+	-	+	+	-	+	+	?	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	?	+	-	+	+	+	+	ı
ŧ	SO2e	+	+	+	+	+	+	?	+	+	?	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	?	+	+	+	+	+	?	+	+	+	+	?
<u>3</u>	SO2f	+	+	+	+	+	+	?	+	+	?	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	?	+	+	+	+	+	?	+	+	+	+	?
Ď.	SO2g	+	+	+	+	+	+	?	+	+	?	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	?	+	+	+	+	+	?	+	+	+	+	?
	SO2h	+	+	+	+	+	+	?	+	+	?	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	?	+	+	+	+	?
٠ <u>ق</u>	SO3a	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	?	+	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	ı	+	+	+	+	+	+
ıte	SO3b	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	?	+	?	?	?	-	+	+	?	?	?	?	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	- '	+
Strategic Objectives	SO3c	+	+	+	-	-	-	-	?	+	-	-	-	?	+	+	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	?	?	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	+	+
S	SO3d	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	+	-	+	-	+	-	-		+
	SO3e	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	?	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
	SO3f	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	?	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	?	+	+	+	+	+	?	?	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+
	SO3g	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	?	+	+	+	+	+	+	?	-	?	+	+	+	+	+	?	?	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+
	SO3hi	+	+	-	+	+	+	-	?	+	-	+	+	?	+	-	+	+	-	+	+	?	+	?	?	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+
	SO3hii	+	+	-	+	+	+	?	+	+	+	+	+	?	+	-	+	+	-	+	+	?	+	?	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+
	SO4a	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	-	+	
	SO4b	+	+	-	+	?	+	+	+	-	-	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	?	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+
	SO4c	+	+	?	-	_	+	+	+	-	-	+	+	_	-	?	+	+	+	?	-	?	+	+	+	+	?	+	-	+	?	-	-	-	+	+
	SO4d	+	+	?	+	+	+	+	-	+	-	+	-	?	?	+	+	+	+	?	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	-	-	+	+
	SO4e	+	+	+	-	?	+	+	+	?	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-	+	
	So4f	+	+	+	-	?	+	+	+	?	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-	+	

SO5a	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	?	+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
SO5b	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	?	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
SO5c	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	?	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
SO5d	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
SO5e	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	?	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	?	+	-
SO5f	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-
SO5g	+	+	-	-	?	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	?	?	?	+	+	+	+	+	+	?	+	+	+	+	-	+	+
SO5h	+	+	-	-	-	+	-	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	+	+	?	-	?	-	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	+	-	+	-
SO5i	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+

KEY

+ = positive

= neutral/ no link

? = unsure/ dependents on type of development/location

x = potentially negative

Appendix 2 Compliance with Strategic Environmental Assessment Directive/ Regulations

Stage	Signposted area of the SEA Directive
Stage A:	The Environmental Report should provide information on [inter alia]:
Setting the context and objectives,	 the "relationship [of the plan or programme] with other relevant plans or programmes" (Annex I(a))
establishing the baseline and deciding on the scope.	 "the environmental protection objectives, established at international, [European] Community or [national] level, which are relevant to the plan or programme and the way those objectives and any environmental considerations have been taken into account during its preparation" (annex I (e))
	 "relevant aspects of the current state of the environment and the likely evolution thereof without implementation of the plan or programme" and "the environmental characteristics of the areas likely to be significantly affected" (Annex I (b), (c))
	 "any existing environmental problems which are relevant to the plan or programme including, in particular, those relating to any areas of particular environmental importance, such as areas designated pursuant to Directives 79/409/EEC and 92/43/EEC" (Annex I(d))
	"the authoritieswhich, by reason of their specific environmental responsibilities, are likely to be concerned by the environmental effects of implementing plans and programmesshall be consulted when deciding on the scope and level of detail of the information which must be included in the environmental report" (Article 5.4 and 6.3)
Stage B:	"an environmental report shall be prepared in which the likely significant effects on the environment of implementing the plan or programme, and reasonable alternatives taking into account the objectives
Developing and refining options and assessing effects	and the geographical scope of the plan or programme, are identified, described and evaluated" (Article 5.1). Information to be provided in the Environmental Report includes "an outline of the reasons for selecting the alternatives dealt with" (Annex I (h))

Stage E:	Member States shall monitor the significant environmental effects of the implementation of the plans and programmes in order, <i>inter alia</i> , to identify at an early stage unforeseen adverse effects, and to be able
Monitoring the significant effects	to undertake appropriate remedial action" (Article 10.1)
of implementing the joint DPD	The Environmental Report shall include "a description of the measures envisaged concerning monitoring"

Appendix 3 Consultees on Scoping Report

In addition to English Heritage, Environment Agency and Natural England, the following bodies were consulted on the Scoping Report:

Ripponden Parish Council Holme Valley Parish Council Saddleworth Parish Council Tintwistle Parish Council

Shaw and Crompton Parish Council

Mossley Town Council Calderdale MBC

Rochdale MBC

Derbyshire County council

Kirklees MBC

High Peak Borough Council Manchester City Council

Tameside MBC

Peak District National Park Authority

Wigan MBC Trafford MBC Bolton MBC

Salford City Council

Bury MBC Stockport MBC National Grid Highways Agency

North West Regional Assembly (Now called 4NW)

North West Development Agency

AGMA Policy Unit

Greater Manchester Waste Disposal Authority

Sport England

United Utilities

East Midlands Development Agency

Network Rail Powergen Ltd

Greater Manchester Strategic Health Authority (Now called

Primary Care Trust)

Mobile Operators Association

Yorkshire Forward

Oldham Town Centre Partnership

Home Builders Federation

Greater Manchester Geological Unit

National Farmers Union Forestry Commission

Greater Manchester Passenger Transport Authority Greater Manchester Passenger Transport Executive

British Waterways

Greater Manchester Ecology Unit

Lancashire Wildlife Trust

National Trust

Police Architectural Liaison Officer

Manchester Airport plc Housing Corporation

Greater Manchester Archaeological Unit

English Partnerships/Commission for New Towns

Government Office North West

Oldham Partnership

Appendix 4 Details of Appraisal of Preferred Way Forward

<u>Key</u>

*Key services = employment centres, GP surgeries/health centres, hospitals, primary schools, secondary schools, shopping centres

It should be noted that SA objectives are not shown where either: it was not considered to be relevant to the matter being appraised, or it was considered that the effect would be neutral.

Appraisal of Preferred Way Forward

	Impact Scale			Comments/Cumulative effects/Changes	
S	M	1	Julia	∮ T-B	Comments/Cumulative effects/Changes
	i ivi nomic	L	L	I-D	
			- 11		adds as a second to a fith a beautiful
	•		e tne s	ustair	nable regeneration of the borough
++	++	++	~	~	The Preferred Way Forward will stimulate sustainable regeneration activities in the short, medium and long
					term. Focusing development in regeneration areas will stimulate sustainable regeneration activities in the
					shorter term. Spreading development wider in the borough will stimulate sustainable regeneration in the
					medium to longer term. The release of land at Foxdenton, for employment development, possibly facilitated by
					a small amount of housing, and Haven Lane and Warren Lane, for housing development, will stimulate
ECO	Tons	o m o t	a tha k	0.000	sustainable regeneration, particularly over the longer term.
	•		e the t	oroug	gh's image
++	++	++	V	•	The Preferred Way Forward will promote the borough's image, particularly through transformational
					regeneration activities, in the short, medium and longer term. This will be more immediate in areas of focused
					regeneration such as Housing Market Renewal and New Deal for Communities areas, but will also benefit
FC2	T	t-	ff:-		other areas of the borough.
	10 pr	OHIOU	e emc	ient pa	atterns of movement in support of sustainable economic regeneration
+	+	+	V	•	The Preferred Way Forward seeks to secure an efficient transport system, focus development at key transport
					points and promote development in sustainable and accessible locations within the built up areas of the
					borough. This will promote efficient patterns of movement in support of sustainable economic regeneration in
EC4	Tons	o m o t		l otoir	the short, medium and longer term, particularly through the development of Metrolink.
			e trie s	uStaii	hable economic performance of the borough
++	++	++	,	•	Under the Preferred Way Forward, employment development will take place in Oldham Town Centre,
					employment areas, regeneration areas and in other built up parts of the borough, reflecting the location of employment land. By both focusing and spreading growth, the sustainable economic performance of the
					borough will be significantly promoted in the short, medium and longer term. The release of land at Foxdenton,
					for employment development, will promote sustainable economic performance, particularly in the medium to
					longer term.
FC5	To pr	omot	e ellet	l ainahl	e economic growth and development
++	++	++	√ Su3t	<u>√</u>	Spreading employment development in Oldham Town Centre, employment areas and regeneration areas, will
T T	T-T	TT	,		ensure that developable land will be available to promote sustainable economic growth and development in
					the short, medium and longer term. It will also help to create local jobs. The release of land at Foxdenton, for
	L		l	l	the short, mediam and longer term. It will also help to create local jobs. The release of land at 1 oxdenton, for

_					employment development, will promote economic growth in the medium to longer term by making more land available for existing businesses, and by encouraging new inward investment.
EC6	To pr	omot	e sust	ainabl	e rural communities
+	+	+	✓	√	By permitting development in sustainable and accessible locations within the built up areas of the borough, including the Saddleworth villages, the Preferred Way Forward will promote sustainable rural communities.
EC7	To pr	omot	e sust	ainabl	e tourism development
+	+	+	✓	√	The Preferred Way Forward will promote opportunities for sustainable tourism development by permitting development in both town centre locations and in more rural areas such as the Saddleworth villages. Tourism development will be further promoted by hotel developments, for example those proposed as part of the Hollinwood Business District and New West End masterplans.
					e the vitality and viability of Oldham Town Centre and the centres of Chadderton, Failsworth, Hill Stores,
Lees	s, Roy	ton, S	haw a	and Up	permill
++	++	++	✓	✓	By permitting retail, housing and employment development in the borough's centres, the Preferred Way Forward will significantly contribute towards protecting and enhancing their vitality and viability.
EC9	To in	prove	the e	conon	nic well-being of the borough's population
++	++	++	✓	✓	Spreading employment development in Oldham Town Centre, employment areas and regeneration areas, will significantly improve the economic well-being of the borough's population, by providing a spread of job opportunities. The release of land at Foxdenton, for employment development, will provide more job opportunities, particularly in the medium to longer term.
EC1	0 To p	romo	te the	devel	opment of innovative and knowledge based industries
++	++	++	√	√	The Preferred Way Forward encourages development on regeneration areas and employment areas such as Hollinwood Business District and Chadderton Technology Park, which particularly encourage innovative and knowledge based industries. The release of land at Foxdenton, for employment development, will provide more opportunities for the development of these industries, particularly in the medium to longer term.
Env	ironm	ental			
ENV	1 To 6	ensure	e the e	effectiv	re and efficient use of all types of land and buildings in the most sustainable locations
++	++	++	√	√	The Preferred Way Forward will prioritise the use of brownfield land and buildings. This will significantly contribute to the effective and efficient use of land and buildings in the most sustainable locations, including the re-use of mills.
ENV	2 To	oromo	te hig	h qual	ity design and sustainable construction
+	+	+	✓	✓	The Preferred Way Forward, together with design policies, will ensure that new developments are built using sustainable construction techniques and will secure high quality design of new development. It will, therefore,
	·				

					contribute to meeting this objective.
EΝ\	/3 To r	educe	e the r	need to	travel
+	+	+	√	√	The Preferred Way Forward will create employment opportunities in accessible locations, which will reduce the need for the borough's population to travel to jobs. Also focusing housing, shops and other facilities in accessible locations will reduce the need to travel.
EΝ\	/ 4 To	prom	ote su	ıstaina	ble transport choices
++	++	++	✓	✓	Focusing development at key transport points like future Metrolink stops, the borough's centres, and encouraging walking, cycling and the use of public transport will significantly promote sustainable transport choices.
EN\	/ 5 To	prote	ct and	impro	ove air quality
+	+	+	✓	√	The Preferred Way Forward focuses development on regeneration areas and employment areas such as Hollinwood Business District and Chadderton Technology Park which particularly encourage high quality, high technology businesses. These, together with the focus on encouraging high quality design and sustainable construction and enhanced public transport, such as Metrolink, will contribute towards protecting and improving air quality.
					nance the borough's historical, archaeological and cultural heritage and its settings, and its landscape
and	towns	scape	chara	cter.	
+	+	+	✓	✓	The Preferred Way Forward, particularly development in the borough's centres, will contribute towards conserving and enhancing the borough's historical, archaeological and cultural heritage, its settings, landscape and townscape character. The release of land at Foxdenton, Haven Lane, Warren Lane and Lancaster Sports Club may impact on the local landscape/townscape and would require careful design and landscaping, although the amount of land involved, within the overall context, is relatively small. Development proposals would need to have regard to the local Landscape Character Assessment, where appropriate. At Foxdenton consideration should be given to the views and landscape character of Chadderton Rolling Hills. At Haven Lane consideration should be given to the landscape character of the Beal Defined Valleys and to the character of the nearby Alexandra Terrace Conservation Area. At Warren Lane the landscape character of the Medlock Mixed Valley should be respected. The land at Foxdenton includes a Grade II listed building, (Foxdenton Farmhouse) and outside of the site is the Grade II* listed building (Foxdenton Hall) and therefore development proposals would need a heritage assessment. At Lancaster Sports Club development proposals would need to protect and enhance the setting of the Grade II Failsworth Lodge (Lancaster Sports and Social Club).
	/7 To 1	rotoc	t and	impro	ve the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity

+ ENV	+ 8 To 0	+	√ bute te	o redu	The Preferred Way Forward will present opportunities to improve green infrastructure and biodiversity, for example through initiatives such as the Green Loop around Oldham Town Centre. It is recognised, however, that some brownfield sites may have biodiversity value. The development of land at Foxdenton, Haven Lane, Warren Lane and Lancaster Sports Club may impact on green infrastructure, biodiversity or geodiversity and measures would be needed to mitigate against this. Foxdenton has a strategic recreational route running through the site and this should be protected and enhanced as part of any development proposals. There is also a Grade C SBI (Hunt Lane) close by, to the north of the site, which would need to be protected from any development proposals. Development proposals at Foxdenton would require a Habitats Assessment. Development in the vicinity of the Rochdale canal, such as at Foxdenton or Hollinwood, would need to have regard to protecting its nature conservation value.
++	++	++	✓	✓	The Preferred Way Forward will significantly contribute to reducing the effects of climate change by focusing
					development in sustainable and accessible locations, reducing the need to travel and promoting a shift to a
					low carbon economy. It will also address the zero carbon buildings agenda by encouraging high quality design
					and sustainable construction techniques. The protection and enhancement of green infrastructure will also
					help to mitigate the effects of climate change.
ENV	9 To r	ninim	ise en	ergy u	se, promote energy efficiency and to encourage the use of energy from renewable resources
+	++	++	✓	✓	Focusing development in sustainable and accessible locations will help to minimise energy use and promote
					energy efficiency by reducing the need to travel. The promotion of sustainable construction techniques, zero
					carbon buildings and innovative and knowledge-based industries will encourage the use of energy from
	40 T				renewable resources.
			age wa	aste su	stainability, to minimise waste and its production, and increase reuse, recycling and recovery rates
+	+	+	~	~	The Preferred Way Forward will promote sustainable waste management in line with the principles of the
				<u> </u>	waste hierarchy and will therefore contribute positively to this objective.
		ensu	re the	prude	nt use and sustainable management of man-made and natural resources, including minerals
+	+	+	✓	✓	The Preferred Way Forward will ensure the prudent use and management of man-made and natural
					resources. Focusing development on previously developed land will contribute towards meeting this objective.
					The development of land at Foxdenton, Haven Lane, Warren Lane and Lancaster Sports Club would,
					however, require new infrastructure. These are, however, relatively small areas compared to the borough as a
END	40 T				whole.
			ect and	ımpro	ove the quality of land and soil
+	+	+	✓	✓	The Preferred Way Forward will protect and improve the quality of land and soil through ensuring the reuse of

	1			1	
					vacant, derelict and contaminated land. The development of land at Foxdenton, Haven Lane, Warren Lane
					and Lancaster Sports Club would, however, reduce the focus on using previously developed land. These are,
					however, relatively small areas compared to the borough as a whole.
ENV	<u> 13 To</u>	prote	ct and	l impr	ove ground and surface water resources
+	+	+	√	•	Any new development will result in an increased demand for water and the need for new or upgraded infrastructure to provide this. The Preferred Way Forward will, however, reduce the need for new infrastructure by focusing the majority of housing development within existing built up areas. This will involve extensions/upgrades of existing infrastructure rather than new infrastructure. The development of land at Foxdenton, Haven Lane, Warren Lane and Lancaster Sports Club would, however, require new infrastructure. These are, however, relatively small areas compared to the borough as a whole. The local Infrastructure study includes confirmation from United Utilities that there is enough water resource capacity to accommodate growth proposed. New developments will be required to reduce surface water run off and incorporate sustainable drainage systems, where possible. Development in the vicinity of the Rochdale canal, such as at Foxdenton or Hollinwood, would need to have regard to protecting the water resource.
ENV	14 To	mini	mise t	he imi	pact of, and mitigate against flooding
++	++	++	✓	√	The Preferred Way Forward will minimise the impact of, and mitigate against flooding by allocating and permitting developments away from areas of flood risk in accordance with government guidance and the Oldham SFRA. Mitigation measures against flooding will be put in place, where necessary, for new developments. The Oldham level 2 SFRA looked at Foxdenton and confirmed that the site is acceptable for development with some detailed consideration of flood risk issues. The encouragement of sustainable drainage systems and the protection and enhancement of green infrastructure will also contribute towards meeting this objective. Not promoting development away from areas of flood risk will mean that there is a higher chance of people, biodiversity and properties being at risk of flooding, with cost implications.
Soci	ial				
SOC	1 To p	promo	ote co	mmun	ity cohesion in the borough
+	+	+	√	√	The Preferred Way Forward will ensure that facilities are in the most accessible locations, which will promote community cohesion in the borough.
SOC	2 To ₁	promo	te mi	xed, ba	alanced and inclusive sustainable communities
+	+	+	✓	✓	The Preferred Way Forward will ensure enough land is made available to contribute to the promotion of mixed,
					balanced and inclusive sustainable communities.
SOC	3 To 6	engag	e the	Comm	unity in the planning process
+	+	+	√	√	The Community will be engaged in the planning process under the Preferred Way Forward as outlined in the

					adopted Statement of Community Involvement.
SOC	4 To	promo	te the	acces	ssibility to key services
+	+	+	√	√	The Preferred Way Forward will concentrate facilities in the most accessible locations and will promote accessibility to key services.
SOC	5 To	protec	ct and	impro	ve local environmental quality
+	+	+	√	✓	The Preferred Way Forward will minimise local environmental impacts through the sensitive location of new developments.
SOC	6 To	provid	de qua	lity an	d accessible open space, sport and recreational facilities
+	+	+	√	1	The Preferred Way Forward will present opportunities to provide quality and accessible open space, sport and recreational facilities.
SOC	7 To 1	reduc	e crim	e, disc	order and the fear of crime
+	+	+	√	√	The Preferred Way Forward will reduce crime, disorder and the fear of crime, particularly by securing high quality design and location of new development.
SOC	8 To	promo	ote a h	ealthy	and balanced housing market for the borough
++	++	++	✓	√	The Preferred Way Forward will significantly contribute towards meeting this objective by providing sufficient land for housing. Although developable land is in limited supply, focusing housing development on Oldham Town Centre, regeneration areas and key transport points will promote a healthy and balanced housing market. The development of land at Haven Lane and Warren Lane will promote a healthy and balanced housing market by making more land available for housing.
SOC	9 To	meet t	the bo	rough	's affordable housing needs
++	++	++	✓	√	The delivery of a healthy and balanced housing market, in line with the Preferred Way Forward, will help to meet the borough's affordable housing needs.
SOC	10 To	impr	ove th	e heal	th of the borough's population
++	++	++	✓	√	The Preferred Way Forward will help to improve the health of the borough's population, for example by protecting and enhancing green infrastructure and open spaces, improving air quality, encouraging economic growth and prosperity, promoting walking and cycling and the programme for new health and well-being centres.
SOC	11 To	impr	ove ed	ducatio	on and skills levels of the borough's population
++	++	++	√	√	The Preferred Way Forward will improve education and skills levels of the borough's population by promoting improvements to education facilities, including the development of a Regional Science Centre. The development of high quality employment opportunities, for example at Chadderton Technology Park and Hollinwood Business District will foster new skills.

Appendix 5 Sustainability Appraisal joint DPD

An appraisal of the joint DPD was undertaken in July 2010.

The appraisal was carried out by a team of officers from the Economy, Place and Skills Directorate. The team included the following officers for all or part of the appraisal process:

Paul McGrath, Georgina Brownridge and Clare Moran (LDF and Urban Design Team)

Note: SA objectives have been deleted where:

- they were not considered appropriate to the policy direction in question, or
- the effect of the policy direction on the objective was considered to be neutral.

This is an update of the Sustainability Appraisal prepared at the Refining Options stage and Preferred Options stage rather than a new Sustainability Appraisal. It provides more detail where available in relation to the location, scale of developments and flood risk. It also provides a summary of the Sustainability Appraisal for each policy.

Key to Appraisal Tables

Impact: S = Short term (less than 5 years)

M = Medium term (5 to 10 years)

L = Long term (over 10 years)

++ = significantly moving towards objective

+ = positive

+/? = largely positive but some uncertainties

? = unsure

x = potentially negative

x/? = potentially negative but some uncertainties

Scale: L = Local

T-B = Trans-boundary

✓ = Yes

X = No

Policies

Policy 1 Climate Change and Sustainable Development

The 'Climate Change and Sustainable Development' policy scored positively in relation to the sustainability objectives. Key points in relation to the economic, environmental and social sustainability objectives are:

- a) Economic: The policy will promote the sustainable regeneration of the borough through the efficient and effective use of the land and ensuring developments are made from sustainable materials and techniques; promoting energy efficiency and conservation; and protecting and enhancing green infrastructure. This will help improve the borough's image. The transport principles will promote efficient patterns of movement helping the borough play its part in Greater Manchester. The economic principles will promote sustainable economic growth, including innovative and knowledge based industries.
- b) Environmental: The environmental principles will ensure the effective and efficient use of all types of land and buildings in the most sustainable locations; ensure new developments are built to a high quality design; reduce the need to travel and promote sustainable transport choices, improving air quality. The design principles will conserve and enhance the borough's historical, archaeological and cultural heritage and its landscape and townscape character. The environmental principles ensure development will protect and enhance green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity and will promote green energy.
- c) Social: The policy will ensure facilities are in accessible locations and are of high quality, promoting community cohesion and promoting accessibility to key services. The policy will promote mixed, balanced and inclusive communities by ensuring land is available to meet the needs and demands of communities, including quality and accessible open space and a healthy and balanced housing market. The policy will protect and improve local environmental quality. These principles will contribute towards the improved health of the borough's population. Education will be improved through working with education providers and providing high quality employment opportunities.

Policy – Climate Change and Sustainable Development												
Impact Scale												
S												
Economic												
EC1 To promot	EC1 To promote the sustainable regeneration of the borough											
++ ++												

Comments:	principles will pof the borough be achieved the land; focussing accessible locareleasing greer from sustainab efficiency and orgreen infrastruction of these generative consequenchange and no	ositively promote in the short, me rough the efficie on brownfield lations and away belt land; ensure materials and conservation; and ture. I and spatial princes may be not achieving sustant inability to transconomy.	nmental, design to the sustainable dium and long to the and effective and; focussing different areas of flooring development techniques; productions are not in adapting and milainable developments our local lessorm our local les	e regeneration erm. This will use of the evelopments in ood risk; not nts are made moting energy I enhancing mplemented tigating climate ments, which								
++	te the borough's	image ++	√	·								
Comments	The above spa borough's imag businesses. Th work, live and w borough. Witho	tial principles wige to existing and is may make the visit for people frout an enhanced	Il positively prom d future resident e borough an att om within and o image the abilit issues may not	note the s and ractive place to utside the y to achieve								
EC3 To promo	te efficient patter	rns of movemen	t in support of su	ustainable								
economic rege	neration		,									
++	++	++	✓	✓								
Comments												
•	te the sustainabl	•	iormance of the	borougn								
+	+	+	✓	✓								

The economic principles will positively promote the sustainable economic performance of the borough by providing opportunities for employment development in Oldham Town Centre, Foxdenton, Hollinwood, Chadderton Technology Park, regeneration areas and in other built up parts of the borough, reflecting the location of employment land. By both focusing and spreading growth, the sustainable economic performance of the borough will be significantly promoted in the short, medium and longer term. The release of land at Foxdenton, for employment development, will promote sustainable economic performance, particularly in the medium to long term. Not delivering Foxdenton could have serious implications on our ability to achieve our economic objectives, including failure to deliver local jobs. EC5 To promote sustainable economic growth and development
providing opportunities for employment development in Oldham Town Centre, Foxdenton, Hollinwood, Chadderton Technology Park, regeneration areas and in other built up parts of the borough, reflecting the location of employment land. By both focusing and spreading growth, the sustainable economic performance of the borough will be significantly promoted in the short, medium and longer term. The release of land at Foxdenton, for employment development, will promote sustainable economic performance, particularly in the medium to long term. Not delivering Foxdenton could have serious implications on our ability to achieve our economic objectives, including failure to deliver local jobs. EC5 To promote sustainable economic growth and development
Oldham Town Centre, Foxdenton, Hollinwood, Chadderton Technology Park, regeneration areas and in other built up parts of the borough, reflecting the location of employment land. By both focusing and spreading growth, the sustainable economic performance of the borough will be significantly promoted in the short, medium and longer term. The release of land at Foxdenton, for employment development, will promote sustainable economic performance, particularly in the medium to long term. Not delivering Foxdenton could have serious implications on our ability to achieve our economic objectives, including failure to deliver local jobs. EC5 To promote sustainable economic growth and development
Technology Park, regeneration areas and in other built up parts of the borough, reflecting the location of employment land. By both focusing and spreading growth, the sustainable economic performance of the borough will be significantly promoted in the short, medium and longer term. The release of land at Foxdenton, for employment development, will promote sustainable economic performance, particularly in the medium to long term. Not delivering Foxdenton could have serious implications on our ability to achieve our economic objectives, including failure to deliver local jobs. EC5 To promote sustainable economic growth and development
parts of the borough, reflecting the location of employment land. By both focusing and spreading growth, the sustainable economic performance of the borough will be significantly promoted in the short, medium and longer term. The release of land at Foxdenton, for employment development, will promote sustainable economic performance, particularly in the medium to long term. Not delivering Foxdenton could have serious implications on our ability to achieve our economic objectives, including failure to deliver local jobs. EC5 To promote sustainable economic growth and development
land. By both focusing and spreading growth, the sustainable economic performance of the borough will be significantly promoted in the short, medium and longer term. The release of land at Foxdenton, for employment development, will promote sustainable economic performance, particularly in the medium to long term. Not delivering Foxdenton could have serious implications on our ability to achieve our economic objectives, including failure to deliver local jobs. EC5 To promote sustainable economic growth and development
economic performance of the borough will be significantly promoted in the short, medium and longer term. The release of land at Foxdenton, for employment development, will promote sustainable economic performance, particularly in the medium to long term. Not delivering Foxdenton could have serious implications on our ability to achieve our economic objectives, including failure to deliver local jobs. EC5 To promote sustainable economic growth and development
promoted in the short, medium and longer term. The release of land at Foxdenton, for employment development, will promote sustainable economic performance, particularly in the medium to long term. Not delivering Foxdenton could have serious implications on our ability to achieve our economic objectives, including failure to deliver local jobs. EC5 To promote sustainable economic growth and development
promoted in the short, medium and longer term. The release of land at Foxdenton, for employment development, will promote sustainable economic performance, particularly in the medium to long term. Not delivering Foxdenton could have serious implications on our ability to achieve our economic objectives, including failure to deliver local jobs. EC5 To promote sustainable economic growth and development
promote sustainable economic performance, particularly in the medium to long term. Not delivering Foxdenton could have serious implications on our ability to achieve our economic objectives, including failure to deliver local jobs. EC5 To promote sustainable economic growth and development
the medium to long term. Not delivering Foxdenton could have serious implications on our ability to achieve our economic objectives, including failure to deliver local jobs. EC5 To promote sustainable economic growth and development
the medium to long term. Not delivering Foxdenton could have serious implications on our ability to achieve our economic objectives, including failure to deliver local jobs. EC5 To promote sustainable economic growth and development
have serious implications on our ability to achieve our economic objectives, including failure to deliver local jobs. EC5 To promote sustainable economic growth and development
economic objectives, including failure to deliver local jobs. EC5 To promote sustainable economic growth and development
+ + + /
Comments The economic principles will promote sustainable economic
growth and development by spreading employment
development in Oldham Town Centre, Foxdenton, Hollinwood
and Chadderton Technology Park and regeneration areas.
This will ensure that developable land will be available to
promote sustainable economic growth and development. It
will also help to create local jobs. The release of land at
Foxdenton, for employment development, will promote
economic growth in the medium to longer term by making
more land available for existing businesses, and by
encouraging new inward investment. Not delivering
Foxdenton could have serious implications on the ability to
achieve our economic objectives, including failure to deliver
local jobs.
EC6 To promote sustainable rural communities
+ + + ✓
Comments There are a number of principles, in particular those regarding
housing and the economy, that will promote sustainable rural
communities by permitting appropriate development levels.
The inability to deliver appropriate development levels would
reduce the number of people able to live and work locally.
EC7 To promote sustainable tourism development
+ + + /
Comments The economic and environment principles will positively
promote sustainable tourism development by permitting
development in town centres and rural areas. Tourism will be
further promoted by providing opportunities for overnight
accommodation, and promoting green infrastructure, high
quality design and public transport. The environment
principles will promote a pleasant and attractive location for
visitors. The inability to promote sustainable tourism
development will mean that the borough will not maximise its
tourism opportunities.

	EC8 To protect and enhance the vitality and viability of Oldham Town Centre				
and the centres of Chadderton, Failsworth, Hill Stores, Lees, Royton, Shaw					
and Uppermill		Г	T	T	
++	++	++	✓	✓	
Comments	•		insport principles		
			and viability of ou		
			mployment deve	•	
			ch of considerin	•	
		•	first instance ac		
			Lack of focus or	our centres	
500 T :		from maximising		1.0	
•		well-being of the	e borough's popi	ulation	
+	+	+	√	·	
Comments			prove the econo		
	•		providing a spre		
		•	ss the borough,	•	
			on, Hollinwood,		
	•	_	tion areas. The		
			development, wi	•	
		• •	the medium to	•	
			loyment opportu	inities may not	
E040 T		ed economic pro			
	ote tne developr	nent of innovativ	ve and knowledg	e based	
industries			T	1	
+				/	
+	+ The constant	+	√	√ 	
Comments	The economic	principles will pr	omote the devel	opment of	
	The economic innovative and	principles will pr knowledge base	ed industries by	opment of encouraging	
	The economic innovative and development s	principles will pr knowledge base ites such as Hol	ed industries by linwood Busines	opment of encouraging s District and	
	The economic innovative and development since Chadderton Te	principles will pr knowledge base ites such as Hol chnology Park.	ed industries by linwood Busines The release of la	opment of encouraging as District and at	
	The economic innovative and development si Chadderton Te Foxdenton will	principles will pr knowledge base ites such as Hol chnology Park. provide opportu	ed industries by linwood Busines The release of la nities for the dev	opment of encouraging as District and at velopment of	
	The economic innovative and development si Chadderton Te Foxdenton will these industries	principles will pr knowledge base ites such as Hol chnology Park. provide opportu s in the medium	ed industries by linwood Busines The release of la nities for the dev to longer term.	opment of encouraging es District and and at velopment of Failure to	
	The economic innovative and development si Chadderton Te Foxdenton will these industries deliver Foxden	principles will pr knowledge base ites such as Hol chnology Park. provide opportu s in the medium ton, Hollinwood	ed industries by linwood Busines The release of la nities for the dev to longer term. I and Chaddertor	opment of encouraging as District and and at velopment of Failure to	
	The economic innovative and development si Chadderton Te Foxdenton will these industries deliver Foxden serious implica	principles will pr knowledge base ites such as Hol chnology Park. provide opportu s in the medium ton, Hollinwood tions on the abil	ed industries by linwood Busines The release of la nities for the develonger term. I and Chaddertor ity to achieve ou	opment of encouraging as District and and at velopment of Failure to	
Comments	The economic innovative and development since Chadderton Te Foxdenton will these industries deliver Foxden serious implication objectives, inclusives	principles will pr knowledge base ites such as Hol chnology Park. provide opportu s in the medium ton, Hollinwood	ed industries by linwood Busines The release of la nities for the develonger term. I and Chaddertor ity to achieve ou	opment of encouraging as District and and at velopment of Failure to	
Comments	The economic innovative and development sind Chadderton Termination will these industries deliver Foxden serious implication objectives, include	principles will pr knowledge base ites such as Hol chnology Park. provide opportu s in the medium ton, Hollinwood tions on the abil uding delivering	ed industries by linwood Busines The release of la nities for the develonger term. I and Chaddertor ity to achieve ou local jobs.	opment of encouraging is District and and at velopment of Failure to will have in economic	
Environmenta ENV1 To ensur	The economic innovative and development since Chadderton Termination Foxdenton will these industries deliver Foxdenton serious implication objectives, included in the effective and the effecti	principles will pr knowledge base ites such as Hol chnology Park. provide opportu s in the medium ton, Hollinwood tions on the abil uding delivering	ed industries by linwood Busines The release of la nities for the develonger term. I and Chaddertor ity to achieve ou	opment of encouraging is District and and at velopment of Failure to will have in economic	
Environmenta ENV1 To ensure buildings in the	The economic innovative and development so Chadderton Te Foxdenton will these industries deliver Foxden serious implication objectives, included the effective at most sustainable.	principles will pr knowledge base ites such as Hol chnology Park. provide opportu s in the medium ton, Hollinwood tions on the abil uding delivering	ed industries by linwood Busines The release of la nities for the develonger term. I and Chaddertor ity to achieve ou local jobs.	opment of encouraging is District and and at velopment of Failure to will have in economic	
Environmenta ENV1 To ensure buildings in the ++	The economic innovative and development since Chadderton Termonder Foxdenton will these industries deliver Foxdenton serious implication objectives, included the effective at most sustainable.	principles will pr knowledge base ites such as Hol chnology Park. provide opportu s in the medium ton, Hollinwood tions on the abil uding delivering and efficient use le locations	ed industries by linwood Busines The release of la nities for the develor to longer term. I and Chaddertor ity to achieve ou local jobs.	opment of encouraging is District and and at velopment of Failure to will have in economic and and	
Environmenta ENV1 To ensure buildings in the	The economic innovative and development since the effective and the environment since industries deliver Foxdent serious implications objectives, included the effective at the effective at most sustainabute.	principles will pr knowledge base ites such as Hol chnology Park. provide opportu s in the medium ton, Hollinwood tions on the abil uding delivering and efficient use le locations ++	ed industries by linwood Busines The release of la nities for the develor to longer term. I and Chadderton ity to achieve ou local jobs. of all types of la vill significantly e	opment of encouraging as District and and at velopment of Failure to will have ar economic nd and	
Environmenta ENV1 To ensure buildings in the ++	The economic innovative and development since Chadderton Termonder Foxdenton will these industries deliver Foxdenton serious implication objectives, included the effective at most sustainaby the environment effective and effec	principles will pr knowledge base ites such as Hol chnology Park. provide opportu s in the medium ton, Hollinwood tions on the abil uding delivering and efficient use le locations ++	ed industries by linwood Busines The release of la nities for the development to longer term. I and Chadderton ity to achieve ou local jobs. of all types of la vill significantly express of land ar	opment of encouraging as District and and at velopment of Failure to will have ar economic and and	
Environmenta ENV1 To ensure buildings in the ++	The economic innovative and development since Chadderton Termonder Foxdenton will these industries deliver Foxdenton serious implication objectives, included the environment of the most sustainable	principles will principles will principles will principles based ites such as Holechnology Park. provide opportus in the medium ton, Hollinwood tions on the ability and efficient use le locations ++ Intal principles will principles will inable locations.	ed industries by linwood Busines The release of la nities for the develor to longer term. I and Chadderton ity to achieve ou local jobs. of all types of la vill significantly express of land arby prioritising the	opment of encouraging is District and and at velopment of Failure to will have in economic and and wellow the failure to a will have in economic in the failure of	
Environmenta ENV1 To ensure buildings in the ++	The economic innovative and development since Chadderton Teres Foxdenton will these industries deliver Foxdenton serious implications objectives, included the effective and effective a	principles will pr knowledge base ites such as Hol chnology Park. provide opportu s in the medium ton, Hollinwood tions on the abil uding delivering and efficient use le locations ++ ental principles we fficient use of all inable locations I and buildings the	ed industries by linwood Busines. The release of la nities for the development to longer term. I and Chadderton ity to achieve ou local jobs. of all types of land are by prioritising the hrough the re-us	opment of encouraging as District and and at velopment of Failure to will have ar economic and and velopment of failure to will have ar economic	
Environmenta ENV1 To ensure buildings in the ++	The economic innovative and development since the effective and effectiv	principles will principles will principles will principles based ites such as Holechnology Park. provide opportures in the medium ton, Hollinwood tions on the ability and efficient use le locations ++	ed industries by linwood Busines. The release of lanities for the development to longer term. I and Chaddertonity to achieve ou local jobs. of all types of land are by prioritising the prioritising the resustant in the land in the la	opment of encouraging as District and and at velopment of Failure to will have ar economic and and velopment of failure to a will have ar economic	
Environmenta ENV1 To ensure buildings in the ++	The economic innovative and development since the effective and effective and effective and effective and brownfield land brownfield land development since the most sustainable.	principles will principles will principles will principles based ites such as Holechnology Park. provide opportus in the medium ton, Hollinwood tions on the ability and efficient use le locations will be locations with the interval principles with	ed industries by linwood Busines. The release of la nities for the development to longer term. I and Chadderton ity to achieve ou local jobs. of all types of land are by prioritising the prough the re-uses identified ther the plan period.	opment of encouraging is District and and at velopment of Failure to will have in economic and and we have the individual buildings in e use of the of mills and e is sufficient Failure to	
Environmenta ENV1 To ensure buildings in the ++	The economic innovative and development since Chadderton Termonder Foxdenton will these industries deliver Foxdenton serious implications objectives, included in the environment of the most sustainable of the most sustaina	principles will principles will principles will principles base ites such as Holechnology Park. provide opportus in the medium ton, Hollinwood tions on the ability and efficient use le locations will be locations will be locations and buildings to land. SHLAA has for housing for ective may lead	ed industries by linwood Busines. The release of la nities for the development to longer term. I and Chadderton ity to achieve ou local jobs. of all types of land are by prioritising the hrough the re-uses identified there the plan period.	opment of encouraging is District and and at velopment of Failure to will have in economic and and we have the individual buildings in e use of the of mills and e is sufficient Failure to	
Environmenta ENV1 To ensure buildings in the ++ Comments	The economic innovative and development since Chadderton Teres Foxdenton will these industries deliver Foxden serious implication objectives, included the environment of the most sustainable of the	principles will principles will principles will principles base ites such as Holechnology Park. provide opportures in the medium ton, Hollinwood tions on the ability and efficient use le locations will be locations and buildings the locations of all land. SHLAA has for housing for ective may lead in the Green Beltines.	ed industries by linwood Busines. The release of la nities for the development to longer term. I and Chadderton ity to achieve ou local jobs. of all types of land are by prioritising the prioritising the plan period to the loss of green.	opment of encouraging is District and and at velopment of Failure to will have in economic and and when the individual in the use of e of mills and e is sufficient Failure to eenfield land or encouraging in the control in the individual in the control in the individual in the control in the individual in the control in	
Environmenta ENV1 To ensure buildings in the ++ Comments	The economic innovative and development since Chadderton Teres Foxdenton will these industries deliver Foxden serious implication objectives, included the environment of the most sustainable of the	principles will principles will principles will principles base ites such as Holechnology Park. provide opportures in the medium ton, Hollinwood tions on the ability and efficient use le locations will be locations and buildings the locations of all land. SHLAA has for housing for ective may lead in the Green Beltines.	ed industries by linwood Busines. The release of la nities for the development to longer term. I and Chadderton ity to achieve ou local jobs. of all types of land are by prioritising the hrough the re-uses identified there the plan period.	opment of encouraging is District and and at velopment of Failure to will have in economic and and when the individual in the use of e of mills and e is sufficient Failure to eenfield land or encouraging in the encourage of encourage is sufficient.	

Comments	The decign pri	aciales will apar	ro pour dovolopr	monto oro built	
Comments		•	re new developr		
	• .		spects local cha	•	
			niques. Failure t	•	
	•		rough's image, fo	uture	
END/OF I		d people's well b	eing.		
	ce the need to to		T ,	Ι,	
++	++	++	✓	✓	
Comments	•	•	onomy principles		
			oortunities for de	•	
			deliver this may	·	
		•	e to climate char	•	
	make it more d	lifficult to achiev	e sustainable co	mmunities and	
	may negatively	impact on peor	ole's well being.		
ENV 4 To pron	note sustainable	transport choic	es		
++	++	++	✓	✓	
Comments			te sustainable tr	•	
	choices by foci	using developm	ent at key transp	ort points such	
	as future Metro	olink stops, Oldh	am Town Centre	e and the	
	borough's cent	res, and encour	aging walking, c	ycling and the	
	use of public tr	ansport. The pro	otection and enh	ancement of	
	green infrastru	cture, such as re	ecreational route	es also	
	promotes susta	ainable transpor	t choices.		
ENV 5 To prote	ect and improve	air quality			
+	++	++	✓	✓	
Comments	The transport,	economy, enviro	onment and desi	ign principles	
	will protect and improve air quality by focussing developments				
	on accessible I	ocations (such a	as Oldham Towr	n Centre, the	
	borough's othe	er centres, and s	ites such as Fox	denton,	
	Hollinwood Bus	siness District a	nd Chadderton 7	Γechnology	
	Park). Togethe	r with the focus	on encouraging	high quality	
	design and sustainable construction and enhanced public				
	transport, such as Metrolink, will contribute towards protecting				
	and improving air quality particularly in the medium to long				
	, ,		ive may lead to	•	
			e air quality and i		
		alth and biodiver			
ENV 6 To cons			s historical, arch	aeological and	
		_	cape and townso	_	
+	+	+	√	√	
	•	•	•		

•	The design principles will conserve and enhance the borough's historical, archaeological and cultural heritage and its settings, and its landscape and townscape character, by ensuring development protects and enhances local character, including historic buildings and landscape, across the borough and in the borough centres. Land safeguarded for future development may impact on the local landscape/townscape and would require careful design and landscaping, although the amount of land involved, within the overall context, is relatively small. Not delivering this principle may lead to adverse impacts on the borough's historical, archaeological and cultural heritage and its settings, and its landscape and townscape character.				
and geodiversi		T	T /		
+ Comments	+	+	│ ✓ vill ensure devel	√	
	protect and en geodiversity, ir canal enhance some brownfie release of safe infrastructure, be needed to r of the Rochdal would need to conservation v the loss of exist geodiversity.	hance green inforcluding projects ement schemes. Eld sites may have guarded land modiversity or gonitigate against le canal, such as have regard to palue. Not delive sting green infra	rastructure, biod is such as Moston It is recognised, we biodiversity value impact on greediversity and this. Development at Foxdenton corotecting its national ring this principle structure, biodiversity and this principle is the corotecting its national ring this principle is the corotection of t	liversity and n Brook and however, that alue. The een measures may ent in the vicinity or Hollinwood, ture e may lead to	
ENV8 To contr	ibute to reducing	g the effects of o	climate change		
++	++	++	✓	✓	
Comments	reducing the endevelopment in reducing the necession econor buildings agent sustainable condecentralised, protection and help to mitigate the environment adapt to and meaning developromoting zero reduce the effects of the effects of the environment of the environment of the environment of the environment of the effects	ffects of climate in sustainable and eed to travel and my. It will also add a by encouraginstruction technologies and enhancement of the effects of contal principles monitigate the effects of copment in sustain carbon developects of climate contal principles and principles and principles are the effects of climate contal principles and principles are the effects of climate contal principles and principles are comment in sustain carbon developects of climate contal principles.	•	sing cations, nift to a low carbon design, se of gy. The acture will also Not delivering e difficult to ange. Not and not d to the inability	
	0,		y efficiency and	to encourage	
the use of ener	gy from renewa	ble resources			
++	++	++	✓	✓	

Comments	Focusing development in sustainable and accessible locations will help to minimise energy use and promote energy efficiency by reducing the need to travel. The promotion of zero carbon buildings will encourage the use of energy from renewable resources. The AGMA decentralised and zero carbon energy study sets targets for new developments to reduce emissions through decentralised, renewable and low carbon energy with an emphasis on connecting to the district-heating network where possible. Not delivering green energy may lead to an increase in the borough's carbon footprint, less energy security and not having the infrastructure in place to provide future energy as				
END /40 E			ilable and more		
			nise waste and it	s production,	
	euse, recycling a	nd recovery rate	es I /		
+ Comments	The environme	t ntal principles w	ill positivaly mar	y nago wasto	
Comments	sustainably by line with the pri this objective m	promoting susta nciples of the wa nay mean rising	vill positively man inable waste man aste hierarchy. Note in the management	anagement in Not delivering n landfill.	
	-		able manageme	nt of man-	
	ral resources, in	•	5 ./		
++ Comments	The environme	++	∣ v ⁄ill significantly e	nouro the	
	prudent use an natural resource developed land of dwellings incomplete within existing linfrastructure in may require ne small areas corpromoting the presources may	d sustainable mes by focusing here in the control of the control o	anagement of mousing on previousing on previousing on previousing the amour elopment of safe. However, these prough as a who han made and naturces are deplet	nan-made and ously s the number nes will be built nt of new eguarded land e are relatively ble. Not atural	
•	ect and improve		nd and soli		
++ Commonto	The environme	nt and housing	principles will sis	vnificantly	
Comments	The environment and housing principles will significantly protect and improve the quality of land and soil through ensuring the reuse of vacant, derelict and contaminated land. The development of safeguarded land may lessen the focus on previously developed land, however these are relatively small areas compared to the borough as a whole.				
ENV13 To prot	ect and improve	ground and sur	face water resou	ırces	
++	++	++	✓	✓	

Comments The environmental principles will significantly protect and improve ground and surface water resources. Any new development will result in an increased demand for water and the need for new or upgraded infrastructure to provide this. The joint DPD will, however, lessen the need for new infrastructure by focusing the majority of housing development within existing built up areas. This will involve extensions/upgrades of existing infrastructure rather than new infrastructure. The development of safeguarded land may require new infrastructure. However, these are relatively small areas compared to the borough as a whole. Development in the vicinity of the Rochdale canal, such as at Foxdenton or Hollinwood, would need to have regard to protecting water resources. United Utilities have confirmed that there is enough water resource capacity to accommodate growth proposed. A North West Water Cycle Scoping Study has recently been undertaken to inform and facilitate the undertaking of outline water cycle studies for the six North West Growth Points, of which Greater Manchester is one. It is anticipated that a River Mersey Water Cycle Study will be undertaken.

The SFRA sets drainage standards to manage surface water discharges, which should where possible be achieved through the implementation of sustainable drainage systems. Higher drainage standards apply within Critical Drainage Areas. A Greater Manchester Surface Water Management Plan will be undertaken.

	anacitation.					
ENV 14 To minimise the impact of, and mitigate against flooding						
++	++	++	✓	✓		
Comments						
Social						
SOC1 To prom	note community	cohesion in the b	orough			
+	+	+	✓	✓		

Comments	The transport, housing, economic and design principles will positively promote community cohesion by ensuring that facilities are in the most accessible locations and of high				
		that respects loc		J	
SOC2 To prom	ote mixed, bala	nced and inclusi	ve sustainable c	ommunities	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	promote mixed communities b and demands may mean not unbalanced ho	•	inclusive sustain is available to m Not delivering e sing needs, resu	able eet the needs nough land	
	ge the Commur	nity in the planning	ng process		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments		will ensure the oprocess in line woolvement.			
SOC4 To prom	ote the accessil	bility to key servi	ices		
++	++	++	✓	✓	
Comments	significantly co key services by locations and p delivering this	economy and ho intribute towards y concentrating s promoting acces may lead to soci d impacts on hea	promoting the a services in the m sibility to key sel al exclusion and	accessibility of nost accessible rvices. Not I deprivation	
SOC5 To prote	ct and improve	local environme	ntal quality		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	local environm sensitive locati may have adve quality of life.	nd economic princental quality by it ion of new develorse impacts on	minimising impa opment. Not deli heath and well-b	cts through the ivering this peing and	
SOC6 To provi facilities	de quality and a	accessible open	space, sport and	l recreational	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	The environme	ent principles will	present opportu	unities to	
	provide (and improve) quality and accessible open space, sport and recreational facilities. In doing this there are health and well being, image, environmental, education and				
	biodiversity be	nefits. Not provid	ding open space	, sport and	
	recreational fa	cilities may wors y.	en physical and	mental health	
SOC7 To reduce		er and the fear c	of crime		
+	+	+	✓	✓	

	1				
Comments	The design, economy and housing principles will reduce crime, disorder and the fear of crime by securing high quality design, through locating new development in built up areas and providing land for jobs that will improve prosperity.				
	•	•	ortunities for crir		
	increase fear c				
•	T	nd balanced hou	ising market for t	the borough	
+	The beautions	+	_ v	·	
Comments	healthy and ba land for housin supply, focusin	llanced housing lg. Although dev lg housing deve	nciples will posit market by providual elopable land is lopment on Oldh	ding sufficient in limited aam Town	
			d at key transpor	•	
	•	•	ed housing mark and will help pro		
	•	•	by making more	•	
		•	icient land may		
			iling to retain or		
	and future resi				
SOC9	To meet the bo	prough's afforda	ble housing need	ds	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	• .		itively contribute		
	•	•	ble housing need	•	
	_	•	l demands. Inabi lead to people l	•	
		•	ople may not be	•	
		n parts of the bo	•		
SOC10 To imp	rove the health	•	<u> </u>		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments			and transport pri	•	
			ugh's population		
			reen infrastructu		
		• •	encouraging eco	•	
			I well-being cent		
	. •		/ lead to worseni		
	including rising	obesity and po	or access to hea	Ith provision.	
SOC11 To imp	rove education	and skills levels	of the borough's	population	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments			ositively contribu		
			levels by workinges and the univ		
			gh quality emplo		
	•		Chadderton Tech	•	
		•	ict and other are	0,	
	foster new skill	ls. Inability to im	prove education	and skill levels	
	•		y restructures, b	usiness may	
		•	his may worsen		
	unemployment	<u>. </u>			

Infrastructure - Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been				
considered?				
Comments	Appropriate details are set out within the Infrastructure Study			

Policy 2 Communities

The 'Communities' policy scored positively in relation to the sustainability objectives. Key points in relation to the economic, environmental and social sustainability objectives are:

- a) Economic: The policy will positively promote the sustainable regeneration of the borough by creating cohesive communities where people have access to new and improved community facilities, including health and well being centres and education facilities. This will make the borough more attractive to investors, including the borough's centres. It will improve the borough's economy, including tourism, and through the development of innovative and knowledge based industries. The policy can improve people's well-being and their ability to work.
- b) Environmental: The policy will ensure that new community facilities are in accessible locations, reducing the need to travel and promoting sustainable transport choices and are built to a high quality design. This will contribute towards reducing the effects of climate change.
- c) Social: The policy will promote community cohesion by providing new and improved community facilities, in accessible, sustainable locations. This will therefore help improve the health and education and skills levels of the borough's population and can help reduce anti social behaviour.

Policy - Communities				
Impact			Scale	
S	М	L	L	T-B
Economic				
EC1 To promot	te the sustainabl	e regeneration of	of the borough	
+	+	+	$\sqrt{}$	
Comments	of the borough people have ac facilities, in par and well being These facilities locations includareas of social have access to being and educ	by creating cohe ceess to new and ticular by support centres and imp will be located it ling our centres. exclusion and defacilities that wite cation.	te the sustainable sive communitied improved communitied improved communitied improved education in the most access Not delivering the privation as per ll improve their here.	es where munity on of health facilities. ssible his may lead to ople will not
EC2 To promot	te the borough's	image		,
+	+	+	√	√

_	T				
Comments		positively promo	_		
	creating cohesive and sustainable communities with access				
	to new and imp	proved services.	It will enable the	e development	
	of community fa	acilities and the	transformation of	of education	
		will make the bo			
		people outside th	_		
	-	his could create	_	_	
	_	alth and lower ed		•	
	-	ld also affect the		_	
	University Tow		o boroagno otate	10 40 4	
FC3 To promo	te efficient patte		t in support of s	ustainahle	
economic rege			t iii support or s	astaniable	
+	+	+		1 1	
Comments	The policy will	positively promo	to officient natte	rne of	
Comments		upport of sustair			
				•	
		developments th			
		's economy in a	ccessible location	ons, including	
EQ.4 T	the regional sc				
•	te the sustainabl	e economic per	formance of the	borough	
+	+	+	ν	√	
Comments		positively promo			
		f the borough by			
	community faci	lities, which will	improve the edu	ucational and	
	cultural offer in	the borough. Th	nis will attract m	ore investors	
	and visitors to t	the borough and	I have a positive	effect on the	
	borough's ecor	nomic performan	nce. The new an	d improved	
	community faci	lities can improv	e people's well-	being and	
	therefore their	ability to work. N	lot delivering thi	s may deter	
	businesses and visitors from the borough.				
EC5 To promo	te sustainable ed			nt	
++	++	++	√	√	
Comments	The policy will	significantly pror	mote sustainable	e economic	
		elopment by su			
	. •	impact on the b			
	•	itions, including	•	•	
		this policy could	•		
		uld deter future i			
		borough and ma		ilis liavelling	
F00 Ta 12 12 12 12	out of Oldham for job opportunities. EC6 To promote sustainable rural communities				
			i 1 . /	1./	
+	+	+	Ι ν	N	
Comments	•	tively promotes			
	by supporting appropriate new and improved community				
	facilities in accessible rural locations. Not delivering this may				
	lead to residen	ts in rural location			
	lead to residen access facilities	ts in rural locatio s.	ons having to tra		
EC7 To promo	lead to residen	ts in rural locatio s.	ons having to tra		

_	T					
Comments		<i>y</i> .	sustainable toui			
	development by providing opportunities for cultural facilities,					
	arts centres, m	nuseums and the	eatres in sustaina	able locations.		
	These facilities	will improve the	e tourism offer in	the borough.		
	Not delivering	this could limit th	ne borough's tou	ırism offer.		
EC8 To protect			ability of Oldham			
			Stores, Lees, R			
and Uppermill		, ,	· , ,	- ,		
+	+	+	√	√		
Comments	The policy pos	itively protects a	ind enhances the	e vitality and		
Commonto			uting to what the			
			tre with proposa			
			ight time econor			
			offer in the boro			
			nd therefore ma			
	vitality and vial		na increiore ma	y ancor then		
EC0 To improv			o horough's non	ulation		
			e borough's pop			
+	+ 	+	<u>'</u> ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' '	17		
Comments			ve the economic			
			oviding new and	•		
	_		ducational facilit			
			onal and skills a			
			nployment oppo			
			facilities can imp			
			policy may impa			
			stors to the boro	_		
	•	therefore limit job opportunities to the borough's residents and				
	their well-being					
EC10 To prom	ote the developr	ment of innovativ	ve and knowledg	ge based		
industries						
+	++	++				
Comment	The policy will	promote the dev	elopment of inn	ovative and		
	knowledge bas	sed industries by	helping to facili	tate the		
	development of	of the Regional S	Science Centre a	ind other		
	education facil	ities which will ir	nprove the link v	vith innovative		
	and knowledge	e based industrie	es, particularly in	the medium to		
	long term.					
Environmenta						
		and efficient use	of all types of la	and and		
	most sustainab					
+	+	+	1 √	1 \(\)		
Comments	The policy will	nositively promo	te the effective	and efficient		
Comments	The policy will positively promote the effective and efficient use of all types of land and buildings in the most sustainable					
	,					
		locations by ensuring that new community facilities are developed in accessible locations in existing communities				
	-		_			
	• • •	•	nd. Not deliverin	•		
		•	v facilities in loca			
		•	may increase the	e need to travel		
	and lead to los	s of green field	aliu.			

ENV2 To promote high quality design and sustainable construction				
+	+	+	√	√
Comments ENV3 To reduce	The joint DPD will ensure that new and improved community facilities are built to a high quality design that respects local character using sustainable materials and techniques.			
+		+	1 1	1 \(\)
Comments	The policy will reduce the need to travel by promoting the development of community facilities in locations that are easily accessible to the communities they serve. Not delivering this may result in people traveling further to reach community facilities.			
•	ote sustainable t	transport choice	es T	
+	+	+	<u> V</u>	V
Comments	The policy will promote sustainable transport choices by locating community facilities where they are accessible by a range of sustainable modes of travel. Failure to deliver this may result in people traveling further and using the private car.			
ENV8 To contri	ibute to reducing	the effects of c	climate change	
+	+	+	√	V
Comments	The policy will contribute to reducing the effects of climate change by developing community facilities in locations that are easily accessible to the communities they serve by sustainable modes of travel, so reducing the need to travel particularly by private car.			
	nise energy use, gy from renewal		y efficiency and	to encourage
+	+	+	√	√
Comments	The policy will help minimise energy use, promote energy efficiency and encourage the use of energy from renewable resources by focusing development in sustainable and accessible locations therefore reducing the need to travel.			
Social				
	ote community of		borough	
++ O	++	++	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
Comments	The policy will promote community cohesion in the borough by providing new and improved community facilities in accessible, sustainable locations across the borough. This will help to provide opportunities across the borough and will promote local identity in communities.			
SOC2 To prom	SOC2 To promote mixed, balanced and inclusive sustainable communities			
			1	

	T	 		
Comments	The policy will promo			
	sustainable communities by ensuring that all communities			
	have access to community facilities (including improved			
	health and education) therefore contributing towards inclusive			
	and sustainable communities. Not delivering this policy would			
	not support the aims to improve the health and well-being and			
	education and skills	of the borough's re	sidents.	
SOC3 To enga	ge the Community in	the planning proces	SS	
+	+ +			
Comments	The joint DPD will er	nsure that the comr	nunity is involved in	
	the LDF planning pro	ocess in line with th	e council's Statement	
	of Community Involv	ement.		
SOC4 To prom	note the accessibility to	o key services		
+	+ +		V	
Comments	The policy will promo	ote the accessibility	to key services by	
		-	roved key services in	
	accessible locations	•	•	
SOC5 To prote	ect and improve local	environmental quali	ty	
+	+ +	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	1	
Comments	The policy will protect	ct and improve loca	I environmental quality	
	by minimising impac	•		
	community facilities.	•		
	impacts on heath an	•	•	
SOC6 To prov				
SOC6 To provide quality and accessible open space, sport and recreational				
	and quality area areas			
facilities +	+ +	\sqrt{1}	√	
facilities +	+ +		V	
facilities	+ + + The policy will provide	$\sqrt{}$ le quality and acce	√ ssible open space,	
facilities +	+ + + The policy will provid sport and recreation	√ le quality and acce facilities by suppor	√ ssible open space, ting proposals for new	
facilities +	+ + + The policy will provid sport and recreation and improved comm	√ de quality and acce facilities by suppor unity facilities inclu	√ ssible open space, ting proposals for new ding indoor built	
facilities +	+ + + The policy will provid sport and recreation and improved comm facilities used for sports.	√ de quality and acce facilities by suppor unity facilities inclu ort and recreation. I	ssible open space, ting proposals for new ding indoor built Not delivering this	
facilities +	+ + + + The policy will provid sport and recreation and improved comm facilities used for spocould lead to fewer of	√ de quality and acce facilities by suppor unity facilities inclu ort and recreation. I opportunities for the	ssible open space, ting proposals for new ding indoor built Not delivering this community to access	
facilities +	+ + + + The policy will provid sport and recreation and improved comm facilities used for sport could lead to fewer of quality indoor sport and the sport an	le quality and acce facilities by suppor unity facilities incluort and recreation. In apportunities for the and recreation facili	ssible open space, ting proposals for new ding indoor built Not delivering this community to access ties which could be	
facilities + Comments	+ + + The policy will provid sport and recreation and improved comm facilities used for sport and to fewer of quality indoor sport a detrimental to the head	de quality and acce facilities by suppor unity facilities incluent and recreation. It is possible to the and recreation facilities alth and well-being	ssible open space, ting proposals for new ding indoor built Not delivering this community to access ties which could be	
facilities + Comments	+ + + + The policy will provid sport and recreation and improved comm facilities used for sport could lead to fewer of quality indoor sport and the sport an	de quality and acce facilities by suppor unity facilities incluent and recreation. It is possible to the and recreation facilities alth and well-being	ssible open space, ting proposals for new ding indoor built Not delivering this community to access ties which could be	
facilities + Comments SOC7 To redu +	+ + + The policy will provid sport and recreation and improved comm facilities used for sport and lead to fewer of quality indoor sport a detrimental to the head ce crime, disorder and the ce crime and the ce	de quality and acce facilities by suppor unity facilities incluort and recreation. In apportunities for the and recreation facilities alth and well-being the fear of crime	ssible open space, ting proposals for new ding indoor built Not delivering this community to access ties which could be of the borough.	
facilities + Comments SOC7 To redu	+ + + + The policy will provide sport and recreation and improved communication facilities used for sport and independent of the sport and the	de quality and acce facilities by suppor unity facilities incluort and recreation. It is apportunities for the early and recreation facilities alth and well-being the fear of crime	ssible open space, ting proposals for new ding indoor built Not delivering this community to access ties which could be of the borough.	
facilities + Comments SOC7 To redu +	+ + + + The policy will provid sport and recreation and improved comm facilities used for sport and to fewer of quality indoor sport a detrimental to the heat ce crime, disorder and the policy will reduce providing supporting	de quality and acce facilities by suppor unity facilities incluort and recreation. It is poportunities for the and recreation facilities alth and well-being the fear of crime to the compose of the fear of crime to the compose of the fear of crime to the compose of the fear of the compose of the fear of the compose of the compose of the compose of the fear of the compose of the c	ssible open space, ting proposals for new ding indoor built Not delivering this community to access ties which could be of the borough.	
facilities + Comments SOC7 To redu +	+ + + + The policy will provid sport and recreation and improved comm facilities used for sport and improved to fewer of quality indoor sport a detrimental to the head to the head to fewer and the providing supporting of Oldham's populat	de quality and acce facilities by suppor unity facilities incluort and recreation. It is poportunities for the and recreation facilities alth and well-being the fear of crime e crime, disorder a improvements to the fear of will improvents to the fear of will improvents to the fear of will improvents.	ssible open space, ting proposals for new ding indoor built Not delivering this community to access ties which could be of the borough.	
facilities + Comments SOC7 To redu +	+ + + + The policy will provided improved common facilities used for special to the heat could lead to fewer of quality indoor sport and detrimental to the heat ce crime, disorder and the providing supporting of Oldham's population and improved common sport and the providing supporting of Oldham's population and improved common sport in the policy will reduce the providing supporting of Oldham's population and improved common sport in the providing supporting of Oldham's population and improved common sport in the providing supporting the providing supporting of Oldham's population and improved common sport in the providing supporting the providing supporting of Oldham's population and improved common sport in the providing supporting supporting the providing supporting suppor	de quality and acce facilities by suppor unity facilities incluort and recreation. It is alth and well-being the fear of crime when the composition of the fear of the fear of the fear of the improvements to the fear of the improvements to the fear of the improvements to the fear of the crime, which will improve unity facilities for years.	ssible open space, ting proposals for new ding indoor built Not delivering this community to access ties which could be of the borough. and the fear of crime by the education and skills ove prosperity. New bung people, including	
facilities + Comments SOC7 To redu +	+ + + + The policy will provid sport and recreation and improved comm facilities used for sport and improved community centres and improved community centres are sport and improved community are sport and improve	de quality and acce facilities by suppor unity facilities incluort and recreation. It is poportunities for the and recreation facilities alth and well-being the fear of crime with the fear of crime improvements to the facilities for yound social clubs, contact and social clubs.	ssible open space, ting proposals for new ding indoor built Not delivering this community to access ties which could be of the borough.	
facilities + Comments SOC7 To redu + Comments	+ + + + The policy will provid sport and recreation and improved comm facilities used for sport and lead to fewer of quality indoor sport a detrimental to the head to the head to the providing supporting of Oldham's populat and improved community centres a social behaviour and	de quality and acce facilities by suppor unity facilities incluort and recreation. It is alth and well-being the fear of crime which will improvements to the facility facilities for yeard social clubs, coll the fear of crime.	ssible open space, ting proposals for new ding indoor built Not delivering this community to access ties which could be of the borough. \text{v} and the fear of crime by the education and skills ove prosperity. New bung people, including uld help reduce anti-	
soca To prom	+ + + + The policy will provid sport and recreation and improved comm facilities used for sport and improved community centres and improved community centres are sport and improved community are sport and improve	de quality and acce facilities by suppor unity facilities incluort and recreation. It is alth and well-being the fear of crime which will improvements to the facility facilities for yeard social clubs, coll the fear of crime.	ssible open space, ting proposals for new ding indoor built Not delivering this community to access ties which could be of the borough. \text{v} and the fear of crime by the education and skills ove prosperity. New bung people, including uld help reduce anti-	
soca To pron	+ + + + The policy will provide sport and recreation and improved comme facilities used for sport and improved to the heat ce crime, disorder and the providing supporting of Oldham's population and improved community centres a social behaviour and the policy and bales.	de quality and acce facilities by supportunity facilities inclusort and recreation. It is poportunities for the fand recreation facilities alth and well-being of the fear of crime of the fear of crime of the facilities for year of social clubs, could the fear of crime. If the fear of crime of the fear of crime of the fear of crime. If the fear of crime of the fear of crime.	ssible open space, ting proposals for new ding indoor built Not delivering this community to access ties which could be of the borough. \sqrt{ } \text{ } \te	
soca To prom	+ + + + The policy will provide sport and recreation and improved comme facilities used for sport and lead to fewer of quality indoor sport and detrimental to the head to the head to the providing supporting of Oldham's population and improved community centres a social behaviour and the providing supporting of Oldham's population and improved community centres a social behaviour and the policy will promote a healthy and bales.	de quality and acce facilities by supportunity facilities inclusort and recreation. It is poportunities for the fand recreation facilities alth and well-being the fear of crime with the fear of crime unity facilities for young and social clubs, could the fear of crime. If the fear of crime anced housing mare to the fear of crime. If the fear of crime anced housing mare to the fear of crime anced housing mare to the fear of crime.	ssible open space, ting proposals for new ding indoor built Not delivering this community to access ties which could be of the borough. \sqrt{ } \text{ } \text{ } alanced housing	
soca To pron	+ + + + The policy will provided sport and recreation and improved community indoor sport and detrimental to the heat ce crime, disorder and providing supporting of Oldham's populat and improved community centres a social behaviour and mote a healthy and bale to the providing supporting and improved community centres a social behaviour and the policy will prome market for the borous sport and the policy will prome market for the borous sport and the policy will prome market for the borous sport and the policy will prome market for the borous sport and the policy will prome market for the borous sport and the policy will prome market for the borous sport and the policy will prome market for the borous sport and the policy will prome market for the borous sport and the policy will prome market for the borous sport and the policy will prome market for the borous sport and the policy will prome market for the borous sport and the policy will prome market for the borous sport and the policy will prome market for the borous sport and the policy will prome market for the borous sport and the policy will prome market for the borous sport and the policy will prome the policy wil	de quality and acce facilities by suppor unity facilities incluort and recreation. It is alth and well-being the fear of crime which will improvements to the fear of crime unity facilities for young and social clubs, could the fear of crime. It is anced housing mare the fear of crime. It is anced housing mare the fear of crime. It is anced housing mare the fear of crime. It is anced housing mare the fear of crime. It is anced housing mare the fear of crime. It is anced housing mare the fear of crime. It is anced housing mare the fear of crime in the fear of crime. It is anced housing mare the fear of crime in t	ssible open space, ting proposals for new ding indoor built Not delivering this community to access ties which could be of the borough. V V I I I I I I I	
soca To pron	+ + + + The policy will provided and improved community centres a social behaviour and ball + + The policy will provided and ball + + The policy will provided and ball + + The policy will provided and ball + + + The policy will provided and ball + + + The policy will provided and ball + + + + The policy will promore a healthy and ball + + + + The policy will promore market for the borous communities with accommunities with accommunities with accommunities with accommunities with accommunities with accommunities with accommunity centres are social behaviour and ball + + + + The policy will promore market for the borous communities with accommunities with accommunities with accommunities with accommunity centres are social behaviour and ball + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	de quality and acce facilities by supportunity facilities inclusort and recreation. It is alth and well-being the fear of crime which will improvements to the fear of crime unity facilities for yound social clubs, could the fear of crime. If the fear of crime unity facilities for yound social clubs, could the fear of crime. If the fear of crime anced housing mare to the fear of crime anced housing mare to the fear of crime of the fear of crime. The fear of crime of t	ssible open space, ting proposals for new ding indoor built Not delivering this community to access ties which could be of the borough. \sqrt{ }	
soca To pron	+ + + + The policy will provided and improved community centres a social behaviour and border with an and improved communities with action and improved communities with action and improved community centres a social behaviour and improved community centres a social behaviour and both and improved community centres a social behaviour and both and ball the communities with action as schools. No	de quality and acce facilities by supportunity facilities inclusort and recreation. It is alth and well-being the fear of crime with facilities for the fear of crime with facilities for yeard social clubs, could the fear of crime and social clubs, could the fear of crime for yeard social clubs, could the fear of crime. If the fear of crime for the fe	ssible open space, ting proposals for new ding indoor built Not delivering this community to access ties which could be of the borough. \sqrt{ }	

SOC10 To improve the health of the borough's population				
++	++	++	1	V
Comments	The policy will s	significantly imp	rove the health a	and well-being
	of Oldham's residents by working with health partners and the			
	use of developer contributions to facilitate the development of			
	new and improved health facilities. Not delivering the policy			
	may have a negative impact on health and well-being.			
SOC11 To imp	rove education a	and skills levels	of the borough's	population
++	++	++		
Comments	The policy will i	mprove educati	on and skill level	s of the
	borough's population by working with a range of education			
	partners and through the use of developer contributions to			
	provide a range of new and improved facilities. Not delivering			
	the policy may have a negative impact on education and			
	skills.			
Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been				
considered				
Comments	Appropriate de	tails are set out	within the Infrast	tructure Study

Policy 3 An Address of Choice

The 'An Address of Choice' policy scored positively in relation to the sustainability objectives. Key points in relation to the economic, environmental and social sustainability objectives are:

- a) Economic: The policy will ensure a balanced and sustainable housing market, which is attractive to residents and people outside of the borough. This will have a positive effect on the borough's economy.
- b) Environmental: The policy will ensure the efficient and effective use of all types of land and buildings in the most sustainable locations by promoting the use of previously developed land and vacant or underused buildings before considering greenfield sites and directing sites away from areas at risk of flooding. The policy will reduce the need to travel and promote sustainable transport choices by focussing new housing in sustainable and accessible locations. This will improve air quality.
- c) Social: The policy will promote community cohesion by meeting the needs and demands of the housing market and addressing inequalities. It will also ensure that new housing is accessible to key services helping create inclusive communities.

Policy – An Address of Choice				
Impact			Scale	
S	M	L	L T-B	
Economic				
EC1 To promote the sustainable regeneration of the borough				
++	++	++		$\sqrt{}$

Comments	The policy will	significantly pror	mote the sustain	able	
	regeneration of the borough by ensuring a balanced and				
		sustainable housing market, which meets the needs and demands of our urban and rural communities, by promoting			
			•	, .	
		fficient use of lar	•	_	
	Not delivering	this may lead to	the housing offe	er not meeting	
	the needs and	demands of the	population and	the focus of	
	housing not be	ing located in su	istainable. acces	ssible	
	locations.	9	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
FC2 To promo	C2 To promote the borough's image				
+	te the bolough s	inage			
	The realise will			V	
Comments		promote the bor			
	•	g market, which	is attractive to re	esidents and	
	people outside				
EC3 To promo	te efficient patte	rns of movemen	t in support of si	ustainable	
economic rege					
+	+	+	I V	√	
Comments	The policy will	promote efficien	t natterns of mo	vement in	
		ainable econom			
		ential developme			
	1	s and services,	therefore reduci	ng the need to	
	travel.				
EC5 To promo	<u>te sustainable e</u>	conomic growth	and developme	nt	
++	++	++		$\sqrt{}$	
Comments	The policy will	positively promo	te sustainable e	conomic	
	growth and dev	velopment as it v	will create a heal	lthy, balanced	
		t attractive to ex			
	_	a positive effect	_		
EC6 To promo	te sustainable ru			o coorionity.	
) 		
+	+	+	1	ν	
Comments		promote sustain			
	meeting the ho	using needs and	d demands of oເ	ır rural	
	communities, in	ncluding the Sac	dleworth and ot	her rural	
	settlements. Developments will be within close proximity to				
	key services therefore reducing the need to travel and				
	encouraging sustainable rural communities. Not delivering				
	this policy could lead to inappropriate and unsustainable				
development which does not support rural communities.					
EC8 To protect and enhance the vitality and viability of Oldham Town Centre					
and the centres of Chadderton, Failsworth, Hill Stores, Lees, Royton, Shaw					
and Uppermill	1	T	T /		
+	+	+	√	\ \ \	
Comments	The policy will	protect and enha	ance the vitality	and viability of	
	the borough's centres by promoting new housing within and				
	accessible to the boroughs centres, including Oldham Town				
	Centre.				
EC9 To improve the economic well-being of the borough's population					
			- borougirs popi	uiati011	
+	+	+	γ	γ	

Comments	The policy will	improve the eco	nomic well bein	a of the		
Comments						
	borough's population as it will create a healthy, balanced housing market attractive to existing and future residents.					
	This will have a positive effect on the borough's economy as it					
FC40 To 1919		vestors and new				
-	ote the developi	ment of innovativ	ze and knowledg	je based		
industries	+	Τ.	T ./	T./		
+	-	+ f = b = = = = d = = d	l vistoinable bei	vaina maarlaat		
Comments		f a balanced and		_		
		t a range of busi		i the potential		
		r economic activi	itles.	_		
Environmenta						
I .		and efficient use	of all types of la	ind and		
	most sustainab	ole locations	T /			
++	++	++	√	√		
Comments		ensure the effect				
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	and buildings in t				
		he use of previo				
	or underused b	buildings before	considering gree	enfield sites.		
	Not delivering	this may lead to	the loss of green	nfield sites in		
	inaccessible lo	cations and take	the focus of ne	w development		
	away from the	borough's reger	neration areas.			
ENV2 To prom	ote high quality	design and sust	ainable construc	tion		
+	+	+	√	√		
Comments	The joint DPD	will ensure new	developments a	re built to a		
		sign that respec				
		aterials and tech				
		ge, particularly ir	-	•		
		vill detract from th				
		d people's well-b	•	J ,		
ENV3 To reduce	ce the need to tr					
+	+	+	T $\sqrt{}$	TV		
Comments	The policy will	reduce the need	to travel by foci	using new		
		tainable and acc	•	•		
	_	tres and HMR ar		•		
	•	elopment has ac	•			
		distance to travel		vices reducing		
FNV4 To prom	ENV4 To promote sustainable transport choices					
+	+	+	T \(\)			
Comments		promote sustain	V	hoices by		
Comments		-	-	_		
	•	nousing in sustai				
	_	at housing devel	•			
	the wider public transport network. The policy will also ensure					
	residential development has access to key services reducing the need and distance to travel and encouraging sustainable					
				•		
		sport, including w	valking, cycling a	aria public		
transport choices.						
•	ct and improve		T /	Т /		
+	+	+	V	V		

its settings, and its landscape and townscape character. ENV8 To contribute to reducing the effects of climate change +		need to travel to accessible local HMR areas. The residential development of the need and demissions. The and its setting to the point DPD to borough's history accessible.	s, and its landso + will ensure that orical, archaeolo	housing in sustante borough's celebrate air qualification in the borough's celebrate air qualification in the borough's celebrate air qualification in the borough in the borough's celebrate in the borough	ainable and entres and entres and entres and elity by ensuring vices reducing cing harmful aeological and cape character
The policy will contribute to reducing the effects of climate change by reducing the need to travel by focusing new housing in sustainable and accessible locations, including the borough's centres and HMR areas, and away from areas at risk of flooding. The policy will also contribute to reducing the effects of climate change by ensuring residential development has access to key services, so reducing the need and distance to travel and therefore reducing harmful emissions. ENV9 To minimise energy use, promote energy efficiency and to encourage the use of energy from renewable resources + + + +	ENV8 To contr				
The policy will contribute to reducing the effects of climate change by reducing the need to travel by focusing new housing in sustainable and accessible locations, including the borough's centres and HMR areas, and away from areas at risk of flooding. The policy will also contribute to reducing the effects of climate change by ensuring residential development has access to key services, so reducing the need and distance to travel and therefore reducing harmful emissions. ENV9 To minimise energy use, promote energy efficiency and to encourage the use of energy from renewable resources + + + + +		+	+	√	$\top \sqrt{}$
Heap Heap Heap Heap Heap Heap Heap Heap	Comments ENV9 To minin	change by redu housing in sust borough's cent risk of flooding effects of clima has access to l distance to trav	ucing the need to tainable and according the and HMR are. The policy will attend to the change by ending the services, so yel and therefore, promote energy	o travel by focus essible location eas, and away f also contribute t asuring residenti reducing the ne e reducing harm	sing new s, including the from areas at o reducing the al development ed and ful emissions.
Comments New homes will be designed and built in ways that minimise energy use, promote energy efficiency and encourage the use of energy from renewable resources by using sustainable construction, renewable technologies and low carbon energy. ENV12 To protect and improve the quality of land and soil +		gy itotti tettewa			
ENV12 To protect and improve the quality of land and soil +	-	energy use, pro of energy from	omote energy et renewable reso	ficiency and end urces by using s	courage the use sustainable
through ensuring the reuse of vacant, derelict and contaminated land. ENV13 To protect and improve ground and surface water resources +	ENV12 To prot	ect and improve	the quality of la	nd and soil	
through ensuring the reuse of vacant, derelict and contaminated land. ENV13 To protect and improve ground and surface water resources +	+	+	+		
+	Comments	through ensuri	ng the reuse of v		
Comments The joint DPD will protect and improve ground and surface water resources by reducing the need for new infrastructure through focusing the majority of housing development within existing built up areas. This will involve extensions/upgrades of existing infrastructure rather than new infrastructure. United Utilities have confirmed that there is enough water resource capacity to accommodate growth proposed. ENV 14 To minimise the impact of, and mitigate against flooding	ENV13 To prot	ect and improve	ground and sur	face water reso	urces
water resources by reducing the need for new infrastructure through focusing the majority of housing development within existing built up areas. This will involve extensions/upgrades of existing infrastructure rather than new infrastructure. United Utilities have confirmed that there is enough water resource capacity to accommodate growth proposed. ENV 14 To minimise the impact of, and mitigate against flooding	+	•			√
		water resource through focusir existing built up of existing infra Utilities have capacity to acc	s by reducing the majority of areas. This will astructure rather confirmed that the commodate grow	ne need for new of housing developed involve extension than new infrastere is enough worth proposed.	infrastructure opment within ions/upgrades tructure. United ater resource
				√	Ĭ √

Comments	The joint DPD will minimise the impact of, and mitigate against, flooding by allocating and permitting developments away from areas of flood risk in accordance with government guidance and the Oldham SFRA. Mitigation measures will be put in place, where necessary, for new developments. The encouragement of sustainable drainage systems and the protection and enhancement of green infrastructure will also contribute towards meeting this objective. Not promoting development away form areas of flood risk will mean that there is a higher chance of properties and people being at risk of flooding, with cost implications and impacts on health
SOC1 To prom	note community cohesion in the borough
+	+ + \[\]
Comments	The policy will promote cohesion in the borough by meeting the needs and demands of the housing market and addressing inequalities in housing provision. It will also ensure that new housing development is accessible to key services helping create inclusive communities.
SOC2 To prom	note mixed, balanced and inclusive sustainable communities
+	+ + \sqrt{}
Comments	The policy will promote mixed, balanced and inclusive sustainable communities by meeting the housing needs and demands of urban and rural communities. It will also ensure that new housing development is accessible to key services helping create inclusive communities. Not delivering this policy may impact on our ability to provide choice, diversity and affordable homes to meet the needs and demands of the borough's residents.
SOC3 To enga	age the Community in the planning process
+	+ + \
Comments	The joint DPD will ensure that the community is involved in the LDF planning process in line with the council's Statement of Community Involvement.
SOC4 To prom	note the accessibility to key services
+	+ + \
Comments	The policy will promote the accessibility to key services by ensuring new residential developments has access to key services, such as employment areas, major retail centres, local shopping parades, doctors surgeries, hospitals, schools and post offices. Not delivering this policy may mean people have to travel further to access key services which may lead to social exclusion.
•	ect and improve local environmental quality
+	+ + \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
Comments	The joint DPD will protect and improve local environmental quality by the sensitive location of new housing development. Not delivering this may have adverse impact of health and well-being and quality of life.

SOC8 To prom	SOC8 To promote a healthy and balanced housing market for the borough						
++	++	++					
Comments	The policy will positively promote a healthy and balanced housing market for the borough by providing sufficient land for housing, promoting the effective and efficient use of land and managing the release of housing land. Although developable land is in limited supply, focusing housing development on Oldham Town Centre, regeneration areas and key transport points will promote a healthy and balanced housing market. Not delivering sufficient land may mean not meeting housing needs and failing to retain or attract existing and future residents. meet the borough's affordable housing needs						
SOC9 To meet	the borough's a	<u>iffordable housir</u>	ng needs				
+	+	+					
Comments	The joint DPD will meet the borough's affordable housing needs by contributing to the delivery of housing that meets the local needs. Not delivering affordable housing may lead to people looking outside the borough for new homes.						
Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been considered?							
Comments	Appropriate de	tails are set out	within the Infrast	tructure Study			

Policy 4 Promoting Sustainable Regeneration and Prosperity

The 'Promoting Sustainable Regeneration and Prosperity' policy scored positively in relation to the sustainability objectives. Key points in relation to the economic, environmental and social sustainability objectives are:

- Economic: The policy positively promotes the sustainable regeneration of
 the borough by supporting the development of a range of low carbon
 industries. It will also significantly promote the sustainable economic
 performance of the borough by providing opportunities for development in
 a range of locations. The policy will also positively promote the
 development of innovative and knowledge based industries.
- Environmental: The policy will ensure the effective and efficient use of all types of land and buildings in the most sustainable locations by focusing new employment development in established employment areas and in sustainable and accessible locations including the borough's centres.
 Locating employment land in areas that are accessible and sustainable will also reduce the need to travel.
- **Social:** The policy will promote community cohesion in the borough by providing local job opportunities. The policy will also ensure employment areas are in accessible and sustainable locations meaning employment opportunities are accessible for residents.

Policy – Promoting Sustainable Regeneration and Prosperity					
Impact	Impact Scale				
S M L			L	T-B	

Economic					
	te the sustainable regeneration of the borough				
++	++ ++				
Comments	The policy will positively promote the sustainable regeneration				
	of the borough by supporting the development of a range of				
	low carbon industries that contribute towards sustainable				
	regeneration and prosperity across the borough. Employment				
	land will focussed on areas that are sustainable and				
	accessible. Not delivering this policy may result in an inability				
	to transform our local economy.				
EC2 To promo	te the borough's image				
+	+				
Comments	The policy will promote the borough's image by providing				
	employment land suitable for a range of industries. This will				
	attract businesses to invest in the borough and will make the				
	borough an attractive place to live, work and visit. Not				
	delivering this may lead to a lack of future investment in the				
	borough and may make the borough unattractive to future				
	businesses and residents.				
EC3 To promo	te efficient patterns of movement in support of sustainable				
economic rege	·				
+	+ + \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \				
Comments	The policy will promote efficient patterns of movement in				
	support of sustainable economic regeneration by focussing				
	employment land on areas that are sustainable and				
	accessible, this includes Oldham's centres and other				
	established employment areas and Foxdenton. Not delivering				
	this policy may lead to residents travelling further for				
	employment opportunities and relying more on the private car				
	to access those opportunities.				
EC4 To promo	te the sustainable economic performance of the borough				
++	++				
Comments	The policy will significantly promote the sustainable economic				
	performance of the borough by providing opportunities for				
	employment development in Oldham Town Centre,				
	Foxdenton, Hollinwood, Chadderton Technology Park,				
	regeneration areas and in other built up parts of the borough,				
	reflecting the location of employment land. By both focusing				
	and spreading growth, the sustainable economic performance				
	of the borough will be significantly promoted in the short,				
	medium and longer term. The release of land at Foxdenton,				
	for employment development, will promote sustainable				
	economic performance, particularly in the medium to long				
	term. Not delivering Foxdenton could have serious				
	implications on our ability to achieve our economic objectives,				
	including failure to deliver local jobs.				
EC5 To promo	te sustainable economic growth and development				
++	++				
Comments	See above (EC4)				
20					

EC6 To promo	EC6 To promote sustainable rural communities				
+	+	+	√	V	
Comments EC7 To promo	The policy will promote sustainable rural communities by providing a number of established employment sites in sustainable and accessible locations for appropriate employment development within Saddleworth. The policy also supports the diversification of the rural economy for business purposes, especially where it will enhance agriculture. Not delivering this policy will lead to the inability to deliver appropriate development levels and may reduce the number of people able to live and work locally.				
+	+	+	1	1 \	
Comments	permitting developments Tourism will be overnight account the rural economic delivering this in the second	elopment in tow e further promote mmodation and omy for purpose	nable tourism den n centres and ruled by providing of supporting the of s such as recreat portunities to mand the borough.	ral areas. opportunities for diversification of tion. Not	
			ability of Oldham Stores, Lees, R		
+	+	+			
Comments	Oldham Town permitting emp centres.	Centre and the loyment develo	ance the vitality borough's other pment within the	centres by borough's	
EC9 To improv	e the economic	well-being of th	e borough's pop	ulation	
++	++	++	√	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	
Comments	The policy will significantly improve the economic well-being of the borough's population by promoting a range of industries that contribute towards prosperity across the borough and exploring opportunities to address deprivation and worklessness. The release of land at Foxdenton for employment development will provide more job opportunities particularly in the medium to long term.				
EC10 To promo	ote the developr	ment of innovati	ve and knowledg	ge based	
++	++	++			

Comments	The policy will positively promote the development of innovative and knowledge based industries by encouraging development sites such as Hollinwood Business District and Chadderton Technology Park, which particularly encourage innovative and knowledge based industries. The release of land at Foxdenton, for employment development, will provide more opportunities for the development of these industries, particularly in the medium to longer term. Not delivering this policy could mean the failure to deliver Foxdenton, Hollinwood and Chadderton which will have serious implications on the ability to achieve our economic objectives, including delivering					
Environmenta	local jobs.					
		and officient use	of all types of la	and and		
	re the effective a		or all types or la	iliu aliu		
+	e most sustainab					
		ongura the office	tive and afficien	t use of all		
Comments			tive and efficien			
		_	he most sustaina			
			levelopment in e			
			n's centres which	n are all		
END (O. T	accessible loca			· (*		
•	ote high quality		ainable construc	tion		
+	+	+	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	ν		
Comments			developments a			
			ts local characte			
			niques. Failure t			
	_		ough's image, fu	uture		
END OF		d people's well b	eing.			
	ce the need to tr	avel	1 1			
+	+	+	\ \ \	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		
Comments			I to travel by allo are sustainable			
			centres and est			
	employment ar	eas. Not deliver	ing this policy m	ay lead to		
	employment de	evelopment in in	accessible, unsu	ustainable		
		•	we are not maxi			
		•	o and mitigating	•		
			t to achieve sust			
	communities and potentially having negative impacts on					
	people's well-being.					
ENV4 To prom	promote sustainable transport choices					
+	+	+	1 √	√		
Comments	The policy will	promote sustain	able transport cl	hoices by		
	The policy will promote sustainable transport choices by allocating new employment land in areas that are sustainable					
	and accessible, including Oldham's centres and established employment areas.					
ENV5 To prote	ENV5 To protect and improve air quality					
+	+	+	V	I V		

	1						
Comments			rove air quality b	-			
	•	developments are located in accessible locations. This will					
	help to reduce atmospheric pollution and therefore protect						
	and improve air quality. Not delivering this policy may lead to						
	higher levels of emissions, worsening air quality, which may						
	have negative impacts on health and biodiversity.						
ENV 7 To prote	ect and improve	the borough's g	reen infrastructu	re, biodiversity			
and geodiversi	ty						
+	+	+	√	√ √			
Comments	By identifying	employment are	as the joint DPD	will lessen			
			other environme				
		•	ease of safegua	-			
			n green infrastru	`			
	,		therefore meas	-			
			. Development i				
	1	•	t Foxdenton or F	•			
			protecting its nat	· ·			
	conservation v	•	orotooting no mat	ai o			
FNV8 To contr		g the effects of o	climate change				
+	+	+	√	1 1			
Comments	•	contribute to rec	ducing the effect	s of climate			
Comments			porting the devel				
		•	in sustainable a	•			
	_		ainable transport				
		•	ill mitigate areas				
		•	ead to higher lev				
	_		•				
			climate change	and naving			
FNI\/O To minin		cts on health and		to opposite an			
			y efficiency and	to encourage			
	gy from renewa		1				
+	+ 	+	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	7			
Comments			y use, promote e				
	_	•	ise of energy fro				
		_	ipporting the dev	•			
			in sustainable a				
	· ·	•	tainable transpo				
		•	travel. Not deliv	ering this policy			
		the borough's c					
	ENV10 To manage waste sustainable, to minimize waste and its production						
and increase re	esuse, recycling	and recovery ra	ntes	1 /			
+	+	+	√	√			
Comments	The policy will	manage waste s	sustainably by p	roviding an			
			cling facility with				
			ate, and by focus				
	employment w	rithin specific loc	ations there is th	ne opportunity			
		ge waste sustai					
ENV11 To ens	ure the prudent	use and sustain	able manageme	nt of man-			
		ncluding mineral					
+	+	+					

Comments	The policy will er	neuro the prude	ant use and sust	ainable			
Comments							
	management of man-made and natural resources, including minerals by focusing employment development in established						
	employment areas. This will limit the amount of new						
		infrastructure needed. The development of Foxdenton may					
		·					
	require some new infrastructure, however this is a relatively small area compared to the borough as a whole.						
END (40 E) .			
-	ect and improve the	ne quality of lai	nd and soil	T /			
+	+ -	 	√	√			
Comments	The policy will pr	•					
	by removing pres	ssure from othe	er areas of highe	er quality land			
	from developmer	nt and providin	g the opportunity	y through			
	future developme	ent to remediat	te any contamina	ation, where			
	appropriate. The	development (of Foxdenton wo	ould reduce the			
	focus on using p	reviously deve	loped land howe	ever this is a			
	relatively small a	rea compared	to the borough a	as a whole.			
ENV13 To prof	ect and improve g						
+		+	V	V			
Comments	The policy will pr	otect and impr	ove ground and	surface water			
	resources by red	•	•				
	focusing the maj			•			
	existing built up a		•				
	of existing infrast			. •			
	_						
	Utilities have cor						
	capacity to accor						
	developments m						
	incorporate susta			-			
	The developmen		•				
	infrastructure, ho		•				
	compared to the	•	-				
	vicinity of the Ro	•					
	Hollinwood, would	ld need to have	e regard to prote	ecting the water			
	resource.						
ENV 14 To mir	nimise the impact of	of, and mitigate	e against flooding	g			
+	+ -	+	√				
Comments	The policy will m	inimise the imp	pact of, and mitig	gate against,			
	flooding by alloca	ating and perm	itting developme	ents away from			
	areas of flood ris	k in accordance	e with governme	ent guidance			
	and the Oldham	SFRA. Mitigati	ion measures ag	ainst flooding			
	will be put in place	ce, where nece	essary, for new d	levelopments.			
	The Oldham leve	el 2 SFRA look	ed at Foxdenton	and .			
	confirmed that th	e site is accep	table for develor	oment though			
	there is some iss	•	•	_			
	Not promoting de						
	mean that there	•	•				
	employees being	•					
Social	1 2	, 5.0 1.5.0 01 11500	<u>g,a. 000t III</u>	.poao			
	note community co	hesion in the t					
+		+	Jorougii	2			
	'	<u> </u>	٧	٧			

Comments		•	unity cohesion in	the borough	
by providing local job opportunities. SOC2 To promote mixed, balanced and inclusive sustainable communities					
+	+	+			
Comments	The policy will	nromote mixed	balanced and ir	nclusive	
Comments		•			
			nsuring land is a		
		evelopment in st	ustainable and a	iccessible	
SOC3 To ongo	locations.	vity in the planni	ng process		
+	ige the Commur	iity iii tile piaililii +	Ty process		
Comments			community in the	o I DE planning	
Comments	_		community in the		
	Involvement.	with the council	's Statement of	Community	
SOC4 To prom		aility to kay cary	iooo		
+	note the accessil	Jility to key serv	1.4		
Comments	-	nromoto the acc	oogibility to koy	convices by	
Comments	•	•	cessibility to key	•	
		•	e in accessible		
		_	ay mean people	etravelling	
COC7 To radio		ss employment			
	ce crime, disord	er and the tear o	ot crime	1./	
+	T	+	N	_	
Comments			isorder and the f		
			that will improve	e prosperity and	
COCO To recom		developments de		4h a la awa arla	
•		na balancea nou	ising market for	tne borougn	
++	++	++	<u> </u>	V	
Comments		•	hy and balanced	_	
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		of employment		
			th and jobs and t		
00040 7	•		housing market.	•	
SOC10 To imp	rove the health	of the borough's	s population	1	
+	+	+		\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	
Comments		•	alth of the boroug	- ' '	
			ent growth and l		
	• •	•	e local incomes	having a	
		t on people's he			
SOC11 To imp	rove education	and skills levels	of the borough's	s population	
+	+	+	√	√	
Comments		•	ion and skills lev		
	• • •	•	ing education ar	nd skill levels	
	and providing opportunities for job training.				
Infrastructure considered?	Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been				
Comments Appropriate details are set out within the Infrastructure Study					
COMMENTS	Appropriate de	tails are set out	willing mic initas	niuciuie Siuuy	

Policy 5 Promoting Accessibility and Sustainable Transport Choices

The 'Promoting Accessibility and Sustainable Transport Choices' policy scored positively in relation to the sustainability objectives. Key points in

relation to the economic, environmental and social sustainability objectives are:

- Economic: The policy promotes the sustainable regeneration of the borough by guiding development to the most accessible locations and encouraging the use of sustainable modes of transport, helping to achieve growth in a sustainable manner. The policy will also significantly promote efficient patterns of movement in support of sustainable economic regeneration, again by guiding development to the most accessible locations and ensuring major developments have high or very high accessibility and promoting the use of public transport, walking and cycling.
- Environmental: The policy will reduce the need to travel by guiding
 development to the most accessible locations and promoting the use of
 public transport, walking and cycling. The policy will also ensure highway
 safety measures are in place to promote the safety of pedestrians and
 cyclist, request travel plans where appropriate and impose maximum
 parking standards, all these measures will promote sustainable transport
 choices, help improve air quality and contribute to reducing the effects of
 climate change.
- Social: The policy will positively promote the accessibility to key services
 by guiding developments, such as key services, to accessible locations.
 The policy will also promote a healthy and balanced housing market by
 developing new housing in accessible locations, making them more
 attractive to residents and attracting new residents. Greater use of public
 transport will also help to reduce atmospheric pollution, therefore
 improving the health of the borough's population.

Policy – Promoting Accessible and Sustainable Transport Choices						
Impact			Scale			
S	M	L	L	T-B		
Economic	Economic					
EC1 To promot	te the sustainabl	e regeneration of	of the borough			
++	++	++	\checkmark			
Comments EC2 To promo	The policy will promote sustainable regeneration by guiding development to the most accessible locations and encouraging the use of sustainable modes of travel. This will help ensure that growth over the lifetime of the LDF is achieved in a sustainable manner.					
+	+	+	V	I V		
Comments	accessibility and promotion of M therefore make work and visit, Metrolink route	id sustainable tra etrolink and a 'g the borough a r attracting invest	ough's image by ansport choices, reener' borough more attractive pment, particularlithis may hinder to live.	including the . This will lace to live, y along the		

EC3 To promote efficient patterns of movement in support of sustainable				
economic rege	neration			
++	++	++	$\sqrt{}$	V
Comments	movement in si by guiding deve ensuring major accessibility an walking and cy developments	upport of sustain elopment to the developments l d promoting the cling. Not delive that are not acc	mote efficient par nable economic most accessible have a high or ve use of public tra- ering this may resessible therefore d encouraging the	regeneration locations ery high ansport, sult in e increasing the
	private car.			
•			formance of the	borough
+	+	+	√	√
Comments	accessibility an walking and cy place that is se making it a mo	d promoting the cling will make to rved well by the reattractive place.	have high or ver e use of public tra the borough a ma e public transport ce to live, work a economic perfor	ansport, ore accessible t network, so and visit and
EC5 To promo		conomic growth	and developme	nt
+	+	+	[√	1 1
Comments	accessibility an walking and cy place that is se making it a mo	d promoting the cling will make to rved well by the reattractive place.	have high or ver e use of public tra the borough a ma e public transport ce to live, work a economic perfor	ansport, ore accessible t network, so and visit and
EC6 To promo	te sustainable ru	ral communities	3	
+	+	+	$\sqrt{}$	
Comments	ensuring developments on the delivering to communities.	opments are ac his may lead to	able rural comm cessible by publi social exclusion	ic transport.
EC7 To promo	te sustainable to	urism developm	nent	
+	+	+	\ \	$\sqrt{}$
Comments	ensuring developromoting the uthat tourism de	opments are in a use of public tra	able tourism devaccessible locatinsport. This will in places that perfet travel.	ons and help ensure
and the centres		•	ability of Oldham Stores, Lees, R	
and Uppermill		·	1 /	
++	++	++	V	ν

				1	
Comments		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	tect and enhand	•	
		and viability of the borough's centres by guiding development			
	to the most ac	to the most accessible locations, such as our centres, and			
	promoting the	use of public tra	ansport. By focus	sing	
	developments	developments within and around centres this will improve			
		their vitality and viability. Not delivering this may lead to out of			
	town developments which would negatively impact on the				
	· ·	bility of centres.	•	past on the	
FC9 To improv	•	-	e borough's pop	ulation	
+	+	+	√		
Comments	•		rough are below	avorago By	
Comments			rough are below		
		•	ost accessible lo	· ·	
			have high or ver		
			e use of public tr		
		,	ake it easier for		
			ough a more att	•	
	businesses to	invest in which	may help provide	e more jobs so	
	improving eco	nomic well-being	g.		
Environmenta	al				
ENV1 To ensu	re the effective	and efficient use	e of all types of la	and and	
I .	e most sustainal		• •		
+	+	+	\ \	V	
Comments	The policy will	ensure the effe	ctive and efficier	nt use of all	
	1		the most sustain		
			ations, which are		
			ns naturally fall		
			developments of		
	developed lan		acvelopinents of	in previously	
ENIV2 To prom			tainable constru	otion	
			tainable constru		
+	+	+	N	N	
Comments			uality design and		
	1		lopments is acce		
	1 -		ility of a site is a	-	
	consideration	when carrying o	ut a site analysis	s. Not delivering	
	this may lead	to developments	s that are not ser	ved well by	
	public transpo	rt and therefore	are of a poorer of	design quality.	
ENV3 To reduce	ce the need to t	ravel			
++	++	++	1	√	
Comments	The policy will	reduce the nee	d to travel by gui	idina	
			cations and pror	•	
	· ·		d cycling. Major	•	
			r very high publi	•	
	accessibility.	a to have high o	i very mgn publi	o danaport	
ENIVA To prom	•	transport shais	200		
•		transport choice			
++	++	++	V	N	

0 1 -	The collection of the control of the				
Comments	The policy will promote sustainable transport choices by				
	ensuring that developments are accessible by public transport				
	and promoting the use of walking and cycling. The policy will				
	also ensure highway safety measures are in place to promote				
	the safety of pedestrians and cyclists, request travel plans				
	where appropriate, help enhance the cycle and walking				
	1 '' '				
	network where possible and impose maximum parking				
	standards. These measures will promote sustainable				
	transport choices.				
ENV5 To prote	ct and improve air quality				
++	++ +				
Comments	The policy will significantly protect and improve air quality by				
	ensuring that developments are in accessible locations and				
	promoting the use of public transport, walking and cycling.				
	These will help to reduce atmospheric pollution and therefore				
	protect and improve air quality.				
ENIVO To come					
	erve and enhance the borough's historical, archaeological and				
	e and its settings, and its landscape and townscape character				
+	+				
Comments	The policy will conserve and enhance the borough's historical,				
	archaeological and cultural heritage and its settings, and its				
	landscape and townscape character by guiding development				
	to accessible locations and promoting the use of public				
	transport, walking and cycling. This will have positive impacts				
	on air quality. The local Landscape Character Assessment				
	explains that air pollution can affect the appearance and				
	structure of stone buildings, gritstones walls and composition				
	of vegetation. Fragile upland habitats have been destroyed				
	and threatened by acid rain. Therefore improving air quality				
	will help to minimise this risk, including our historic				
	environment and landscapes.				
ENV7 To prote	ect and improve the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity				
and geodiversi	,				
++	++				
Comments	The policy will protect and improve the borough's green				
	infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity by promoting				
	public transport, walking and cycling. The policy seeks to				
	improve links to the walking and cycling network, this may				
	include links to recreational routes and green corridors, which				
	would also have positive impacts on improved habitats for				
	biodiversity. Promoting public transport will improve air				
	quality. Poor air quality and the impacts of acid rain can affect				
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				
	the composition of vegetation and threaten fragile upland				
	habitats. Therefore improving air quality will help to minimise				
	this risk.				
ENV8 To contr	ibute to reducing the effects of climate change				
++	++ ++				

Comments	change by guide promoting the Promoting publiched quality and will change. The possible cycling networ routes and greed cover, acting a pollution. Not of the private car quality which view promotions are possible cover.	contribute to rec ding developmer use of public tra dic transport will therefore help r olicy seeks to im k, which may inc en corridors, wh is 'green lungs' a delivering this ma , increased emis will not reduce th	nt to accessible insport, walking a have positive improve the effect approve links to the lude links to require will increase and reducing at a lead to increase as le	locations and and cycling. In pacts on air its of climate in e walking and creational vegetation mospheric its disease reliance on fore worse air ate change.
	nise energy use rgy from renewa	, promote energ	y eπiciency and	to encourage
++	gy from renewa	++	V	1 \
		eignificantly min	imise oporavyva	e promoto
Comments		significantly min		•
		cy and encourage		
		ources by focusi		
	locations helping minimise energy use by reducing the need			
	to travel and reducing reliance on the private car. Not			
	delivering this may lead to increased reliance on the private			
		sed energy use.		
ENV11 To ens	ure the prudent	use and sustain	able manageme	ent of man-
		ncluding mineral		
+	+	+	√	√
Comments		ensure the prud of man-made an		
	_	uiding developm		_
		It in the majority		
		kisting built up ar	_	-
		d. Infrastructure		
		other developme		
	•	ent will be built i	•	•
	, ,	policy, limiting th		
		elivering this ma	•	•
	•	ouilt up areas, wh	nicn may mean t	nat resources
	are depleted fa	aster.		
Social				
SOC1 To prom	ote community	cohesion in the	borough	
+	+	+		√
Comments	The policy will	promote commu	unity cohesion by	y ensuring that
		are in the most		
	•	ned by public tra		
	•	e that residents		
	facilities.		III. IIJOOO NOY	23 233 0.710
SOC2 To prom		nced and inclusi	ive sustainable d	communities
+	+	+	1 V	1
1 .	1 •	1 •	1 4	1 1

Comments	sustainable co	mmunities by gu	balanced and in	ent to	
		accessible locations and promoting public transport, walking			
		and cycling. This will help create inclusive communities by			
	• • •	ensuring people are able to access employment opportunities and key services.			
SOC3 To enga	•	nity in the planni	ng process		
+	+	+	\[\sqrt{\pi} \]	T √	
Comments	The joint DPD	will ensure that	the community is	s involved in	
	_		ne with the cound		
	of Community	Involvement.			
SOC4 To prom	ote the accessil	bility to key serv	ices		
++	++	++	√	$\sqrt{}$	
Comments	•		ote the accessibi	•	
		•	ents, such as key		
			ering this policy i	-	
	•	easing private ca	ations that are in	accessible	
SOC5 To prote		local environme			
+	+	1+		TV	
Comments	Promoting pub	lic transport, wa	lking and cycling	will reduce	
	• .		ality and therefore		
			fic levels and the		
	•	l workplace ame		'	
SOC6 To provi	de quality and a	ccessible open	space, sport and	recreational	
facilities	T				
+	+	+	√	V	
Comments			and accessible o		
			s by guiding the c es in accessible		
	•		ing and cycling li		
		as Moston Brook		inages to open	
SOC7 To redu		er and the fear			
+	+	+		V	
Comments	The policy will	reduce crime, d	isorder and the f	ear of crime by	
			II-used and acce		
	locations. It w	ill also promote	appropriate high	way safety	
			tive walking and	, ,	
	·		me and the fear		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		using market for t	the borough	
++	++	++	V	<u> </u>	
Comments	•	•	thy and balanced	•	
		•	eloping housing		
			borough more at e residents. Acc		
		-	o compliment the		
	_	sing in the borou	•	, providion of	
SOC10 To imp		of the borough's			
++	++	++	11		
L					

Comments	The policy will improve the health of the borough's population by ensuring that developments are accessible by public transport. This will help improve people's access to services and facilities such as health and well-being centres. Greater use of public transport will also help to reduce atmospheric pollution. This will improve the health of the borough's population.			
SOC11 To imp	rove education a	and skills levels	of the borough's	population
+	+	+	V	
Comments	The policy will improve education and skills levels by enabling access to employment and educational opportunities in the borough.			
Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been considered?				
Comments	Appropriate de	tails are set out	within the Infrast	tructure Study

Policy 6 Green Infrastructure

The 'Green Infrastructure' policy scored positively in relation to the sustainability objectives. Key points in relation to the economic, environmental and social sustainability objectives are:

- a. Economic: The policy will safeguard and enhance green infrastructure assets. These assets have economic benefits, which can improve the borough's image, contribute towards sustainable regeneration and towards attracting inward investment from people living, working and visiting the borough.
- b. **Environmental**: The policy will protect and enhance the green infrastructure network which will contribute amongst other things towards high quality design, reducing the need to travel, improving air quality, reducing the effects of climate change and mitigating flood risk.
- c. Social: The policy will protect and enhance green infrastructure, including in regeneration areas and where there are deficiencies, which will promote community cohesion and mixed, balanced and sustainable communities. It will also in areas reduce crime and the fear of crime through environmental improvements and contribute towards improved health and education through the study of fauna and flora.

Policy – Green Infrastructure				
Impact Scale				
S	M	L	L	Т-В
Economic				
EC1 To promote the sustainable regeneration of the borough				
+	+	+	V	V

Comments		promote the sus	_	
		feguarding and e		
	assets and supporting opportunities to contribute towards habitat creation. Not delivering this may lead to the loss of			
	green infrastructure which could affect the image of the			
	•	h and well-being		
EC2 To promote the borough's image				
+	+	+	V	V
Comments	The policy will	promote the bor	ough's image by	protecting and
		borough's green		•
	including attractions such as the Peak Park, the Huddersfield			
		and the Rochdal		
		n is part of the ga		
		ects such as Mo		
EC2 To promot		more attractive p		
economic rege		rns of movemen	t in support of si	ustamable
+	+	+		1
Comments	•	promote efficien	t natterns of mo	vement in
Comments		ainable econom		
		routes for susta	_	, . ·
	_	utes, green corri		_
EC4 To promo		le economic per		
+	+	T .	1	1 /
1 .	т —	+	ν	V
Comments		romote the sus	l √ tainable econon	nic
	The policy will performance or	f the borough by	protecting and	enhancing
	The policy will performance or green infrastruc	f the borough by cture assets, wh	protecting and ich has the asso	enhancing ociated
	The policy will performance or green infrastruction economic benefits	f the borough by cture assets, wh efits of enhancin	protecting and ich has the asso	enhancing ociated
Comments	The policy will performance or green infrastruction economic beneattracting investigations.	f the borough by cture assets, wh efits of enhancing stment.	protecting and ich has the assognthe borough's	enhancing ociated image and
Comments EC5 To promo	The policy will performance or green infrastruction economic beneattracting investe sustainable economic	f the borough by cture assets, wh efits of enhancin	protecting and ich has the assognthe borough's	enhancing ociated image and
Comments EC5 To promote	The policy will performance or green infrastruction economic beneattracting investe sustainable economic	f the borough by cture assets, whe fits of enhancing stment. conomic growth	protecting and ich has the assog the borough's and development	enhancing ociated image and nt
Comments EC5 To promo	The policy will performance or green infrastruction economic beneattracting investe sustainable experience of the policy will	f the borough by cture assets, whefits of enhancing the street. conomic growth + promote sustain	and development of the economic of the borough's and development of the economic of the protection and the economic of the eco	enhancing ociated image and ociated image and ociated ociated ociated image and ociated ociate
Comments EC5 To promote	The policy will performance or green infrastruction economic beneattracting investe sustainable experience will development by	f the borough by cture assets, whefits of enhancing timent. conomic growth + promote sustain y protecting and	r protecting and ich has the assog the borough's and developmed √ able economic genhancing gree	enhancing ociated image and nt very rowth and en
Comments EC5 To promote	The policy will performance or green infrastruction economic beneattracting investe sustainable expensive will development be infrastructure as	f the borough by cture assets, wherefits of enhancing stment. conomic growth + promote sustain y protecting and assets, which has	and development of the associated street associated and the associated and the associated and the associated and the associated are associated and the associated and the associated and the associated are associated are associated are associated and the associated are associated are associated are associated and the associated are associated are associated are associated and the associated are associated are associated are associated and the associated are associated	enhancing ociated image and ociated image and ociated image and ociated ociate
Comments EC5 To promote	The policy will performance or green infrastructions investigation attracting will development being infrastructure at benefits of enh	f the borough by cture assets, whefits of enhancing timent. conomic growth + promote sustain y protecting and	and development of the associated street associated and the associated and the associated and the associated and the associated are associated and the associated and the associated and the associated are associated are associated are associated and the associated are associated are associated are associated and the associated are associated are associated are associated and the associated are associated are associated are associated and the associated are associated	enhancing ociated image and ociated image and ociated image and ociated ociate
Comments EC5 To promote + Comments	The policy will performance or green infrastruction economic beneattracting investe sustainable expensive will development benefits of enhinvestment.	f the borough by cture assets, whefits of enhancing thent. conomic growth + promote sustain y protecting and assets, which has ancing the borough.	r protecting and ich has the assog the borough's and developmed √ able economic genhancing grees the associated ugh's image and	enhancing ociated image and ociated image and ociated image and ociated ociate
Comments EC5 To promote + Comments	The policy will performance or green infrastruction economic beneattracting investe sustainable expensive will development benefits of enhinvestment.	f the borough by cture assets, wherefits of enhancing stment. conomic growth + promote sustain y protecting and assets, which has	r protecting and ich has the assog the borough's and developmed √ able economic genhancing grees the associated ugh's image and	enhancing ociated image and ociated image and ociated image and ociated ociate
EC5 To promote Comments EC6 To promote	The policy will performance or green infrastructing investe sustainable ending will development be infrastructure a benefits of enhinvestment.	f the borough by cture assets, whefits of enhancing stment. conomic growth + promote sustain y protecting and assets, which has ancing the borougal communities +	r protecting and ich has the assog the borough's and developmed √ able economic genhancing grees the associated ugh's image and	enhancing ociated image and ont ociated on ociated ociated on ociated on ociated ociat
EC5 To promote Comments EC6 To promote	The policy will performance or green infrastruction economic beneattracting investe sustainable expensive sustainable expensive sustainable rules and investment.	f the borough by cture assets, whefits of enhancing timent. conomic growth + promote sustain y protecting and assets, which has ancing the borouges promote sustain promote sustain promote sustain promote sustain	r protecting and ich has the assog the borough's and developmed able economic generated as the associated ugh's image and solutions able rural comm	enhancing ociated image and ont ociated image and ont ociated image and ociated image and ociated image and ociated image and ociated image oc
EC5 To promote Comments EC6 To promote	The policy will performance or green infrastruction economic beneattracting investe sustainable expensive sustainable expensive sustainable expensive structure as benefits of enhinvestment. The policy will protecting and	f the borough by cture assets, whefits of enhancing stment. conomic growth + promote sustain y protecting and assets, which has ancing the borougal communities +	and developmed when a social developmed with a street and developmed with a street and developmed with a street	enhancing ociated image and ont ociated on ociated on ociated on ociated on ociated oc
EC5 To promote Comments EC6 To promote	The policy will performance or green infrastruction economic beneattracting investe sustainable expensive sustainable expensive sustainable rules are sustainable rules are sustainable rules are sustainable rules are policy will protecting and including open	f the borough by cture assets, wherefits of enhancing stment. conomic growth + promote sustain y protecting and assets, which has ancing the borougal communities + promote sustain enhancing the g	and developmed and developmed with a street and developmed with a street and developmed able economic of the associated and developmed and developmed as the associated and developmed and	enhancing ociated image and ont ociated image and ont ociated image and ont ociated image and ociated image and ociated image oc
EC5 To promote + Comments EC6 To promote	The policy will performance or green infrastructure attracting investe sustainable expensive sustainable expensive sustainable expensive sustainable rules at the policy will development be infrastructure at benefits of enhinvestment. The policy will protecting and including open managed to recharacter, sites	f the borough by cture assets, whefits of enhancing timent. conomic growth + promote sustain y protecting and assets, which has ancing the borouge the promote sustain the promote sustain enhancing the group spaces. Develo	r protecting and ich has the assog the borough's and developmed able economic genhancing grees the associated ugh's image and sold able rural commitment in rural automature, includes	enhancing ociated image and ociated image and ont ociated image and ociated oc
EC5 To promote + Comments EC6 To promote + Comments	The policy will performance or green infrastructure attracting investe sustainable expensive sustainable expensive sustainable rule. The policy will development be infrastructure a benefits of enhinvestment. The policy will protecting and including open managed to recharacter, sites routes.	f the borough by cture assets, whefits of enhancing stment. conomic growth + promote sustain y protecting and assets, which has ancing the borouge ural communities + promote sustain enhancing the g spaces. Develo spect green infrasof biodiversity is settled.	and developmed and developmed and developmed able economic of enhancing greets the associated agh's image and astructure, including portance and	enhancing ociated image and ociated image and ont ociated image and ociated oc
EC5 To promote + Comments EC6 To promote + Comments	The policy will performance or green infrastructure attracting investe sustainable expensive sustainable expensive sustainable rule. The policy will development be infrastructure a benefits of enhinvestment. The policy will protecting and including open managed to recharacter, sites routes.	f the borough by cture assets, whefits of enhancing timent. conomic growth + promote sustain y protecting and assets, which has ancing the borouge the promote sustain enhancing the group spaces. Develospect green infra	and developmed and developmed and developmed able economic of enhancing greets the associated agh's image and astructure, including portance and	enhancing ociated image and ociated image and ont ociated image and ociated oc

Comments		promote sustain		_
	1 .	enhancing the g	<i>*</i>	
	I .	the borough this ark, the Hudders		
	I .	utes, which prov		
	opportunities.	ates, writeri prov	ide investment e	
FC8 To protect		he vitality and via	ability of Oldham	Town Centre
		, Failsworth, Hill		
and Uppermill		,		- ,
+	+	+	√	1
Comments	The policy will	protect and enha	ance the vitality	and viability of
	I .	Centre and the I		
		enhancing gree		
	_	centres including		
		ks and gardens,	•	e the centres
E00 E :		to visitors and i		1.0
•	/e the economic	well-being of the	e borough's popi	ulation
+	The realise will	+	<u>γ</u>	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
Comments		improve the eco		_
		ulation by protec	•	
	I .	assets, which ha nancing the boro		
	I .	nich may result ir	-	_
Environmenta		ilon may result ii	i additional jobs	•
		and efficient use	of all types of la	nd and
	e most sustainab		or an types or is	aria aria
+	+	+	\ \	1 √
Comments	The policy will	ensure the effect	tive and efficien	t use of all
		ind buildings in t		
		he green infrastr		
	development e	elsewhere, includ	ling previously d	eveloped land.
		this may result ir	n the loss of gree	en
	infrastructure.			
-	, <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	design and sust	ainable construc	tion
+	+	+	\ \	√
Comments		promote high qu		
		y protecting exist	•	•
	_	wards the provis	ion of new or en	nanced green
ENIV2 To rodu	infrastructure.	raval		
+	ce the need to tr	avei +		1 2/
Comments		reduce the need	l to traval by ada	lroccina
Comments		green infrastruc		_
		le will not have a		•
	facilities.	ao wiii not nave t	ao iai to traver te	400000 30011
ENV4 To prom		transport choice	s	
	+	+	- 1	
+	•	•	I V	V

Comments	protecting and	promote sustair enhancing route ational routes, g	es for sustainab	le movement
ENV5 To protect and improve air quality				
+	+	+	√	√
Comments	The policy will protect and improve air quality by protecting and enhancing green infrastructure which acts as a 'green lung' to help mitigate atmospheric pollution. It will also protect and enhance sustainable transport modes such as recreational routes and therefore reduce the need to travel by non-sustainable modes. Not delivering this may lead to higher levels of emissions and therefore worse air quality and associated health impacts.			
	erve and enhand e and its setting			
++	++	++	\ \ \	1
Comments	The policy will conserve and enhance the borough's historical, archaeological and cultural heritage and its settings, and its landscape and townscape character by ensuring developments have regard to the historic landscape as identified in the Greater Manchester Historic Landscape Characterisation Study.			
and geodiversit	ct and improve t ty	ine borougn's gi	reen intrastructi	are, biodiversity
++	++	++	V	V
Comments	green infrastrudevelopments biodiversity and Moston Brook It is recognised have biodiversimpact on gree and measures Development in Foxdenton or Fortecting its number of principle may less biodiversity and	protect and enhald geodiversity, is and canal enhald, however, that ity value. The result is not infrastructure, would be needed to the vicinity of the vicinity of the vicinity of the ture conservate and to the loss of the geodiversity.	ty and geodiver ance green infrancluding project neement schem some brownfield lease of safegue, biodiversity or led to mitigate ago the Rochdale can lid need to have son value. Not confecting green	rsity by ensuring astructure, ts such as nes. Id sites may arded land may geodiversity gainst this. In anal, such as at the regard to delivering this
	ibute to reducino	ĺ	climate change	
+	++	++	1	√

	,			
Comments	The policy will con	ntribute to rec	lucing the effects	s of climate
	change by protec	ting and enha	ncing green infr	astructure
	which acts as a 'c	reen lung' to	help mitigate atr	mospheric
	pollution. It will als	so protect hel	p mitigate floodi	ng and
	enhance sustaina			
	routes, reducing t	•		
	Not delivering this			
	increased flooding			
	effects of climate			oip roddoo aro
FNIV/11 To ans	ure the prudent use		ahle manageme	nt of man-
	ral resources, inclu			int of man
+	+ +	aning minicial	1 1	
		ouro the prud	ont use and sust	tainabla
Comments	The policy will en			
	management of n			
	minerals, by prote			
	infrastructure net		_	-
	elsewhere. The p	•		
	green infrastructu			
	sustainable mana	•	•	•
	prudent use of man made and natural resources may mean			
	that resources, in	cluding our gi	reen infrastructu	re assets are
	depleted faster.			
ENV12 To prof	ect and improve th	e quality of la	nd and soil	
+	+ +		$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$
Comments	The policy will pro	tect and impi	rove the quality o	of land and soil
	by protecting and	enhancing th	ie green infrastru	ucture network
	and therefore foci	using develop	ment elsewhere	, including on
	previously develo	ped land. The	e policy aims to p	provide new or
	enhanced green i	nfrastructure	where possible	therefore
	improving the qua	ality of land ar	nd soil across the	e borough.
ENV13 To prof	ect and improve gr			
+	+ +		√	
Comments	The policy will by	protect and ir	mprove ground a	and surface
	water resources b	•		
	infrastructure, wh	, ,		
	in existing infrastr	•	•	
	waterways and in		•	,
FNV 14 To mir	nimise the impact o			a
+	+ +	., and miligat		y
Comments	The policy will min	nimise the im	nact of and mitid	nate anainet
Comments	flooding by protect		'	,
	which can help m	•		·
	storage capacity	•		•
		•		
	damage to urban		•	•
	towards flash floo	•		residuai (15K ifi
Coolel	the event of a sto	iiii aiiu subse	quent 11000.	
Social				
•	ote community col	iesion in the I	porougn	
+	+ +		ν	ν

Comments SOC2 To prom	The policy will promote community cohesion by protecting and enhancing green infrastructure across the borough, including in centres and along major transport corridors, as part of the regeneration of priority areas such as Oldham, including the Housing Market Renewal Area, in centres and in areas with below average health. This will help contribute towards community cohesion by improving quality of life for all and where it is needed most. Not delivering this may lead to increased social segregation and a lack of improvements to health and well-being and recreation opportunities.			
+	+	+		
Comments	sustainable co infrastructure a towards sustai assets and cre	mmunities by practors the borous the borous the communit ating new and e	balanced and in otecting and enhalph. This will helph ies by protecting enhanced green be balance out the	nancing green o contribute n existing infrastructure
SOC3 To enga	ge the Commur	nity in the planni	ng process	
+	+	+		$\sqrt{}$
Comments	_	ng process in lir	the community is ne with the cound	
SOC5 To prote	ect and improve		ntal quality	
+	+	+	√	√
Comments	by protecting a which will help will have positi	ind enhance the improve air quave effects on he	rove local enviro green infrastruc lity and visual arealth and well-be	ture network menity, which ing.
facilities	de quality and a	iccessible open	space, sport and	recreational
+	+	+	√	V
Comments	The policy will provide quality and accessible open space, sport and recreational facilities by protecting and enhancing green infrastructure. This includes enhancing or creating new open spaces used for sports having regard to current local standards of provision and the surplus and deficiencies of open space provision identified in the Local Needs Assessment and Audit (LNAA).			
SOC7 To reduce	ce crime, disord			
+	+			

Comments	The policy will reduce crime, disorder and the fear of crime through improving green infrastructure assets such as the Rochdale Canal and Moston Brook where issues of fly-tipping and anti-social behaviour have been noted. The enhancement of these areas will help change anti social behaviour and the perceptions of such areas, including the fear of crime. The provision of green infrastructure elsewhere across the borough will provide space for recreation activities, which may also reduce crime and anti-social behaviour.			
+	+			
Comments	market by prote network, which	ecting and enha will make the b	hy and balanced incing the green forough a more a sitive effect on the	infrastructure attractive place
SOC10 To imp	prove the health of the borough's population			
++	++	++		$\sqrt{}$
Comments	The policy will significantly improve the health of the borough's population by protecting and enhancing the green infrastructure network, including improved access to assets such as open spaces and recreational routes and improved air quality. This will have a positive effect on health and wellbeing.			
SOC11 To imp		and skills levels	of the borough's	population
+	+	+	1 1	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
Comments	The policy will improve education and skills levels by protecting and improving green infrastructure. The Greater Manchester Green Infrastructure Framework highlights that green infrastructure can provide multiple benefits such as acting as an education resource and helping to raise awareness about fauna and flora, for example at Glodwick Lows Local Nature Reserve.			
Infrastructure considered?	- Have infrastru	icture requireme	ents of this policy	/ been
Comments	Appropriate de	tails are set out	within the Infras	tructure Study

Policy 7 Sustainable Use of Resources – Waste Management

The 'Sustainable Use of Resources – Waste Management' policy scored positively in relation to the sustainability objectives. Key points in relation to the economic, environmental and social sustainability objectives are:

a. Economic: The policy will promote the sustainable regeneration of he borough through following the principles of the waste hierarchy, promoting maximum sustainability in the treatment and disposal of waste. The policy will safeguard sites for waste management in appropriate locations. This approach will improve the borough's image. It will also contribute towards the economic viability of businesses and new waste management facilities can create quality employment.

- b. Environmental: The policy will ensure that waste management facilities are located in accessible and sustainable locations, encouraging the sustainable transport of waste, and are built to high design standards. Minimising the disposal of waste through landfill and incineration will minimise atmospheric pollution and protect surface water resources, land and soil and reduce the effects of climate change.
- c. Social: The policy will protect and improve local environmental quality by minimising waste through landfill and incineration and minimising atmospheric pollution. The sustainable transport of waste will be encouraged, reducing traffic levels. Improving air and water quality through following the waste hierarchy will improve the health of the borough's population.

Policy - Susta	Policy - Sustainable Use of Resources - Waste Management			
Impact			Scale	
S	M	L	L	Т-В
Economic				
EC1 To promo	te the sustainabl	le regeneration of	of the borough	
+	+	+		$\sqrt{}$
Comments	The policy will	promote the sus	tainable regener	ation of the
	borough through principles of the waste hierarchy by			
	promoting max	imum sustainab	ility in the treatm	ent and
	disposal of was			
EC2 To promot	te the borough's	image		
+	+	+		
Comments			ough's image in	. ,
			ng and therefore	
	the occurrence of unsightly land used for storage and			
	•	•	romote the borou	<u> </u>
			oility is a high pri	•
•	•	rns of movemen	t in support of su	ustainable
economic rege		T	1 /	1 /
+	+	+	\ \	\ \
Comments		•	t patterns of mov	
			ic regeneration b	
		•	ste and identifyir	•
		ites for waste ma	anagement in ap	opropriate
F04 T	locations.		C	L L.
		le economic peri	formance of the	borougn
+	+ The median		γ +=:===================================	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
Comments			tainable econom	
			dealing with wa	
			er will contribute	
		_	s in the borough	
			I tax. Any new s	
EC5 To promot		· ·	can create qualit	
•	te sustamable et +	1	and developmer	11
+	T	+	l V	l V

0	The section will		4-:	.:.	
Comments			tainable econon		
		_	dealing with wa		
			er will contribute		
		•	s in the borough		
	-	liability to costs such as land fill tax, this will give businesses a			
			y new sustainab		
		facilities in the borough can create quality employment. Not			
		, ,	n businesses lea		
			acilities leading t	to businesses	
	not being able				
-	ote the developr	nent of innovativ	e and knowledg	e based	
industries	T	T	1	1 /	
+	+	+	V	V	
Comments		•	elopment of inne		
			rough encouragi	ng innovation	
		raste treatment a	and processing.		
Environmenta	<u>l</u>				
	re the effective a		of all types of la	nd and	
buildings in the	most sustainab	le locations			
+	+	+		$\sqrt{}$	
Comments	The policy will	ensure the effec	tive and efficien	t use of all	
	types of land a	nd buildings in tl	he most sustaina	able locations	
	by ensuring that	at the facilities ar	re located in acc	essible and	
	sustainable loc				
ENV2 To prom	ote high quality	design and sust	ainable construc	tion	
+	+	+	\ \	1	
Comments	The policy will	promote high qu	ality design and	sustainable	
	construction by	encouraging th	e recycling of bu	ıilding	
			w facilities incorp		
	standards of de	esign and techno	ology.	· ·	
ENV3 To reduce	ce the need to tra	avel			
+	+	+	√	V	
Comments	The policy will	reduce the need	to travel by loca	ating new	
			cations and enco		
		nsport of waste.		0 0	
ENV4 To prom	ote sustainable	•			
+	+	+	1 1	1 🗸	
Comments	The policy will	promote sustain	able transport cl	noices by	
		-	accessible locat	•	
	_		ansport of waste		
FNV5 To prote	ect and improve a		anopont or made		
+	+	+	I V	1 \(\)	
Comments	The policy will	protect and impr	ove air quality b	v minimisina	
			andfill and incine		
	•	•	s minimise atmo		
	_		encourage the s	•	
			ducing atmosphe		
FNV8 To contr	ibute to reducing			ono ponutanto.	
+	+	+	mnate change		
'	<u> </u>	'	٧	٧	

Commente	The policy will	contribute to rea	duoina the offeet	o of alimata
Comments			ducing the effect al of waste throu	
		•	recycling facilitie	0
	I .	•	olicy will also en	
			therefore reduci	
			dioxide. Facilitie	
			stainable locatio	ns away irom
ENIVO Ta mainim	areas of flood			4
	nise energy use rgy from renewa		y efficiency and	to encourage
+	+	+	V	√
Comments	The policy will	minimise energ	y use, promote e	energy
			use of energy fro	
	_	_	ycling of materia	
			nciples of the wa	
	By minimising volumes of waste produced less energy will be			
	required for processing. The waste facilities should also be			
		n energy efficien		
ENV10 To mar			mise waste and i	ts production,
I .	_	and recovery rat		,
++	++	++	V	V
Comments	The essence of	of this policy is the	ne sustainable tr	eatment of
	I .		achievement of	
ENV11 To ens			able manageme	
		ncluding mineral		
++	++	++	√	√
Comments	The policy will	ensure the prud	lent use and sus	tainable
		•	d natural resour	
	_		cycling of materi	
	_	_	atural and man n	
			e facilities in acc	
	•	•	nd for the releas	
	field land.			.c .c. g. c
ENV12 To prof		e the quality of la	and and soil	
+	+	+	1	√
Comments	The policy will	protect and imp	rove the quality	of land and soil
			dfill and the proc	
	,		st can improve t	
	soil and land.	indio, o.g. compe	ot dan improvo	aro quanty or
FNV13 To prof		around and su	rface water reso	urces
+	+	+	1 V	√
Comments		nrotect and imp	rove ground and	l surface water
Comments		•	ction in the need	
		•	production leac	
	· ·	courses is reduc	•	nate willer call
ENIV 14 To mir			te against floodir	ng .
+	+	t or, and miligar	ic agairist lioodii	'9 √
T	T	*	1	l v

Comments		minimise the imp		
	flooding as by controlling the volumes and location of landfill			
	the policy can	safeguard areas	sensitive to floo	oding.
Social				
SOC3 To engage the Community in the planning process				
+	+	+	$\sqrt{}$	
Comments	The joint DPD	will ensure the c	community is inv	olved in the
	LDF planning	process in line w	ith the council's	Statement of
	Community Inv	olvement.		
SOC5 To prote	ect and improve	local environme	ntal quality	
+	+	+	V	V
Comments	The policy will	protect and impr	ove local enviro	nmental quality
	by minimising	the disposal of w	aste through lar	ndfill and
	incineration an	d ensuring that r	recycling facilitie	s minimise
	atmospheric ei	missions. The po	olicy will also end	courage the
	sustainable tra	nsport of waste	therefore reduci	ng atmospheric
	pollutants and	reducing traffic I	evels. Controlled	d and managed
		o be a means of		
SOC10 To imp	· · · · · ·	of the borough's		
+	+	+	1	V
Comments	The policy will	improve the hea	Ith of the boroug	h's population
	by improving air quality and water quality through reduced			
	tipping and incineration.			
Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been				
considered?		•		
Comments	Appropriate de	tails are set out	within the Infras	tructure Study

Policy 8 Sustainable Use of Resources - Minerals

The 'Sustainable Use of Resources - Minerals' policy scored positively in relation to the sustainability objectives. Key points in relation to the economic, environmental and social sustainability objectives are:

- a. Economic: The policy will promote sustainable regeneration through the prudent use, recycling, conservation and safeguarding of minerals. The policy will ensure the movement of minerals using sustainable transport and handling facilities in sustainable locations. The policy will ensure an adequate and steady supply of minerals to meet the economic needs and provide local employment in mineral extraction.
- b. Environmental: The policy will ensure mineral extraction is focussed in sustainable locations, safeguarding better quality land from disturbance and ensuring high quality restoration and after care takes place. It is recognised that there will always be an environmental cost from mineral extraction. The sustainable transport of minerals will be promoted. The re-use of materials and local sourcing of minerals will help reduce climate change and sustainable construction.
- c. Social: The policy will protect and improve local environmental quality by locating mineral extraction facilities where possible in locations where it would not adversely affect neighbouring land uses.

Policy - Sustainable Use of Resources- Minerals				
Impact			Scale	
S	M	L	L	T-B
Economic				
EC1 To promot	te the sustainab	le regeneration of	of the borough	
+	+	+	1 1	1 1
Comments	The policy will	promote the sus	tainable regener	ration of the
		h the sustainable		
	through prudent use, recycling, conservation and			
	safeguarding of mineral resources.			
EC3 To promot	te efficient patte	rns of movemen	t in support of su	ustainable
economic rege	neration			
+	+	+		
Comments	The policy will	promote efficien	t patterns of mov	vement in
	support of sust	ainable econom	ic regeneration t	hrough the
	movement of materials using sustainable transport and			
	location of handling facilities in sustainable locations.			
EC4 To promot	te the sustainab	le economic per	formance of the	borough
+	+	+	√	√
Comments	•	promote the sus		
	performance of the borough by ensuring an adequate and			
		of minerals to me	eet the economic	c needs of the
	borough.			
	<u>te sustainable e</u>	conomic growth	and developmer	<u>nt</u>
+	+	+	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
Comments		promote sustain		
		y ensuring an ac		
		olume and quali	ty sufficient to ur	naerpin
CCC To 1000000	economic grow			
	_	ıral communities) _/	
+ Commente	+	+ riota tha naliavy	vill promote quet	rainable rural
Comments		riate, the policy v	•	
	extraction work	y providing local	employment in	IIIIIIeiai
FC0 To improv		well-being of the	horough's none	ulation
+	+	+	Jorough s popu	
Comments		improve the eco		n of the
Comments		ulation by provid	•	•
		rals of a volume	•	-
	underpin economic growth and where appropriate providing local employment in mineral extraction work.			
Environmenta				
		and efficient use	of all types of la	nd and
	most sustainab		1. a 1, 500 01 la	
+	+	+	V	V
	l	ı	1	I

ENV2 To prom + Comments	types of land in that mineral extraction. ote high quality	ensure the effect in the most sustant raction is focus and cost effective, or disturbance redesign and sustant in the promote high question in the cost of the cos	inable locations led in areas whe and by safegua esulting from min ainable construction	by ensuring re it is most rding better neral ction √
	construction by recycled building vernacular building The policy will after care of a	y ensuring a reading materials through the light materials through the light materials and the light materials are sites.	dy and adequate ough the use of v nd designs can b	e supply of which oe promoted.
ENV3 To reduce	ce the need to to	ravel	1	
+	+	+	√	√
Comments FNIV4 To prom	sustainable me possible source	reduce the need ovement of mine sing supplies local	erals and where a ally.	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		transport choice	S	T./
+	+ The realise	+	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	γ
Comments	The policy will promote sustainable transport choices by ensuring the movement of minerals is achieved through the use of sustainable transport.			
	ct and improve	air quality	T /	Τ /
?	?	?	<u>ν</u>	ν
Comments	the use of recy atmospheric in being extracte materials take impact of any affects the min biodiversity.	protect and importect and importect and imported materials, and a materials, and a materials are mining at the content of the content and a materials are materials. The content are materials are materials are materials are materials are materials. The content are materials are materials are materials are materials are materials are materials. The content are materials are materials.	and ensuring dust nised as fresh made sure that the quatoriate locations to alting from quarry f people and on	st and aterials are not rrying of new o ensure the ving activities areas of
		ce the borough's		_
	e and its setting	ງຣ, and its landso	cape and townso	ape cnaracter
? Comments	The policy will	conserve and e	phanes the bare	ugh's historical
	archaeologica landscape and extraction met care of any mi and adequate However, it ha environmental disturbance of historical featu	I and cultural her all townscape chat hods and the high neral sites. The supply of vernacts to be recognisticost from miner the landscape all tres.	ritage and its set racter by ensuring quality restorated policy will also ecular building maded that there will all extraction through the policy will be a	tings, and its and sensitive ation and after nsure a ready aterials. I always be an ough at and any
ENV7 To prote and geodiversi	•	the borough's gr	een infrastructu	re, biodiversity
and geodiversi	ıy			

?	?	?	T	$\sqrt{}$
Comments	infrastructure, high quality resenhanced. How	protect and improblement biodiversity and storation where gwever, it has to benyironmental co	geodiversity ulting green infrastruction oe recognised the	mately through ure can be at there will
	•	oance of the land		
ENV8 To contr	ENV8 To contribute to reducing the effects of climate change			
+	+	+		
Comments	change through to a reduction i	contribute to red h the local sourc in heavy good m ons and through sources.	cing of minerals. novements which	This may lead can reduce
		, promote energy	y efficiency and	to encourage
	gy from renewa	ble resources	T /	
+	+	+	<u>ν</u>	V
Comments	efficiency and resources by the minimise the nodistances it will	minimise energy encourage the understanding the sourcing of meed for heavy go I also encourage the will minimise to the secondary of the secondary is the secondary of the secon	ise of energy from hinerals locally wood movements to the reuse of mi	m renewable hich will over long neral
FNV10 To mar		ainably, to minim		
	_	and recovery rate		.s production,
+	+	+	1	V
Comments	and its product recovery rates material.	manage waste s tion, and increas by providing out	e reuse, recyclir tlets for recycled	ng and waste
		use and sustainancluding minerals		nt of man-
++	++	++	$\sqrt{}$	
Comments		of this policy is the efore this policy objective.		•
ENV12 To prot	ect and improve	the quality of la	nd and soil	
+	+	+	1	1
Comments	by where poss poor quality lar and ensuring s quality restorat	protect and imprible ensuring mind, therefore safe sensitive extractions and after can	nerals are extracteguarding highe on methods and re of any minera	cted in areas of r quality land the high I sites.
		ground and sur	tace water resou	urces
+	+	+	\ \	V

Comments	The policy will protect and improve ground and surface water resources by ensuring mineral extraction takes place in sustainable locations which do not disrupt or detrimentally effect surface water flow patterns.			
ENV 14 To minimise the impact of, and mitigate against flooding				
+	+	+	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$
Comments	The policy will minimise the impact of, and mitigate against flooding by ensuring the mineral extraction takes place in sustainable locations which do not disrupt or detrimentally effect surface water flow patterns.			
Social				
SOC3 To enga	SOC3 To engage the Community in the planning process			
+	+	+		$\sqrt{}$
Comments	The joint DPD will ensure that the community is involved in the LDF planning process in line with the council's Statement of Community Involvement.			
SOC5 To prote	ect and improve	local environme	ntal quality	
?	?	?	V	V
Comments	The policy will protect and improve local environmental quality by locating mineral extraction facilities where possible in locations where it would not adversely affect neighbouring land uses. However, it is inevitable that whilst mineral extraction is taking place there will be disruption to the landscape and environment in general. e – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been			
considered?	– Have Intrastru	acture requireme	ents of this policy	/ been
Comments	Annronriate de	tails are set out	within the Infras	tructure Study
Comments	Appropriate de	tans are set out	within the initias	iluciule Study

Policy 9 Local Environment

The 'Local Environment' policy scored positively in relation to the sustainability objectives. Key points in relation to the economic, environmental and social sustainability objectives are:

- a) Economic: The policy will promote the sustainable regeneration of the borough by ensuring development protects local environmental quality and amenity. This will promote the borough's image and therefore promote the borough as a place to invest in and create jobs.
- b) Environmental: The policy will ensure that development does not have a adverse impact on the visual amenity of the surrounding area; does not result in harm to residential and workplace amenity; minimises traffic levels and does not harm the safety of road users; does not have an unacceptable impact on the environment or human health caused by air quality.
- c) Social: The policy will promote community cohesion by promoting safety and security and promoting safe neighbourhoods and clean, green spaces.

Policy – Local Environment		
Impact	Scale	

S	М	L	L	Т-В	
Economic			l		
EC1 To promo	te the sustainab	le regeneration of	of the borough		
+	+	+	√	√	
Comments	The policy will	promote the sus	tainable regener	ation of the	
	borough by en	suring that devel	lopments protect	the local	
	environmental	quality and ame	nity.		
EC2 To promo	te the borough's	image			
+	+	+			
Comments		•	ough's image by	•	
	-	development does not have a adverse impact on the visual			
	_	_	a and does not r	esult in an	
_		evel of pollutants			
•	te the sustainab	le economic per	formance of the	borough	
+	+	+	√	√	
Comments		•	tainable econom		
	•	• •	promoting a cle	· ·	
	green borough, which will make the borough an attractive				
FOFT		and locate busir			
•	te sustainable e		and developmer	nt /	
+	The realisers ::	+		ν	
Comments			able economic g		
	-		ean, safe and gr	_	
	locate busines		n attractive place	e to invest and	
EC6 To promo		ses. ıral communities	<u> </u>		
+	+	+	1 1/		
Comments	•		able rural comm	unities hy	
Comments		-	een borough by	-	
			nity of rural com		
FC8 To protect			ability of Oldham		
•		•	Stores, Lees, Ro		
and Uppermill		,		- y,	
+	+	+	I √	√	
Comments	The policy will	protect and enha	ance the vitality	and viability of	
		•	oorough's other		
			the borough's ce	•	
	have a unacce	ptable impact or	n the environmer	nt and human	
	health, such as	noise, odour ar	nd traffic levels.		
EC9 To improv	e the economic	well-being of the	e borough's popu	ulation	
+	+	+			
Comments	The policy will	improve the eco	nomic well-being	g of the	
	•	• •	ting a clean, saf	•	
	_		orough an attrac	tive place to	
	invest and crea	ate jobs.			
Environmenta					
			of all types of la	nd and	
	most sustainab		1 /	T /	
+	+	+	√	√	

Comments	•		ctive and efficien	
	• •	•	he most sustain	
		•	does not have a	•
	· ·		menity of the su	•
			ere potential haz	
ENV 2 To pron	note high quality	design and sus	tainable constru	ction
+	+	+	√	
Comments			uality design and	
		•	developments do	
	harm to residential and workplace amenity through impacts			
on privacy, safety and security and visual amenity.				
ENV3 To redu	ce the need to tr	avel		
+	+	+	\ \ \	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
Comments		minimise traffic	d to travel by ens levels and do no	_
ENV5 To prote	ect and improve	air quality		
++	++	++	√	√
Comments	The policy will	protect and imp	rove air quality b	y ensuring new
			unacceptable im	, ,
	environment or human health caused by air quality.			
ENV6 To conserve and enhance the borough's historical, archaeological and				
cultural heritag	e and its setting	s, and its landso	cape and townso	ape character
+	+	+	√	V
Comments	The policy will	conserve and e	nhance the boro	ugh's historical,
	archaeological	and cultural her	ritage and its set	ttings, and its
	landscape and	townscape cha	racter by ensurii	ng new
	developments	do not have an	adverse impact	on the visual
	amenity of the	surrounding are	a.	
ENV7 To prote	ect and improve t	the borough's gr	een infrastructu	re, biodiversity
and geodiversi	ty	1		
+	+	+	√	
Comments	•	•	rove the boroug	•
			geodiversity by	
			n unacceptable i	•
			nity of the surrou	unding area.
	ibute to reducing	g the effects of c	climate change	
+	+	+	√	√
Comments			ducing the effect	
			opment does no	
END (40 E			nts and minimise	
	nage waste sust	•		ts production,
	euse, recycling a	and recovery rat	es	T /
+	+	+	1 1	V
Comments			sustainably, min	
			se reuse, recyclii	•
			ean and green s	
	ensuring new development does not have an unacceptable			
		environment or h		тассеріавіе

ENV12 To protect and improve the quality of land and soil							
+	+						
Comments	The policy will protect and improve the quality of land and soil						
		by ensuring new development does not result in an					
	-	•	s and where app	ropriate			
	remediates cor	ntaminated land.	<u> </u>				
	Social						
	ote community	cohesion in the b	orougn	1 /			
+	+	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1 1			
Comments	The policy will promote community cohesion in the borough by promoting safety and security for all sections of the						
	• •	•	•				
	_	i promoting safe	neighbourhood	s and clean,			
COC2 To prom	green spaces.		vo quetainable a				
	iote mixed, baiai		ve sustainable c	ommunities			
+ Comments	•	promoto mivad	halanced and in	olugiyo			
Comments		•	balanced and in				
			omoting safety a	_			
		ls and clean, gre	and promoting sa	lie .			
SOC3 To ongo							
+		ity in the plannir	ly process				
Comments	•	[⊤] will opeuro the c	ommunity is inv	olyod in the			
Comments	_		_				
	Community Inv		ith the council's	Statement of			
SOC5 To prote		local environme	ntal quality				
++	++	++					
Comments			e protection and	l improvement			
Comments		nmental quality.	c proteotion and	improvement			
SOC7 To reduc		er and the fear o	of crime				
++	++	++	7 J	1 √			
Comments	The policy will	reduce crime di	sorder and the f	ear of crime by			
Commonto	1		imises opportun				
	•	•	provides for the s				
	security of the						
SOC8 To prom			sing market for t	he borough			
+	+	+	1 √	1 1			
Comments	The policy will	promote a health	hy and balanced	housing			
	market for the borough by promoting safe neighbourhoods						
		• • •	to enjoy making				
	more attractive	•	, ,	,			
SOC10 To improve the health of the borough's population							
+	+	+	\[√			
Comments	The policy will	improve the hea	ilth of the boroug	h's population			
	by ensuring new development does not have an unacceptable						
	impact on human health, for example cause by air quality,						
		ibration and ligh					
Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been							
considered?	Appropriate details are set out within the Infrastructure Ctude						
Comments	Appropriate details are set out within the Infrastructure Study						

Policy 10 Affordable Housing

The 'Affordable Housing' policy scored positively in relation to the sustainability objectives. Key points in relation to the economic, environmental and social sustainability objectives are:

- a. Economic: The policy will promote the sustainable regeneration of the borough by meeting the housing needs of the borough. This will protect and enhance the vitality and viability of Oldham Town Centre and the borough's other centres.
- b. Environmental: The policy will reduce the need to travel by focussing new housing in sustainable and accessible locations.
- c. Social: The policy will promote mixed, balanced and inclusive sustainable communities by stating that a percentage of housing sales be put towards providing affordable dwellings, addressing the affordable housing needs.

Policy – Affordable Housing						
Impact			Scale			
S	M	L	L	T-B		
Economic						
EC1 To promote the sustainable regeneration of the borough						
+	+	+	✓	✓		
Comments	The policy will promote the sustainable regeneration of the borough by meeting the housing mix and needs of the borough.					
EC2 To promote the borough's image						
+	+	+	✓	✓		
Comments	See 'An Address of Choice' policy SA					
EC5 To promote sustainable economic growth and development						
+	+	+	✓	✓		
Comments	See 'An Address of Choice' policy SA					
EC6 To promot	<u>te sustainable ru</u>	ral communities				
+	+	+	✓	✓		
Comments	See 'An Address of Choice' policy SA					
EC8 To protect and enhance the vitality and viability of Oldham Town Centre						
and the centres of Chadderton, Failsworth, Hill Stores, Lees, Royton, Shaw and Uppermill						
+	+	+	✓	✓		
Comments	The policy will protect and enhance the vitality and viability of Oldham Town Centre and the borough's other centres by providing affordable homes across the borough, including in the borough's centres.					
EC9 To improve the economic well-being of the borough's population						
+	+	+	✓	✓		
Comments	See 'An Address of Choice' policy SA					

Environmental							
ENV3 To reduce the need to travel							
+	+	+	✓	✓			
Comments	The policy will reduce the need to travel by focusing new housing in sustainable and accessible locations, this would include affordable housing across the borough.						
Social							
SOC1 To promote community cohesion in the borough							
+	+	+	✓	✓			
Comments	See 'An Addres	ss of Choice' pol	icy SA				
SOC2 To prom	ote mixed, balar	nced and inclusi	ve sustainable c	ommunities			
++	++	++	✓	✓			
Comments	The policy will promote mixed, balanced and inclusive sustainable communities by stating that a percentage of housing sales be put towards providing affordable dwellings, therefore promoting balanced and mixed communities.						
SOC3 To enga	ge the Commun	ity in the plannir	ng process				
+	+	+	✓	✓			
Comments	The joint DPD will ensure that the community is involved in the LDF planning process in line with the council's Statement of Community Involvement.						
SOC8 To prom	ote a healthy an	d balanced hous	sing market for t	he borough			
++	++	++	✓	✓			
Comments	The policy will promote a healthy and balanced housing market for the borough by meeting the housing mix and needs of all sections of the community and addressing affordable housing needs.						
SOC9 To meet	the borough's a	ffordable housir	ig needs				
++	++	++	✓	✓			
Comments SOC10 To imp	The essence of the policy is to meet the borough's affordable housing needs based on the findings of the Affordable Housing Economic Viability Assessment. Tove the health of the borough's population						
+	+	+	√ V	✓			
Comments	The policy will improve the health of the borough's population by providing new affordable homes, helping relieve issues such as overcrowding, and poor quality accommodation, which can have detrimental effects on health.						
Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been considered?							
Comments	Appropriate details are set out within the Infrastructure Study						

Policy 11 Housing

The 'Housing' policy scored positively in relation to the sustainability objectives. Key points in relation to the economic, environmental and social sustainability objectives are:

- a) Economic: The policy will ensure a balanced and sustainable housing market, which is attractive to residents and people outside of the borough. This will have a positive effect on the borough's economy.
- b) Environmental: The policy will ensure the effective and efficient use of all types of land and buildings in the most sustainable locations by ensuring new housing development achieves an appropriate mix of housing taking into account the location and characteristics of the site. The policy will also promote high quality design by ensuring housing proposals take into account the surrounding characteristics, including heritage and landscape.
- c) Social: The policy will deliver a mix of appropriate housing types, sizes and tenures that meet the needs and demands of residents and protect and improve local environmental quality.

Policy – Housing				
Impact			Scale	
S	M	L	L	T-B
Economic				
EC1 To promot	te the sustainabl	e regeneration of	of the borough	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments See 'An Address of Choice' policy SA				
EC2 To promot	te the borough's	image		
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	See 'An Addres	ss of Choice' po	licy SA	
EC3 To promot	te efficient patte	rns of movemen	t in support of su	ustainable
economic rege	neration			
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	See 'An Addres	ss of Choice' po	licy SA	
EC5 To promo	te sustainable ed	conomic growth	and developmer	nt
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	See 'An Addres	ss of Choice' po	licy SA	
EC6 To promo	te sustainable ru	iral communities		
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	See 'An Addres	ss of Choice' po	licy SA	
EC8 To protect	t and enhance th	ne vitality and via	ability of Oldham	Town Centre
and the centres	s of Chadderton,	Failsworth, Hill	Stores, Lees, Ro	oyton, Shaw
and Uppermill				
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments			ance the vitality	
			oorough's other	
	ensuring new housing development achieves an appropriate			
mix of housing.				
Environmental				
	re the effective a		of all types of la	nd and
buildings in the	most sustainab	le locations	,	
++	++	++	✓	✓

Comments	types of land a by ensuring ne	nd buildings in the w housing devel of housing taki	tive and efficient ne most sustaina opment achieve ng into account	able locations s an		
ENV2 To promote high quality design and sustainable construction						
+	+ + ✓ ✓					
Comments	The policy will	promote high au	ality design and	sustainable		
		The policy will promote high quality design and sustainable construction by providing a mix of housing including high				
	-		onsideration the			
	•	•	biodiversity feat			
		•	ate mix. The poli			
		•	f houses of multi	•		
		-	n an existing cu			
		erms of design.	in air oxioting oa	i iliago aro		
ENV3 To reduc	ce the need to tra					
+	+ + ✓ ✓					
Comments	See 'An Addre	ss of Choice' pol	licy SA			
+	note sustainable transport choices					
Comments	Soo 'An Addroi		liov SA			
	See 'An Address of Choice' policy SA tect and improve air quality					
		H quality	./	✓		
+	+ O = = (A == A = a == =	<u> </u>	Y	V		
Comments		ss of Choice' pol				
		_	historical, archa	•		
	e and its setting:	s, and its landsc	ape and townsc	ape cnaracter		
+	+	<u> </u>		V		
Comments	archaeological	and cultural her	nhance the borou itage and its sett racter by having	tings, and its		
	-	•	diversity feature	•		
		-	ristics when dete			
			also ensure tha			
			iple occupancy a			
	•		curtilage are ac	•		
terms of design and impact on local character.						
ENV8 To contr	ENV8 To contribute to reducing the effects of climate change					
+	+	+	✓	✓		
Comments	See 'An Addres	ss of Choice' pol	licv SA			
ENV9 To minimise energy use, promote energy efficiency and to encourage						
	gy from renewal		,			
+	+	+	✓	✓		
Comments	See 'An Addres	ss of Choice' pol	licy SA			
			able manageme	nt of man-		
	•	cluding minerals	•			
+	+	+	✓	✓		
.	1	1	ı	<u>. </u>		

Comments	The policy will	ensure the prude	ent use and sust	ainable	
	management of man-made and natural resources, including				
	minerals by en	suring new hous	sing developmen	ts achieve an	
		x of housing with			
		ansport corridors			
FNV12 To prof		the quality of la			
	+	the quality of la	./	./	
+ Commonto				flood and sail	
Comments		protect and impr			
		w housing devel			
		x of housing with		centres and	
		ansport corridors			
ENV13 To prof	tect and improve	e ground and sur	face water resou	ırces	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	See 'An Addre	ss of Choice' po	licy SA		
Social	J	·	•		
	note community	cohesion in the b	porough		
+	+	+	Jorougii	√	
Comments	-	<u>'</u>	liov CA	,	
		ss of Choice' po			
		nced and inclusi	ve sustainable c	ommunities	
++	++	++	✓	✓	
Comments	The essence of	of the policy is for	r all residential d	evelopments	
	to deliver a mix	k of appropriate I	housing types, s	izes and	
	tenures that m	eet the needs ar	nd demands of C	oldham's urban	
	and rural comr	nunities.			
SOC3 To enga	ae the Commur	nity in the plannir	na process		
+	+	+	√	✓	
Comments	The joint DPD	will ensure that t	the community is	involved in	
Comments		ing process in lin			
	-	• .	ie with the count	JI S Staternent	
0004 Ta man	of Community				
•	note the accessi	bility to key servi	ces		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	See 'An Addre	ss of Choice' po	licy SA		
SOC5 To prote	ect and improve	local environme	ntal quality		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	The policy will	protect and impr	ove local enviro	nmental quality	
		uses in multiple			
	, ,	vithin an existing		•	
		al and workplace			
	safety of road		c amornity, traille	icvois and	
COCO To prom			aina markat far t	ha harayah	
		nd balanced hou	sing market for t	ne borougn	
++	++	++	Y	Y	
Comments		of the policy is for		•	
	to deliver a mix of appropriate housing types, sizes and				
	tenures that meet the needs and demands of Oldham's urban				
and rural communities.					
SOC9 To mee	t the borough's a	affordable housir	ng needs		
+	+	+	√	✓	
L	L	l	L	l	

Comments	The policy will meet the borough's affordable housing needs by ensuring residential developments deliver a mix of appropriate housing types, sizes and tenures that meet the needs and demands of Oldham's urban and rural communities.			
Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been considered?				
Comments	Appropriate details are set out within the Infrastructure Study			

Policy 12 Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople

The 'Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople' policy scored positively in relation to the sustainability objectives. Key points in relation to the economic, environmental and social sustainability objectives are:

- Economic: The policy will ensure that any sites that may come forward are well-designed and protects the residential amenity and safety of current and future occupiers and those living nearby.
- b) Environmental: The policy will ensure that new sites are located within or near existing settlements with access to existing local shops, community, education and health facilities and public transport options.
- c) Social: The policy will promote community cohesion in the borough by meeting the needs of gypsies, travellers and travelling showpeople and ensuring that sites are well designed and protect residential amenity. The policy will ensure that new sites are located within or near existing settlements with access to existing local shops, community, education and health facilities and public transport options.

Policy – Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople				
Impact		-	Scale	
S	M	L	L	T-B
Economic				
EC2 To promot	te the borough's	image		
+/?	+/?	+/?	✓	✓
Comments	If appropriate, the council will make new provision for Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople in the Site Allocations DPD. The policy sets out the criteria for assessing any sites that may come forward, including the need to ensure that sites are well-designed and protects the residential amenity and safety of current and future occupiers and those living nearby. The policy, if applied properly, should address the issue of image.			
Environmental				
ENV1 To ensure the effective and efficient use of all types of land and				
buildings in the	most sustainab	le locations		
+	+	+	✓	✓

ENV3 To reduce the need to travel +	Comments	The policy will ensure the effective and efficient use of all types of land and buildings in the most sustainable locations by locating new sites within or near existing settlements with access to existing local shops, community, education and health facilities and public transport options.				
The policy will reduce the need to travel by locating new sites within or near existing settlements with access to existing local shops, community, education and health facilities and public transport options. ENV10 To manage waste sustainably, to minimise waste and its production, and increase reuse, recycling and recovery rates +	ENV3 To reduce the need to travel					
within or near existing settlements with access to existing local shops, community, education and health facilities and public transport options. ENV10 To manage waste sustainably, to minimise waste and its production, and increase reuse, recycling and recovery rates +	+	+	+	✓	✓	
and increase reuse, recycling and recovery rates +		within or near of local shops, co public transpor	existing settleme ommunity, educa t options.	ents with access tion and health f	to existing acilities and	
The policy will manage waste sustainably, minimise waste and its production, and increase reuse, recycling and recovery rates by ensuring sites have access to or can be linked to waste disposal facilities and services. ENV 14 To minimise the impact of, and mitigate against flooding + + + + + Comments See 'An Address of Choice' policy SA Social SOC1 To promote community cohesion in the borough + + + Comments The policy will promote community cohesion in the borough by meeting the needs of gypsies, travellers and travelling showpeople and ensuring that sites are well designed and protect residential amenity. SOC2 To promote mixed, balanced and inclusive sustainable communities + + Comments The policy will promote mixed, balanced and inclusive sustainable communities by addressing the needs of gypsies, travellers and travelling showpeople. SOC3 To engage the Community in the planning process + + Comments The joint DPD will ensure that the community is involved in the LDF planning process in line with the council's Statement of Community Involvement. SOC4 To promote the accessibility to key services + + Comments The policy will promote accessibility to key services by locating new sites within or near existing settlements with access to existing local shops, community, education and health facilities and public transport options.	ENV10 To mar	nage waste sust	ainably, to minim	nise waste and it	s production,	
Comments The policy will manage waste sustainably, minimise waste and its production, and increase reuse, recycling and recovery rates by ensuring sites have access to or can be linked to waste disposal facilities and services. ENV 14 To minimise the impact of, and mitigate against flooding +	and increase re	euse, recycling a	and recovery rate	es		
and its production, and increase reuse, recycling and recovery rates by ensuring sites have access to or can be linked to waste disposal facilities and services. ENV 14 To minimise the impact of, and mitigate against flooding +	+	+	+	\checkmark	✓	
+	Comments	and its production, and increase reuse, recycling and recovery rates by ensuring sites have access to or can be				
Comments See 'An Address of Choice' policy SA Social SOC1 To promote community cohesion in the borough +	ENV 14 To min	imise the impac	t of, and mitigate	e against floodin	g	
Social SOC1 To promote community cohesion in the borough +	+	+ + ✓ ✓				
Social SOC1 To promote community cohesion in the borough +	Comments	See 'An Addre	ss of Choice' po	licy SA		
SOC1 To promote community cohesion in the borough +	Social		•	,		
+		ote community	cohesion in the t	oorough		
by meeting the needs of gypsies, travellers and travelling showpeople and ensuring that sites are well designed and protect residential amenity. SOC2 To promote mixed, balanced and inclusive sustainable communities +	•	+	+	✓	✓	
+	Comments	by meeting the showpeople ar	needs of gypsic nd ensuring that	es, travellers and	l travelling	
The policy will promote mixed, balanced and inclusive sustainable communities by addressing the needs of gypsies, travellers and travelling showpeople. SOC3 To engage the Community in the planning process +	SOC2 To prom	ote mixed, bala	nced and inclusi	ve sustainable c	ommunities	
sustainable communities by addressing the needs of gypsies, travellers and travelling showpeople. SOC3 To engage the Community in the planning process +	+	+	+	✓	✓	
+ +		sustainable co travellers and t	mmunities by ad ravelling showpe	dressing the nee		
Comments The joint DPD will ensure that the community is involved in the LDF planning process in line with the council's Statement of Community Involvement. SOC4 To promote the accessibility to key services +	SOC3 To enga	ge the Commur	ity in the plannir	ng process		
the LDF planning process in line with the council's Statement of Community Involvement. SOC4 To promote the accessibility to key services +		+	+	✓	,	
+ + + +		the LDF planning process in line with the council's Statement				
Comments The policy will promote accessibility to key services by locating new sites within or near existing settlements with access to existing local shops, community, education and health facilities and public transport options. SOC5 To protect and improve local environmental quality	SOC4 To prom	ote the accessib	pility to key servi	ces		
locating new sites within or near existing settlements with access to existing local shops, community, education and health facilities and public transport options. SOC5 To protect and improve local environmental quality		+	+	✓	✓	
		locating new sites within or near existing settlements with access to existing local shops, community, education and health facilities and public transport options.				
+ + + \[\]	SOC5 To prote	ct and improve	local environme	ntal quality		
	+	+	+	✓	✓	

Comments		I protect and imp ites are well desi			
	amenity and t	he safety of curre	ent and future oc	cupiers and	
		ear by, and have			
	the road netw	-			
SOC7 To redu	ce crime, disord	der and the fear	of crime		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments		l reduce crime, d are well designe			
		he safety of curre			
		ear by, and have			
	the road netw				
SOC8 To prom	note a healthy a	nd balanced hou	sing market for t	he borough	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	The policy wil	l promote a healt	hy and balanced	housing	
	market for the	borough by add	ressing the need	ls of gypsies,	
	travellers and	travelling showp	eople.		
SOC10 To imp	rove the health	of the borough's	population		
+	+	+	√	✓	
Comments	The policy wil	I improve the hea	alth of the boroug	h's population	
	by ensuring si	ites are located w	vithin or near exi	sting	
	settlements with access to health facilities.				
SOC11 To imp	SOC11 To improve education and skills levels of the borough's population				
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	The policy will improve education and skill levels of the				
	borough's population by ensuring sites are located within or				
	near existing settlements with access to education facilities.				
Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been					
considered?					
Comments	Appropriate d	etails are set out	within the Infras	tructure Study	

Policy 13 Employment Areas

In relation to the 'Employment Areas' policy each of the current UDP Primary Employment Zones were assessed against the sustainability objectives. All of the employment areas carried forward in the joint DPD (Business and Employment Areas - BEA's and Saddleworth Employment Areas - SEA's) scored positively against the sustainability objectives. Key points in relation to the economic, environmental and social sustainability objectives are:

- a) **Economic:** The BEA's and SEA's in the joint DPD positively promote the sustainable regeneration of the borough, the sustainable economic performance of the borough and the sustainable economic growth of the borough by providing land for new and existing businesses.
- b) Environmental: The BEA's and SEA's in the joint DPD will reduce the need to travel by providing local employment opportunities in accessible locations. Designating the BEA's and SEA's will protect and enhance green infrastructure by relieving pressure from other areas for development.

c) **Social:** The BEA's and SEA's in the joint DPD will promote mixed, balanced and inclusive sustainable communities by providing local job opportunities. The BEA's and SEA's in the joint DPD will also promote accessibility to key services by contributing to the mix of services available. The BEA's and SEA's in the joint DPD will promote a healthy and balanced housing market by providing the supply of employment land to accommodate economic growth and jobs and therefore have a positive effect on the housing market.

Policy - Empl	Policy – Employment Areas – Hollinwood				
Impact	Scale				
S	М	L	L	T-B	
Economic					
EC1 To promo	te the sustainabl	e regeneration of	of the borough		
++	++	++	✓	✓	
Comments		•	ote sustainable	•	
			existing business	ses.	
EC2 To promo	te the borough's	image			
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will prom	ote the borough'	s image by	
	_	vards a range of	f developable en	nployment	
	sites.				
-	te efficient pattei	rns of movemen	t in support of su	ıstainable	
economic rege	neration		Т	T .	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments		•	ote efficient patt		
			public transport		
		-	within the area	and convenient	
		trategic highway			
EC4 To promo	te the sustainabl	e economic per	formance of the	borough	
++	++	++	✓	✓	
Comments			ote sustainable		
	-	y providing land	for new and exis	sting	
_	businesses.				
•	te sustainable ed	conomic growth	and developmer	nt .	
++	++	++	✓	✓	
Comments		•	ote sustainable		
	_		oviding land for r	new and	
	existing busine				
EC7 To promo	te sustainable to	urism developm	ent		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments		•	ote sustainable t		
	•		ire from other ar		
	development. The council will seeks to ensure that				
	•	•	y adverse impac		
			e Canal and gree		
•	t and enhance th	•	•		
	s of Chadderton,	Failsworth, Hill	Stores, Lees, Ro	oyton, Shaw	
and Uppermill					

+	+	+	<i></i>	/
Comments		s BEA will prote	ct and enhance	the vitality and
Comments		oorough's centre		•
		use the borough		
	Failsworth.	ise the bolough	s centres, parti	Cularly at
E00 Ta image		ما المناب		
	e the economic	well-being of the	e borougn's pop	ulation
+	+	+	✓	√
Comments		s BEA will impro		
		population by pro		
· ·	ote the developr	ment of innovativ	/e and knowledg	ge based
industries				
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will prom	ote the develop	ment of
	innovative and	knowledge base	ed industries by	providing land
	for such high q	uality uses.	•	
Environmenta				
ENV1 To ensur	re the effective a	and efficient use	of all types of la	and and
	most sustainab			
+	+	+	√	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will ensu	re the effective :	and efficient
Comments		of land and buil		
	• •	oviding employn	•	
	an accessible l		nent land on a b	iowillield site iii
ENV/O To man			tainalala aanatuu	ati a la
	iote nigh quality	design and sus	tainable constru	Ction
+	+	+	<u> </u>	
Comment		s BEA will prom		
		nstruction by pro		
	•	y and using sust	tainable materia	is following the
	design principle			
ENV3 To reduce	e the need to tr	avel	1 -	T .
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will reduce	ce the need to tr	avel by being
	within an estab	lished urban are	ea and having ve	ery high
	accessibility.			
ENV 4 To prom	note sustainable	transport choice	es	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will prom	ote sustainable	transport
	•	ating employmer		-
	•	t accessibility wi		, ,
	•	, being on a qua		•
	Rochdale Cana		inty bus corridor	and the
ENIV 5 To prote	ect and improve			
?	2	an quanty	2	2
	Posignating the	! - DEA	e of and impress	i sin avaliti saa
Comments				
		s BEA may prot	•	,
	the site is a in	a sustainable loc	cation, however	,
	the site is a in a air quality depe	a sustainable loo ends on the end	cation, however use.	the impact on
	the site is a in a air quality dependence and enhan	a sustainable looends on the end ce the borough's	cation, however use. s historical, arch	the impact on naeological and
	the site is a in a air quality dependence and enhan	a sustainable loo ends on the end	cation, however use. s historical, arch	the impact on naeological and

Comments ENV7 To prote and geodiversi	Designating this BEA will conserve and enhance the borough's historical, archaeological and cultural heritage and its settings, and its landscape and townscape character by removing the pressure from other areas for development and in this case protecting and where possible enhancing the Rochdale Canal. Development in the BEA will be required to have regard to the landscape objectives of the Woodhouses landscape character area.				
+	<u>+</u>	+	/	/	
Comments	•		ot and improve t	ho horough's	
	green infrastru pressure from and where pos Biological Impo	is BEA will prote octure, biodiversite other areas for considered and Speortance and Spe	ty and geodivers development and the Rochdale C cial Area of Con	sity by relieving I protecting anal (Site of	
ENV8 To contr	ribute to reducing the effects of climate change				
+	+	+	√	√	
Comments	Designating this BEA will reduce the effects of climate change by providing a site in a sustainable location that minimises car travel and therefore reduces emissions.				
	mise energy use rgy from renewa	, promote energy ble resources	y efficiency and	to encourage	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating this BEA will promote green energy through new developments using high quality design and sustainable construction, renewable technologies and low carbon energy. Hollinwood was a case study example in the AGMA Energy Study.				
	•	ainably, to minin and recovery rate		ts production,	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	focusing emplo	is BEA will mana syment within a s better manage w	specific area the aste sustainably	re is the /.	
	ENV11 To ensure the prudent use and sustainable management of man- made and natural resources, including minerals				
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating this BEA will ensure the prudent use and sustainable management of man-made and natural resources, including minerals as it is an established employment site and therefore infrastructure needs are expected to be minimal.				
ENV12 To prof	ect and improve	e the quality of la	nd and soil		
		+	\checkmark	\checkmark	

	T =				
Comments	_	•	ct and improve tl		
	land and soil b	land and soil by removing pressure from other areas of higher			
	quality land fro	quality land from development and providing the opportunity			
			remediate any c		
	where appropr		,	,	
ENV13 To protect and improve ground and surface water resources					
		+	Tace water resor		
+					
Comments	Designating this BEA will protect and improve ground and				
			suring new deve		
	reduce surface	water run off ar	nd incorporate su	ustainable	
	drainage syste	ms, where poss	ible.		
ENV 14 To mir	nimise the impac	ct of, and mitigat	e against floodin	g	
+	+	+	1 1	Ī	
Comments	The SFRA Lev	el 2 report state	s that within Hol	linwood sites	
Commonto			iled consideration		
	issues.	with some acta		ii oi iiood iisk	
Coolel	155065.				
Social					
SOC1 To prom	o promote community cohesion in the borough				
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating th	is BEA will prom	ote community of	cohesion in the	
	borough by providing local job opportunities.				
SOC2 To prom			ve sustainable c	ommunities	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	-	is REA will prom	ote mixed, balar	red and	
Comments			ties by providing		
		mable communi	ties by providing	local job	
COC2 To 200	opportunities.	ituria tha alamai			
	ige the Commur		ng process		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments			lved the commur	nity in the LDF	
	planning proce	SS.			
SOC4 To prom	note the accessil	bility to key servi	ices		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating th	is RFA will prom	ote accessibility	to key	
Commonto	•	•	ools and doctors	•	
SOCE To proto	ect and improve			•	
•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	iocai environine	Tital quality		
+	+	†	v	<u> </u>	
Comments		•	ct and improve I		
	environmental	quality by conce	entrating busines	ses in an	
	existing emplo	yment area and	protecting the ai	menity of areas	
	elsewhere by r	emoving develo	pment pressures	S.	
SOC7 To reduce crime, disorder and fear of crime					
+	+	+	√	✓	
Comments	Designating th	is RFA will redu	ce crime, disorde	ar and fear of	
Comments	•				
	crime by being located in an existing active employment area, designing out crime and combating the symptoms of social				
				IIIS OT SOCIAI	
	deprivation by providing job opportunities.				
SOC8 To prom	note a healthy ar	nd balanced hou	sing market for t	ne borough	
++	++	++	✓	✓	

Comments SOC10 To imp	Designating this BEA will promote a healthy and balanced housing market by providing the supply of employment land to accommodate economic growth and jobs and therefore having a positive effect on the housing market. rove the health of the borough's population			
+	+	+	√	✓
Comments	Designating this BEA will improve the health of the borough's population by providing land for employment growth and local job opportunities which will improve local incomes having a positive impact on better opportunities to improve health.			
SOC11 To imp	rove education a	and skills levels	of the borough's	population
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating this BEA area will improve education and skill levels by retaining education and skill levels and providing opportunities for job training.			
Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been				
considered?				
Comments	Appropriate de	tails are set out	within the Infrast	tructure Study

Policy – Employment Areas- Chadderton Technology Park				
Impact			Scale	
S	М	L	L	T-B
Economic				
EC1 To promote the sustainable regeneration of the borough				
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments	Designating this BEA will promote sustainable regeneration by providing land for new and existing businesses.			
FC2 To promot	te the borough's		Moung Baomicoc	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating this BEA will promote the borough's image by contributing towards a range of developable employment sites.			
EC3 To promot	te efficient patte	rns of movemen	t in support of su	ıstainable
economic rege	neration			
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	movement by h	naving very high	ote efficient patto public transport within the site a	accessibility,
EC4 To promot	te the sustainabl	e economic perf	formance of the	borough
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments	performance by businesses.	y providing land	ote sustainable of for new and exis	sting
EC5 To promot	te sustainable e	conomic growth	and developmer	nt
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments	•	elopment by pro	ote sustainable oviding land for r	

EC7 To promo	te sustainable to	urism developm	ent		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will prom	ote sustainable	tourism	
			ire from other ar		
	development.				
EC8 To protect		ne vitality and via	ability of Oldham	Town Centre	
	and the centres of Chadderton, Failsworth, Hill Stores, Lees, Royton, Shaw				
and Uppermill	·	·			
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will prote	ct and enhance	the vitality and	
	viability of the b	orough's centre	es by providing o	pportunities for	
			centre and Oldh		
	Centre.				
EC9 To improv	e the economic	well-being of the	e borough's popi	ulation	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will impro	ve the economi	c well being of	
	the borough's p	oopulation by pro	oviding local job	opportunities.	
	ote the developr	nent of innovativ	e and knowledg	e based	
industries					
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments			ote the developr		
			ed industries by	providing land	
	for such high q	uality uses.			
Environmenta					
			of all types of la	nd and	
buildings in the	most sustainab	le locations	т.		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments			re the effective a		
			ldings in the mos		
			nent land on a b	rownfield site in	
ENN / O. T.	an accessible I				
			tainable constru	ction	
+	+			1 /	
Commont		+	✓	✓	
Comment		s BEA will prom	ote high quality	design and	
Comment	sustainable cor	s BEA will prom	viding employm	design and ent uses built	
Comment	sustainable cor to a high quality	s BEA will prom nstruction by pro y and using sust		design and ent uses built	
	sustainable cor to a high quality design principle	s BEA will promnetruction by progrey and using sustess.	viding employm	design and ent uses built	
ENV3 To reduc	sustainable cor to a high quality design principle ce the need to tra	s BEA will prom nstruction by pro y and using sust es. avel	viding employm	design and ent uses built is following the	
ENV3 To reduce	sustainable cor to a high quality design principle ce the need to tra +	s BEA will promestruction by programmers and using sustess. avel +	oviding employm tainable material	design and ent uses built is following the	
ENV3 To reduc	sustainable cor to a high quality design principle ce the need to tra + Designating thi	s BEA will promestruction by progress such that the second is a second in the second in the second is a second in the second in the second is a second in the second in th	oviding employm tainable material	design and ent uses built is following the	
ENV3 To reduce	sustainable cor to a high quality design principle ce the need to tra + Designating thi within an estab	s BEA will promestruction by progress such that the second is a second in the second in the second is a second in the second in the second is a second in the second in th	oviding employm tainable material	design and ent uses built is following the	
ENV3 To reduce + Comments	sustainable cor to a high quality design principle ce the need to tra + Designating thi within an estab accessibility.	s BEA will promestruction by proyand using sustes. avel + s BEA will reduction are	oviding employm tainable material	design and ent uses built is following the	
ENV3 To reduce + Comments ENV 4 To pron	sustainable conto a high quality design principle the need to transport the design at	s BEA will prom nstruction by pro y and using sust es. avel + s BEA will reduct lished urban are	oviding employm tainable material	design and ent uses built is following the	
ENV3 To reduce + Comments ENV 4 To prone +	sustainable cor to a high quality design principle ce the need to tra + Designating thi within an estable accessibility.	s BEA will promestruction by proy and using sustes. avel + s BEA will reduction are transport choice	oviding employm tainable material value with the read to trace and having verses	design and ent uses built is following the	
ENV3 To reduce + Comments ENV 4 To pron	sustainable cor to a high quality design principle the need to transport the Horizontal principle sustainable the correction of the correc	s BEA will promestruction by proy and using sustes. avel	viding employm tainable material vide the need to trace and having version of the sustainable vide sustainable vide vide sustainable vide vide vide vide vide vide vide vid	design and ent uses built is following the very high	
ENV3 To reduce + Comments ENV 4 To prone +	sustainable conto a high quality design principle te the need to transport the design principle to the need to transport the designating this within an estable accessibility. The note sustainable the designating this choices by location to a high quality and the designating this choices by location to a high quality and the designating this choices by location to a high quality and the designation to a high quality and the designation to a high quality and the designation to a high quality and the design principle.	s BEA will promestruction by proy and using sustes. avel	viding employm tainable material verse the need to trace and having verse vers	design and ent uses built is following the very high	
ENV3 To reduce + Comments ENV 4 To prone +	sustainable conto a high quality design principle te the need to transport the design principle to the need to transport the designating the designating the designating the designating the choices by local	s BEA will promestruction by proy and using sustes. avel	viding employm tainable material vide the need to trace and having version of the sustainable vide sustainable vide vide sustainable vide vide vide vide vide vide vide vid	design and ent uses built is following the very high	

ENV 5 To protect and improve air quality				
?	? ?	1	?	?
Comments	Designating this Bl the site is a in a su air quality depends support a moveme base which should	stainable loca s on the end u ent away from	ation, however t use. The policy a the existing ma	he impact on aims to
ENV 6 To cons	erve and enhance t			aeological and
	e and its settings, a			
+	+ +		✓	· ✓
Comments	Designating this Bl borough's historica its settings, and its removing the press in this case protect Platts offices listed also be required to Chadderton Rolling	al, archaeolog landscape a sure from othe ting and wher building and have regard	pical and cultura nd townscape c er areas for dev re possible enha its settings. De to the objective	I heritage and haracter by elopment and incing the velopment will s of the
ENV7 To prote	ct and improve the l			
and geodiversi	-			c, c. c. c. c,
+	+ +		✓	✓
Comments	Designating this Bigreen infrastructure pressure from other and where possible corridors and links	e, biodiversity er areas for de e enhancing t	/ and geodiversi evelopment and the open space	ity by relieving protecting
ENV8 To contr	bute to reducing the			
+	+ +		✓	✓
Comments	Designating this Bl by providing a site travel and therefore	in a sustaina	ble location that	_
ENV9 To minin	nise energy use, pro	mote energy	efficiency and t	o encourage
the use of ener	gy from renewable	resources		
+	+ +		✓	✓
Comments	Designating this Bl developments usin construction, renev	ig high quality	design and sus	stainable
	nage waste sustaina	•		s production,
	euse, recycling and	recovery rate	<u>\$</u>	./
+ Comments	+ + +	EA will mana	ao waata ayatai:	aably by
	Designating this Bl allowing waste ma focusing employment opportunity to better	nagement fac ent within a s er manage wa	cilities to be perr pecific area ther aste sustainably	mitted and by re is the
	ure the prudent use ral resources, includ			nt of man-
+	+ +		√	✓
1		l.		

resources, including minerals as it is an established employment site and therefore infrastructure needs are expected to be minimal. ENV12 To protect and improve the quality of land and soil +	Comments	Designating this B sustainable mana	gement of ma	an-made and nat	ural	
ENV12 To protect and improve the quality of land and soil +		employment site a	and therefore			
+						
Designated this BEA will protect and improve the quality of land and soil by removing pressure from other areas of higher quality land from development and providing the opportunity through future development to remediate any contamination, where appropriate. ENV13 To protect and improve ground and surface water resources	ENV12 To prot	ect and improve the	e quality of la	nd and soil		
land and soil by removing pressure from other areas of higher quality land from development and providing the opportunity through future development to remediate any contamination, where appropriate. ENV13 To protect and improve ground and surface water resources +	+	+ +		✓	✓	
quality land from development and providing the opportunity through future development to remediate any contamination, where appropriate. ENV13 To protect and improve ground and surface water resources +	Comments	Designated this B	EA will proted	t and improve th	ne quality of	
+		quality land from on through future dev where appropriate	quality land from development and providing the opportunity through future development to remediate any contamination,			
Comments Designating this BEA will protect and improve ground and surface water resources by ensuring new developments reduce surface water run off and incorporate sustainable drainage systems, where possible. ENV 14 To minimise the impact of, and mitigate against flooding +	ENV13 To prot	ect and improve gro	ound and sur	face water resou	irces	
surface water resources by ensuring new developments reduce surface water run off and incorporate sustainable drainage systems, where possible. ENV 14 To minimise the impact of, and mitigate against flooding +	+			$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$	
+	Comments	surface water reso reduce surface wa	ources by ens ater run off an	suring new devel d incorporate su	opments	
+	ENV 14 To mir	nimise the impact of	, and mitigate	e against floodin	g	
against flooding by providing employment land in Flood Zone 1. There is some susceptibility to surface water flooding, however this is low and can be mitigated. Social SOC1 To promote community cohesion in the borough +				$\sqrt{}$	V	
against flooding by providing employment land in Flood Zone 1. There is some susceptibility to surface water flooding, however this is low and can be mitigated. Social SOC1 To promote community cohesion in the borough +	Comments	Designated this B	EA will minim	ise the impact o	f, and mitigate	
Nowever this is low and can be mitigated. Social						
Nowever this is low and can be mitigated. Social						
Social SOC1 To promote community cohesion in the borough +						
+	Social			-		
Comments Designating this BEA will promote community cohesion in the borough by providing local job opportunities. SOC2 To promote mixed, balanced and inclusive sustainable communities +	SOC1 To prom	ote community coh	esion in the b	orough		
borough by providing local job opportunities. SOC2 To promote mixed, balanced and inclusive sustainable communities +	+	+ +		✓	✓	
+	Comments		•	-	ohesion in the	
Comments Designating this BEA will promote mixed, balanced and inclusive sustainable communities by providing local job opportunities. SOC3 To engage the Community in the planning process +	SOC2 To prom	ote mixed, balance	d and inclusiv	ve sustainable c	ommunities	
inclusive sustainable communities by providing local job opportunities. SOC3 To engage the Community in the planning process +	+	+ +		✓	✓	
SOC3 To engage the Community in the planning process +	Comments	inclusive sustainal	•			
+	SOC3 To enga		in the plannin	na process		
planning process. SOC4 To promote the accessibility to key services +		+ +	- 1	√	✓	
SOC4 To promote the accessibility to key services +	Comments		EA has invol	ved the commur	ity in the LDF	
+	SOC4 To prom	•	v to kev servi	ces		
Comments Designating this BEA will promote accessibility to key services by being close to Chadderton centre, a major retail centre, schools, doctors and a health and well being centre. SOC5 To protect and improve local environmental quality + + + + ✓ ✓ Comments Designating this BEA will protect and improve local environmental quality by concentrating businesses in an			, 10 1.0 , 001 VI	√	√	
services by being close to Chadderton centre, a major retail centre, schools, doctors and a health and well being centre. SOC5 To protect and improve local environmental quality + + + + ✓ ✓ Comments Designating this BEA will protect and improve local environmental quality by concentrating businesses in an			FA will promi	ote accessibility	to kev	
+	Comments	services by being	close to Cha	dderton centre, a	a major retail	
Comments Designating this BEA will protect and improve local environmental quality by concentrating businesses in an	SOC5 To prote	ct and improve loca	al environmer	ntal quality		
environmental quality by concentrating businesses in an	+	+ +		✓	✓	
environmental quality by concentrating businesses in an	Comments	Designating this B	EA will prote	ct and improve le	ocal	
, , , ,			•	-		
existing employment area and protecting the amenity of areas		•	• •	•		
elsewhere by removing development pressures.					•	

SOC7 To reduce	SOC7 To reduce crime, disorder and fear of crime					
+	+	+	✓	✓		
Comments	Designating this BEA will reduce crime, disorder and fear of crime by being located in an existing active employment area, designing out crime and combating the symptoms of social deprivation by providing job opportunities.					
SOC8 To prom	ote a healthy an	d balanced hous	sing market for t	he borough		
++	++	++	✓	✓		
Comments	Designating this BEA will promote a healthy and balanced housing market by providing the supply of employment land to accommodate economic growth and jobs and therefore having a positive effect on the housing market.					
SOC10 To imp	rove the health of	of the borough's	population			
+	+	+	✓	✓		
Comments	population by p	providing land for es which will imp	ove the health of r employment gr rove local incom tunities to impro	owth and local les having a		
SOC11 To imp	rove education a	and skills levels	SOC11 To improve education and skills levels of the borough's population			
			o. a.o bo.oag o	population		
+	+	+	√	√ Population		
+ Comments	Designating thi	+ s BEA area will ing education ar	improve education	on and skill		
Comments	Designating thi levels by retain opportunities for Have infrastru	+ s BEA area will ing education ar or job training. icture requireme	improve education	on and skill d providing been		

Policy – Employment Areas - Foxdenton					
Impact	Impact Scale				
S	M	L	L	T-B	
Economic	Economic				
EC1 To promo	te the sustainabl	e regeneration of	of the borough		
++	++	++	✓	✓	
Comments		•	ote sustainable i	regeneration	
	by providing lar	nd for new busin	esses.		
EC2 To promo	te the borough's	image			
+	+	++	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will prome	ote the borough'	s image by	
	contributing tov	vards a range of	developable em	nployment	
	sites.				
EC3 To promo	te efficient pattei	rns of movemen	t in support of su	ıstainable	
economic rege	neration				
+	+	+	✓	✓	

Comments EC4 To promo	Designating this BEA will promote efficient patterns of movement. The council will ensure that appropriate Transport Assessments are undertaken and measures are put in place to address any impacts that the BEA has on the strategic and local road networks. Development proposals must be subject to a Travel Plan to ensure that the development promotes use of public transport, walking and cycling. te the sustainable economic performance of the borough			
++	++	++	✓	√
Comments	Designating this BEA will promote sustainable economic performance by providing land for new businesses.			
EC5 To promo	te sustainable e	<u>, , </u>		
++	++	++	✓	\(\sigma\)
Comments			ote sustainable	economic
Comments		-	oviding land for i	
EC7 To promo	te sustainable to	urism developm	ent	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	development b development.	y reliving pressu	ote sustainable ture from other ar	eas for
	t and enhance the s of Chadderton,			
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	viability of the b	-	ct and enhance es by providing o centre.	-
EC9 To improv	e the economic	well-being of the	e borough's popi	ulation
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	c DEA will impre		
	the borough's p	population by pro	oviding local job	opportunities.
EC10 To promindustries		population by pro	oviding local job	opportunities.
-	the borough's p	population by pro	oviding local job	opportunities.
industries + Comments	the borough's pote the developr + Designating this innovative and for such high q	oopulation by proment of innovative + s BEA will prometers knowledge base	oviding local job	opportunities. e based ✓ nent of
industries + Comments Environmenta	the borough's pote the developr + Designating this innovative and for such high quality	nent of innovative + s BEA will prome knowledge base uality uses.	oviding local job ve and knowledg	opportunities. e based
industries + Comments Environmenta ENV1 To ensu	the borough's pote the developr + Designating this innovative and for such high q	toopulation by proment of innovative the second sec	oviding local job ve and knowledg	opportunities. e based

	I D	· DEA :!!	() (f (;	1 CC: : (
Comments	•	is BEA will ensu			
	use of all types	s of land and bui	Idings in the mo	st sustainable	
	locations by pr	oviding employn	nent land on a m	nix of	
	brownfield and	greenfield sites	in an accessible	e location. The	
		and Review exp			
		ected Open Lan		•	
		•			
	Future Development that is being released as part of this area in order to provide sufficient employment land to meet the				
END / O E	borough's employment needs over the LDF period. ote high quality design and sustainable construction				
•	1	design and sus	tainable constru	ction	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comment	Designating this BEA will promote high quality design and				
	sustainable co	nstruction by pro	oviding employm	ent uses built	
		ty and using sus			
	design principl	-		is remaining and	
ENIV3 To redu	ce the need to tr				
		avei			
+	+	+	<u> </u>	✓	
Comments	•	is BEA will redu		•	
	_	appropriate Tran	•		
	undertaken an	d measures are	put in place to a	ddress any	
	impacts that th	e designation ha	as on the strated	ic and local	
	•	. Development p			
		ensure that the	•	•	
		rt, walking and c		inoles ase of	
CNIV / 4 To prop					
'		transport choice	2 8		
+	+	+	V	✓	
Comments	•	is BEA will prom		•	
	choices by ens	suring that devel	opment proposa	ls are subject	
	to a Travel Pla	n to ensure that	the developmen	nt promotes use	
	of public transp	port, walking and	d cycling.		
FNV 5 To prote	ect and improve		, ,		
2	2	2	2	2	
:	:	: of this DEA wi	:	:	
Comments		on of this BEA wi		•	
	•	However, the im		•	
		he policy suppor	rts high quality o	ffice, business	
	and industrial	developments.			
ENV 6 To cons	serve and enhar	ice the borough'	s historical, arch	aeological and	
cultural heritag	ENV 6 To conserve and enhance the borough's historical, archaeological and cultural heritage and its settings, and its landscape and townscape character.				
	le and its setting	s, and its landsc	cape and townsc	apo orialacioi.	
+		s, and its landso	ape and townsc ✓	✓	
+ Comments	+	+	√	√	
+ Comments	+ Designating th	+ is BEA will cons	erve and enhand	ce the	
	+ Designating th borough's histo	+ is BEA will cons orical, archaeolo	erve and enhand gical and cultura	ce the laritage and	
	+ Designating th borough's histo its settings, an	+ is BEA will cons orical, archaeolo d its landscape a	erve and enhand gical and cultura and townscape of	the all heritage and character.	
	+ Designating th borough's histo its settings, an Development	+ is BEA will consorical, archaeolo d its landscape a will have regard	erve and enhand gical and cultura and townscape of the Landscape	ce the all heritage and character.	
	+ Designating th borough's histo its settings, an Development of Assessment and	+ is BEA will consorical, archaeolo d its landscape a will have regard nd the objectives	erve and enhand gical and cultura and townscape of the Landscape of Chadderton	ce the last heritage and character. e Character Rolling Hills	
	+ Designating th borough's histo its settings, an Development of Assessment and	+ is BEA will consorical, archaeolo d its landscape a will have regard	erve and enhand gical and cultura and townscape of the Landscape of Chadderton	ce the last heritage and character. e Character Rolling Hills	
	+ Designating th borough's histo its settings, an Development of Assessment an character area	+ is BEA will consorical, archaeolo d its landscape a will have regard nd the objectives	erve and enhand gical and cultural and townscape of the Landscape of Chadderton proposals will be	ce the all heritage and character. e Character Rolling Hills subject to a	
	+ Designating th borough's histo its settings, an Development of Assessment are character area heritage asses	+ is BEA will consorical, archaeolod its landscape awill have regarded the objectives and the objectives sment to ensure	erve and enhand gical and cultural and townscape of the Landscape of Chadderton proposals will be a that development.	ce the all heritage and character. e Character Rolling Hills subject to a ent respects the	
Comments	+ Designating th borough's histo its settings, an Development of Assessment ar character area heritage asses Grade II listed	+ is BEA will consorical, archaeolod its landscape awill have regard and the objectives Development perment to ensure building, Foxder	erve and enhance gical and cultural and townscape of the Landscape of Chadderton proposals will be a that development on Hall and its	ce the al heritage and character. e Character Rolling Hills subject to a settings.	
Comments	+ Designating the borough's historits settings, and Development of Assessment are character area heritage assessment and Il listed ect and improve	+ is BEA will consorical, archaeolod its landscape awill have regarded the objectives and the objectives sment to ensure	erve and enhance gical and cultural and townscape of the Landscape of Chadderton proposals will be a that development on Hall and its	ce the al heritage and character. e Character Rolling Hills subject to a settings.	

+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	green infrastrucenhance green Assessment was Unit which con Rochdale Cana from air and was measures wou harmful effects (Hunt Lane) to GMEU to ensu- have an advers	cture. There may infrastructure. As undertaken by cluded that the pal from developmater pollution. Hold be put in place. There is also a the north of the re that the develoe impact on the	ct and improve to be further opportunities. Habitats Regular y Greater Manch otential impacts nent within the sign of Biological BEA. The council opments within the SBI and where as are undertake	ortunities to ations nester Ecology on the ite could come ate mitigation potential al Importance sil will work with the BEA do not necessary
ENV8 To contr	ibute to reducing	the effects of c	limate change	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating this BEA will reduce the effects of climate change by providing a site that will promote sustainable transport choices and ensure that development follows the principles of the zero carbon hierarchy. The SFRA Level 2 report has confirmed that sites are acceptable with some detailed consideration of flood risk issues.			
ENV9 To minin	nise energy use,			o encourage
	gy from renewal		,	J
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	developments construction, re	using high qualit enewable techno	ote green energy by design and su blogies and low o	stainable carbon energy.
	nage waste susta	• •		s production,
	euse, recycling a	and recovery rate	29	
		l .	7	
+	+	+	✓	√
Comments	Designating thi focusing emploopportunity to be	+ s BEA will mana syment within a s petter manage w	✓ age waste sustai specific area the vaste sustainably	re is the ′.
Comments ENV11 To ens	Designating thi focusing emploopportunity to bure the prudent	+ s BEA will mana yment within a s petter manage w use and sustaina	✓ age waste sustai specific area the raste sustainably able manageme	re is the ′.
Comments ENV11 To ens made and natu	Designating thi focusing emploopportunity to be	+ s BEA will mana yment within a s petter manage w use and sustaina	✓ age waste sustai specific area the raste sustainably able manageme	re is the ′.
Comments ENV11 To ens made and nature?	Designating thi focusing emplo opportunity to bure the prudent ral resources, in ?	+ s BEA will mana syment within a so petter manage w use and sustaina scluding minerals ?	✓ age waste sustai specific area the vaste sustainably able managements ✓	re is the /. nt of man-
ENV11 To ens made and natu? Comments	Designating thi focusing employ opportunity to but the prudent in all resources, in this is a relative whole. United the water resource proposed.	+ s BEA will mana eyment within a secreter manage we use and sustainancluding minerals ? s BEA will requirely small area con trilities have core capacity to accord	ge waste sustainably aste sustainably able managements re new infrastruction of the base of the pommodate the general second commodate the general second commodate the general second commodate	re is the r. nt of man- eture, however orough as a ce is enough
ENV11 To ens made and natu? Comments	Designating thi focusing employ opportunity to bure the prudent ral resources, in ? Designating thi this is a relative whole. United the water resource	+ s BEA will mana eyment within a secreter manage we use and sustainancluding minerals ? s BEA will requirely small area con trilities have core capacity to accord	ge waste sustainably aste sustainably able managements re new infrastruction of the base of the pommodate the general second commodate the general second commodate the general second commodate	re is the r. nt of man- eture, however orough as a ce is enough

Comments	Three parts of	the proposed B	EA were previou	sly used for
	landfill. New d	evelopment may	therefore impro	ve the quality
	of the land and	d soil here. Inves	stigations must b	e undertaken
	by developers	to ascertain the	extent of any lar	nd
			denton is in part	
			, as being underl	•
	_	-	development pro	_
			cal guidance and	
FNV13 To pro			rface water reso	
+	+	+	1	
Comments	Designating th	is RF∆ will nrote	ect and improve	around and
Comments			suring new deve	
		•	and incorporate	•
			•	Sustairiable
FNIV 11 To min		ems, where poss		
			te against floodin	ig 1./
+	+	+	N	V
Comments			ned that sites are	-
			ion of flood risk is	
	•		aken to look at a	
	, ,		of the Wince Bro	
	•		wever, the SFR	
			nce Brook is ade	
			intenance contin	
			Drainage Area ar	
		_	ne time of the app	
	need to be imp	plemented to red	duce surface wat	er run off and
	where possible	e the implement	ation of SUDs.	
Social				
SOC1 To prom	note community	cohesion in the	borough	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating th	is BEA will prom	note community	cohesion in the
		oviding local job		
SOC2 To prom			ive sustainable o	communities
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating th	is BEA will prom	note mixed, balar	nced and
		•	ities by providing	
	opportunities.			, j
SOC3 To enga	age the Commun	nity in the planni	ng process	
+	+	+	√ v	✓
Comments			lved the commu	nity in the LDF
Comments	planning proce		ived the commu	inty in the LDI
SOC4 To prop	note the accessi		vices	
+	+	+	./	/
	-		oto ocoocibilit	to kov
Comments	•	•	note accessibility	•
	•	•	ls and doctors ar	•
		•	centre, a major i	retail centre,
0005 T	•	nd well being ce		
•	ect and improve		ental quality	
+	+	+	✓	✓

Comments Designating this BEA will protect and improve local environmental quality through implementation of the local environment policy which seeks to protect local environmental quality and amenity and promote community safety. Up to 25% of the site area may be developed for residential development. The homes would be located to ensure that residential development is protected against noise and other adverse impacts generated on the rest of the site. SOC7 To reduce crime, disorder and fear of crime +							
environment policy which seeks to protect local environmental quality and amenity and promote community safety. Up to 25% of the site area may be developed for residential development. The homes would be located to ensure that residential development is protected against noise and other adverse impacts generated on the rest of the site. SOC7 To reduce crime, disorder and fear of crime +	Comments		•	•			
quality and amenity and promote community safety. Up to 25% of the site area may be developed for residential development. The homes would be located to ensure that residential development is protected against noise and other adverse impacts generated on the rest of the site. SOC7 To reduce crime, disorder and fear of crime +							
25% of the site area may be developed for residential development. The homes would be located to ensure that residential development is protected against noise and other adverse impacts generated on the rest of the site. SOC7 To reduce crime, disorder and fear of crime +							
residential development is protected against noise and other adverse impacts generated on the rest of the site. SOC7 To reduce crime, disorder and fear of crime +			25% of the site area may be developed for residential				
adverse impacts generated on the rest of the site. SOC7 To reduce crime, disorder and fear of crime +		development.	· ·				
SOC7 To reduce crime, disorder and fear of crime +		residential dev					
+		· · · · · ·					
Comments Designating this BEA will reduce crime, disorder and fear of crime by following the design principles which includes to positively contribute to making routes, streets and public spaces free from crime and accessible as possible, minimise opportunities for car, cycle and property crime, assault and harassment. SOC8 To promote a healthy and balanced housing market for the borough ++ ++ ++ ++ ++	SOC7 To reduce	duce crime, disorder and fear of crime					
crime by following the design principles which includes to positively contribute to making routes, streets and public spaces free from crime and accessible as possible, minimise opportunities for car, cycle and property crime, assault and harassment. SOC8 To promote a healthy and balanced housing market for the borough ++	+	+	+				
positively contribute to making routes, streets and public spaces free from crime and accessible as possible, minimise opportunities for car, cycle and property crime, assault and harassment. SOC8 To promote a healthy and balanced housing market for the borough ++ ++ ++ ++	Comments						
spaces free from crime and accessible as possible, minimise opportunities for car, cycle and property crime, assault and harassment. SOC8 To promote a healthy and balanced housing market for the borough ++ ++ ++ ++		crime by follow	ing the design p	rinciples which i	ncludes to		
opportunities for car, cycle and property crime, assault and harassment. SOC8 To promote a healthy and balanced housing market for the borough ++					-		
harassment. SOC8 To promote a healthy and balanced housing market for the borough ++				•	·		
SOC8 To promote a healthy and balanced housing market for the borough ++			or car, cycle and	property crime,	assault and		
++							
Comments Designating this BEA will promote a healthy and balanced housing market by providing up to 25% of the site for residential development. Proposals for residential development would need to follow national and local policies on housing on mix and affordability. SOC10 To improve the health of the borough's population +	SOC8 To prom		<u>nd balanced hou</u>	sing market for t	he borough		
housing market by providing up to 25% of the site for residential development. Proposals for residential development would need to follow national and local policies on housing on mix and affordability. SOC10 To improve the health of the borough's population +				✓	✓		
residential development. Proposals for residential development would need to follow national and local policies on housing on mix and affordability. SOC10 To improve the health of the borough's population +	Comments						
development would need to follow national and local policies on housing on mix and affordability. SOC10 To improve the health of the borough's population +			,				
on housing on mix and affordability. SOC10 To improve the health of the borough's population +							
SOC10 To improve the health of the borough's population +					l local policies		
+	00040 T :						
Comments Designating this BEA will improve the health of the borough's population by providing land for employment growth and local job opportunities which will improve local incomes having a positive impact on better opportunities to improve health. SOC11 To improve education and skills levels of the borough's population + + +				population	1 /		
population by providing land for employment growth and local job opportunities which will improve local incomes having a positive impact on better opportunities to improve health. SOC11 To improve education and skills levels of the borough's population + + +			'	V	/		
job opportunities which will improve local incomes having a positive impact on better opportunities to improve health. SOC11 To improve education and skills levels of the borough's population +	Comments						
positive impact on better opportunities to improve health. SOC11 To improve education and skills levels of the borough's population +							
SOC11 To improve education and skills levels of the borough's population +							
+ +	COC44 To :						
Comments Designating this BEA area will improve education and skill levels by retaining education and skill levels and providing opportunities for job training. Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been considered?		rove education		of the borough's	population		
levels by retaining education and skill levels and providing opportunities for job training. Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been considered?		Decimation the	•	V	v and akill		
opportunities for job training. Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been considered?	Comments						
Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been considered?		•	•	na skili leveis an	a providing		
considered?	Infractructure		<u> </u>	nto of this policy	, boon		
		- nave inirastru	acture requireme	erits of tries policy	been		
Comments Appropriate details are set out within the infrastructure Study		Appropriate de	staile are set sut	within the Infrae	truoturo Ctudy		
	Comments	Appropriate de	ians are set out	within the initas	iluciule Siudy		

Policy – Employment Areas – BEA 1 Wrigley Street				
Impact			Scale	
S	M	L	L	T-B
Economic				
EC1 To promot	te the sustainabl	e regeneration of	of the borough	
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments	Designating this BEA will promote sustainable regeneration by providing land for new and existing businesses.			
EC2 To promot	te the borough's	image		
+	+	+	✓	✓

Comments	Designating this BEA will promote the borough's image by contributing towards a range of developable employment sites.			
-	-	rns of movemen	t in support of s	ustainable
economic rege	neration		T	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will prom	ote efficient patt	erns of
	movement by h	naving very high	public transport	accessibility
	and convenien	t access to the s	strategic highway	y network.
EC4 To promot	te the sustainab	le economic per	formance of the	borough
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments		-	ote sustainable for new and exi	
EC5 To promot	te sustainable e	conomic growth	and developme	nt
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments			ote sustainable	
	growth and dev	velopment by pro	oviding land for	new and
	existing busine			
EC7 To promot	te sustainable to	urism developm	nent	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments		-	ote sustainable	
	-		ire from other ar	
			elopments will n	
			ssible enhance	the Rochdale
F00 T11	Canal and gree		- I- 'I'' (O I-III	T 01
· ·		•	ability of Oldham	
	s of Chadderton,	, Fallswortn, Hill	Stores, Lees, R	oyton, Snaw
and Uppermill		Ι,		 ✓
+	+		ot and anhance	<u> </u>
Comments		-	ct and enhance	-
	-	use the centres i	es by providing o	pportunities for
EC0 To improv			e borough's pop	ulation
+	+		J	
Comments	-	s REA will impre	ove the economi	c well being of
Comments		•	oviding local job	•
FC10 To prome			e and knowledg	
industries	ote the developi	none or innovativ	re and knowledg	je basea
+	+	+	✓	√
Comments		1 -	ote the develop	<u> </u>
Comments		•	ed industries by	
		_	linkages to Mar	
			cience centre in	
Environmenta		J rogional of	2.300 00.100 111	
		and efficient use	of all types of la	ind and
	most sustainab		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	-
+	+	+	✓	✓
L	l	1	L	I.

Comments	Designating this BEA will ensure the effective and efficient use of all types of land and buildings in the most sustainable locations by providing employment land on a brownfield site in			
	an accessible I	•	nentiano on a b	rowrineid site iri
ENV 2 To pron	note high quality	design and sus	tainable constru	ction
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comment	Designating thi	s BEA will prom	ote high quality	design and
			oviding employm	
	to a high quality design principle	•	tainable materia	ls following the
ENV3 To reduce	ce the need to tra	avel		
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments			ce the need to trea and having ve	
ENV 4 To pron	note sustainable	transport choice	es	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	choices by loca public transpor	ating employment taccessibility w Canal and being	ote sustainable nt in an area with ith schemes suc on a quality bus	n very high h as improving
ENV 5 To prote	ect and improve	air quality		
?	?	?	?	?
Comments	the site is a in a		ect and improve cation, however use.	
ENV 6 To cons	serve and enhan	ce the borough'	s historical, arch	aeological and
cultural heritag	e and its settings	s, and its landso	cape and townso	ape character
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	borough's historits settings, and removing the print this case entire	orical, archaeolo d its landscape a ressure from otl	erve and enhand gical and cultural and townscape of the formal and of the Failswichdale Canal.	al heritage and character by velopment and
•	ct and improve t	he borough's gr	een infrastructui	re, biodiversity
and geodiversi	T	T		
+	+	+	√	
Comments	Designating this BEA will protect and improve the borough's green infrastructure by relieving pressure from other areas for development and protecting and where possible enhancing the Rochdale Canal (Site of Biological Importance and Special Area of Conservation).			
ENV8 To contr	ibute to reducing	the effects of c	limate change	
+	+	+	√	√
Comments	by providing a		ce the effects of able location tha missions.	

ENIVO T ·	-!			4
	nise energy use, gy from renewal		y efficiency and	to encourage
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	developments (s BEA will promusing high qualitenewable technol	ty design and su	istainable
	nage waste susta euse, recycling a			ts production,
+	+	+	J o	√
Comments	providing an op appropriate and locations there sustainably.	s BEA will mana portunity for a wall by focusing en is the opportuni	vaste or recyclir nployment within ty to better man	ng facility, if n specific age waste
	ure the prudent เ ral resources, in			ent of man-
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	sustainable ma resources, inclu	s BEA will ensurnagement of mading minerals are and therefore minimal.	an-made and na as it is an establ	itural ished
ENV12 To prot	ect and improve		nd and soil	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	land and soil by quality land from	m development development to	sure from other and providing the	areas of higher ne opportunity
ENV13 To prot	ect and improve		face water reso	urces
+	+	+	√	√
Comments	surface water reduce surface drainage system	s BEA will prote esources by ens water run off ar ms, where poss	suring new devend incorporate solible.	elopments ustainable
ENV 14 To mir	imise the impac	t of, and mitigate	e against floodir	ng
+	+	+	\ \ \	1 1
Comments	against flooding	s BEA will mining by providing eleptibility to surfa	mployment land	in Flood Zone
Social				
SOC1 To prom	ote community of	cohesion in the l	oorough	
+	+	+	√	✓
Comments		s BEA will prom viding local job	-	cohesion in the
SOC2 To prom	ote mixed, balar			communities
+	+	+	✓	✓

Comments	Designating this BEA will promote mixed, balanced and inclusive sustainable communities by providing local job opportunities.			
SOC3 To enga		nity in the planni	na process	
+	+	+	√	√
Comments	Designating th planning proce		lved the commu	nity in the LDF
SOC4 To prom	ote the accessi	bility to key serv	ices	_
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	services by be adjacent to Fa services in cer	ing close to den ilsworth Centre a tral Failsworth.	note accessibility tists, schools, do and adding to the	octors and
-	ect and improve	local environme	ntal quality	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	environmental existing emplo	quality by conce yment area and	ect and improve lentrating busines protecting the a pment pressure	sses in an menity of areas
SOC7 To redu	ce crime, disord	er and fear of cr	ime	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	crime by being designing out	located in a exi	ce crime, disordo sting active emp ating the sympto portunities.	loyment area,
SOC8 To prom		·	ising market for	the borough
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments	housing marke accommodate having a positi	et by providing the economic growth ve effect on the	note a healthy and supply of empeth and jobs and thousing market.	loyment land to therefore
SOC10 To imp	rove the health	of the borough's	population	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	population by po	providing land fo es which will imp t on better oppor	ove the health of or employment go prove local incon rtunities to impro	rowth and local nes having a ove health.
SOC11 To imp	rove education	and skills levels	of the borough's	population
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	by retaining ed opportunities for	lucation and skil or job training.	ove education ar I levels and prov	riding
Infrastructure considered?	Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been considered?			
Comments	Appropriate de	etails are set out	within the Infras	tructure Study

Policy – Employment Areas – BEA 2 Hawksley Street, Hollinwood				
Impact			Scale	
S	M	L	L	T-B

Economic				
	te the sustainabl	le regeneration	of the borough	
++	++	++	√	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will prom	ote sustainable	regeneration
		nd for new and		•
FC2 To promo	te the borough's		sacing sacines	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will prom	ote the borough	's image hy
Comments		wards a range o		0 ,
	sites.	varao a rango o	i developable el	проуттотт
FC3 To promo	te efficient patte	rns of movemen	t in support of s	ustainable
economic rege	•		it iii oappoit oi o	actamable
+	+	+	√	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will prom	ote efficient nat	terns of
Comments		naving very high		
		t access to the s		
FC4 To promo	te the sustainabl			
++	++	++	√	√ Jorougii
Comments		s BEA will prom	nte sustainable	economic
Comments		y providing land		
	businesses.	y providing land	ioi new and exi	Surig
ECE To promo		oonomio arouth	and dayalanma	nt
	te sustainable ed	++	and developme	III. ✓
++	++		ata avatainable	Ť
Comments		s BEA will prom		
	_	velopment by pr	oviding land loi	new and
FC7 To promo	existing busine		nont.	
+	te sustainable to	+	lent	√
			oto quotoinoblo	
Comments		s BEA will prom		
		y reliving pressu	ire irom other ar	eas ior
CO To protoc	development.	a vitality and vit	ability of Oldbox	Town Contro
	t and enhance th			
	s of Chadderton,	, raiisworin, miii	Stores, Lees, R	toyton, Snaw
and Uppermill	Τ.			
+	+	+ - DEA!!!	-t d b	the existence of
Comments		s BEA will prote		
	_	•	, ,	opportunities for
F00 T- :		use the borough		latia w
	ve the economic	well-being of the	e porougn's pop	uiation
+	 	 	Y	Y
Comments		s BEA will impro		_
the borough's population by providing local job opportunities.				
EC10 To promote the development of innovative and knowledge based				
industries	Т.	T		
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments		s BEA will prom		
		knowledge base	•	
		uality uses, with	•	•
	Centre and our	own regional s	cience centre in	Oldham.

Environmenta	ıl			
		and efficient use	of all types of la	ind and
	e most sustainab		31	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	is BEA will ensu	re the effective a	and efficient
	use of all types	of land and bui	Idings in the mos	st sustainable
	locations by pr	oviding employn	nent land on a b	rownfield site in
	an accessible I	ocation.		
ENV 2 To pron	note high quality	deisgn and sus	tainable constru	ction
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comment		•	ote high quality	•
		• •	oviding employm	
	• •	•	tainable materia	ls following the
	design principle			
	ce the need to tr	avel		
+	+ Danie - Car (b)	 	✓	✓
Comments			ce the need to tr	
		olisned urban are	ea and having ve	ery nign
ENIV 4 To prom	accessibility.	transport shais		
•	note sustainable	transport choice	es ./	
+ Commonto	+	io DEA will prom	vote quetainable	transport
Comments		-	ote sustainable	-
	_		nt in an area with nd being on a qu	, ,
		ear the Metrolink		iality bus
FNV 5 To prote	ect and improve		CALCITISION.	
?	7	?	2	?
Comments	Designating thi	is BFA may prot	ect and improve	air quality as
			cation, however	
		ends on the end		
ENV 6 To cons			s historical, arch	aeological and
			cape and townsc	
+	+	+	√	√
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will cons	erve and enhand	ce the
	borough's histo	orical, archaeolo	gical and cultura	al heritage and
			and townscape o	_
	removing the p	ressure from otl	her areas for dev	velopment.
•	•	the borough's gr	een infrastructur	re, biodiversity
and geodiversi	ty			
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments		•	ct and improve t	•
	green infrastructure by relieving pressure from other areas for			
END/O E	development.			
	ibute to reducing	ĺ	limate change	
+	+	+ - DEA!!!	V	alianata alaanaa
Comments			ce the effects of	
			able location tha	t minimises car
1	i davel and there	efore reduces ei	HISSIOHS.	

ENV9 To minimise energy use, promote energy efficiency and to encourage the use of energy from renewable resources				
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	developments construction, re	is BEA will prom using high quali enewable techno	ty design and sublogies and low (stainable carbon energy.
ENV10 To mar	ENV10 To manage waste sustainably, to minimise waste and its production,			
	euse, recycling a	and recovery rate	es T	· /
+	+	+	V	V
Comments	providing an or appropriate an locations there sustainably.	is BEA will mana poortunity for a way of the second ending eresisting the opportunity and a second ending the second end ending the second	vaste or recyclin nployment withir ity to better man	g facility, if n specific age waste
	-	use and sustain	_	nt of man-
made and natu	ıral resources, ir	cluding minerals	S	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	sustainable ma resources, incl development in the amount of Foxdenton will	is BEA will ensuanagement of management of management of management of managements by the stablished em new infrastructure new infraguire new infragements of managements in the stable of man	an-made and na by focusing emplopment areas re needed. The castructure howe	tural loyment this will limit development of ver this is a
FNV/12 To prof	•	the quality of la	<u>v</u>	
+	+	+	./	./
Comments	Designating th land and soil b quality land fro	is BEA will prote y removing pres m development development to	sure from other and providing th	areas of higher e opportunity
FNV13 To prot		ground and sur	face water resor	irces
+	+	+	1	1 1
Comments	Designating the surface water reduce surface drainage system	is BEA will prote resources by ense water run off ar ems, where poss	suring new devend incorporate suble.	lopments ustainable
	nimise the impac	t of, and mitigat	e against floodin	g
+	+	+	V	√
Comments	against floodin	is BEA will minir g by providing e ceptibility to surfa	mployment land	in Flood Zone
Social				
SOC1 To promote community cohesion in the borough				
+	+	+	√	√
			ote community	cohesion in the
Comments	borough by pro	is BEA will prom oviding local job	opportunities.	
SOC2 To prom	note mixed, bala	nced and inclusi	ve sustainable c	communities
+	+	+	✓	√

Comments			ote mixed, balar	
	opportunities.	mable commun	ties by providing	i local job
SOC3 To enga	ige the Commur	nity in the planni	na process	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating th	is BEA has invol	ved the commu	nity in the LDF
	planning proce			,
SOC4 To prom	note the accessibility to key services			
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating th	is BEA will prom	ote sustainable	economic
	•		t to schools, doc	
			ces within Hollin	wood.
•	ect and improve	local environme	ntal quality	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	0	•	ct and improve I	
			entrating busines	
			protecting the a	
0007.7			pment pressures	S
	ce crime, disord	er and fear of cr	ime	
+	+	+		\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
Comments			ce crime, disorde	
			sting active emp	
			ating the sympto	ms of social
SOCO To prom		providing job op		the herough
++	tote a nearing an	++	sing market for t	./
Comments			ote a healthy an	d balanced
Comments			ie supply of emp	
			th and jobs and t	
		_	housing market.	
SOC10 To imp	rove the health		•	
+	+	+	√	✓
Comments	Designating th	is RFA will impre	ove the health of	the horough's
Comments		•	r employment gi	_
		•	prove local incon	
			rtunities to impro	
SOC11 To imp			of the borough's	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating th	is BEA will impro	ove education ar	nd skill levels
		•	l levels and prov	
	opportunities for		•	J
Infrastructure considered?			ents of this policy	/ been
Comments	Appropriate do	taile are set out	within the Infras	tructure Study
COMMENTS	Typhiophale de	talls alt sti oul	within the initias	ii uciui c Siuuy

Policy – Employment Areas – BEA 3 Greengate/ Broadgate				
Impact Scale				
S	М	L	L	T-B

Economic					
	te the sustainab	le regeneration (of the borough		
++	++	++		/	
			oto sustainable	rogeneration	
Comments	by providing la	Designating this BEA will promote sustainable regeneration by providing land for new and existing businesses.			
EC2 To promo	te the borough's	image		1	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating this BEA will promote the borough's image by contributing towards a range of developable employment sites.				
economic rege		rns of movemen	t in support of s	ustainable	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	movement by to convenient acc	peing accessible sess to the strate	ote efficient patt by public transpegic highway net	oort and having work.	
EC4 To promo	te the sustainab	le economic per	formance of the	borough	
++	++	++	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating this BEA will promote sustainable economic performance by providing land for new and existing businesses.				
EC5 To promo	te sustainable e	conomic growth	and developme	nt	
++	++	++	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating this BEA will promote sustainable economic growth and development by providing land for new and existing businesses.				
EC7 To promot	te sustainable to	urism developm	ent		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating this BEA will promote sustainable tourism development by reliving pressure from other areas for development and ensuring developments will not have any adverse impacts and where possible enhance the Rochdale Canal and green corridor.				
and the centres			ability of Oldham Stores, Lees, R		
and Uppermill	<u> </u>	T			
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating this BEA will protect and enhance the vitality and viability of the borough's centres by providing opportunities for employees to use the borough's centre.				
EC9 To improv	e the economic	well-being of the	e borough's pop	ulation	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating this BEA will improve the economic well being of the borough's population by providing local job opportunities.				
EC10 To promo			e and knowledg		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
L	I .	ı	1	1	

Comments	innovative and for such high o	is BEA will prom knowledge base quality uses, with r own regional se	ed industries by I linkages to Mar	providing land nchester City
Environmenta	l	-		
	re the effective a most sustainab	and efficient use ble locations	of all types of la	and and
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	use of all types locations by pr an accessible		ldings in the mo nent land on a b	st sustainable rownfield site in
	note high quality	design and sus	tainable constru	ction
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comment	sustainable co to a high qualit design principl		oviding employm	ent uses built
ENV3 To reduce	ce the need to tr	avel		
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments		is BEA will reductions are considered urban are		
ENV 4 To prom	note sustainable	transport choice	es	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments		is BEA will promating employments		•
ENV 5 To prote	ect and improve			
?	?	?	?	?
Comments	the site is a in air quality dep	is BEA may prot a sustainable loo ends on the end	cation, however use.	the impact on
		nce the borough' s, and its landso		•
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	borough's historits settings, an removing the print this case en and SAC).	is BEA will consorical, archaeolod its landscape a pressure from other thanking the sett	gical and cultura and townscape o her areas for dev ing of the Rochd	al heritage and character by velopment and lale Canal (SBI
ENV7 To protect and improve the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity				
+	+	+	$\sqrt{}$	V
Comments	green infrastru development a	is BEA will prote cture by relieving and protecting ar Canal and green	g pressure from nd where possibl	other areas for

ENV8 To contr	ibute to reducing the effects of climate change			
+	+ + ✓ ✓			
Comments	Designating this BEA will reduce the effects of climate change by providing a site in a sustainable location that minimises car travel and therefore reduces emissions.			
ENV9 To minimise energy use, promote energy efficiency and to encourage				
	gy from renewable resources			
+ Comments	Posignating this DEA will promote group energy through new			
Comments	Designating this BEA will promote green energy through new developments using high quality design and sustainable construction, renewable technologies and low carbon energy.			
	nage waste sustainably, to minimise waste and its production,			
	euse, recycling and recovery rates			
+	+ + ✓			
Comments	Designating this BEA will manage waste sustainably by providing an opportunity for a waste or recycling facility, if appropriate and by focusing employment within specific locations there is the opportunity to better manage waste sustainably.			
ENV11 To ens	ure the prudent use and sustainable management of man-			
made and natu	ral resources, including minerals			
+	+ + ✓			
Comments	Designating this BEA will ensure the prudent use and sustainable management of man-made and natural resources, including minerals as it is an established employment site and therefore infrastructure needs are expected to be minimal.			
ENV12 To prot	ect and improve the quality of land and soil			
+	+ + ✓ ✓			
Comments	Designating this BEA will protect and improve the quality of land and soil by removing pressure from other areas of higher quality land from development and providing the opportunity through future development to remediate any contamination, where appropriate.			
ENV13 To prot	ect and improve ground and surface water resources			
+	+ + \sqrt{}			
Comments				
ENV 14 To mir	nimise the impact of, and mitigate against flooding			
+	+ + \sqrt{}			
Comments	Designating this BEA will minimise the impact of, and mitigate against flooding by providing employment land mostly within Flood Zone 1 (99.5%). The site is susceptible to surface water flooding, however this can be reduced through drainage standards and sustainable drainage systems.			

Social				
SOC1 To promote community cohesion in the borough				
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating this	s BEA will prom	ote community	cohesion in the
	borough by prov	•	•	
SOC2 To prom	ote mixed, balan			communities
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating this	BEA will prom	ote mixed, balaı	nced and
	inclusive sustair			
opportunities.				
SOC3 To enga	ge the Communi	ty in the plannir	ng process	
+	+	+	√	✓
Comments	Designating this	BEA has invol	ved the commu	nity in the LDF
	planning proces			,
SOC4 To prom	ote the accessibi	ility to key servi	ces	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating this	BEA will prom	ote the accessib	oility to key
	services by bein	ng close to dent	ist, doctors and	schools and
	adding to the m	ix of services in	Chadderton.	
SOC5 To prote	ct and improve lo	ocal environme	ntal quality	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating this	BEA will prote	ct and improve	local
	environmental of	quality by conce	ntrating busines	sses in an
	existing employ	ment area and	protecting the a	menity of areas
elsewhere by removing development pressures.				
	eisewhere by re	emoving develo	oment pressure	S.
SOC7 To redu	ce crime, disorde			S.
+	ce crime, disorde +	r and fear of cri +	me ✓	✓
	ce crime, disorde + Designating this	r and fear of cri + s BEA will reduce	me ✓ ce crime, disorde	✓ er and fear of
+	ce crime, disorde + Designating this crime by being I	er and fear of cri + s BEA will reductions docated in a exis	me	er and fear of oloyment area,
+	ce crime, disorde + Designating this crime by being I designing out cr	er and fear of cri + s BEA will reduction located in a exist rime and comba	me ✓ ce crime, disorde sting active emp ating the sympto	✓ er and fear of oloyment area,
+	ce crime, disorde + Designating this crime by being I	er and fear of cri + s BEA will reduction located in a exist rime and comba	me ✓ ce crime, disorde sting active emp ating the sympto	✓ er and fear of oloyment area,
+ Comments	ce crime, disorde + Designating this crime by being I designing out cr deprivation by p ote a healthy and	er and fear of cri + s BEA will reduct located in a exist rime and comba providing job op	me	er and fear of oloyment area, oms of social
+ Comments SOC8 To prom	Designating this crime by being I designing out cr deprivation by prote a healthy and the crime in the crime	er and fear of cri + s BEA will reduct located in a exist rime and combatoroviding job op d balanced hout ++	me ce crime, disordersting active emperating the symptom portunities. sing market for the symptom portunities.	er and fear of ployment area, oms of social the borough
+ Comments SOC8 To prom	Designating this crime by being I designing out cr deprivation by pote a healthy and ++ Designating this	er and fear of cri + s BEA will reduct located in a existerime and combate providing job op d balanced hou ++ s BEA will prom	me ce crime, disorder sting active empating the symptor portunities. sing market for v ote a healthy ar	er and fear of ployment area, oms of social the borough
+ Comments SOC8 To prom	Designating this crime by being I designing out crime to the deprivation by prote a healthy and the Designating this housing market	er and fear of cri + s BEA will reduct located in a existerime and combate providing job op d balanced houe ++ s BEA will prom by providing th	me ce crime, disorder sting active employed active employed portunities. sing market for the content of the co	er and fear of ployment area, oms of social the borough of balanced ployment land to
+ Comments SOC8 To prom	Designating this crime by being I designing out cr deprivation by pote a healthy and ++ Designating this housing market accommodate	er and fear of cri + s BEA will reduct located in a existerime and combatoroviding job open distribution by providing the economic growt	me ce crime, disorder sting active empleting the symptor portunities. sing market for the content of the supply of empleting and the supply o	er and fear of ployment area, oms of social the borough of balanced ployment land to therefore
+ Comments SOC8 To prom ++ Comments	Designating this crime by being I designing out crime a healthy and ++ Designating this housing market accommodate e having a positive	er and fear of cri + s BEA will reduct located in a existerime and combate or combate or control in the contro	me ce crime, disorder sting active employed active employed portunities. sing market for the sting market for the supply of employed and the supply and the supply market.	er and fear of ployment area, oms of social the borough of balanced ployment land to therefore
+ Comments SOC8 To prom ++ Comments SOC10 To imp	Designating this crime by being I designing out cr deprivation by pote a healthy and ++ Designating this housing market accommodate e having a positive rove the health o	er and fear of cri + s BEA will reduct located in a existerime and combate or combate or control in the contro	me ce crime, disorder sting active employed active employed portunities. sing market for the sting market for the supply of employed and the supply and the supply market.	er and fear of ployment area, oms of social the borough of balanced ployment land to therefore
+ Comments SOC8 To prom ++ Comments SOC10 To imp +	Designating this crime by being I designing out cr deprivation by pote a healthy and ++ Designating this housing market accommodate e having a positive rove the health o	er and fear of cri + s BEA will reduct located in a existerime and combate or	me ce crime, disorder sting active empleting the symptom portunities. sing market for the supply of empleting the supply of empleting market. population	er and fear of ployment area, oms of social the borough of balanced ployment land to therefore
+ Comments SOC8 To prom ++ Comments SOC10 To imp	Designating this crime by being I designing out crime a healthy and ++ Designating this housing market accommodate end health out to having a positive rove the health out to be be be accommodate of the health out to be be accommodate of the health out to be be accommodate.	er and fear of cri + s BEA will reducted in a existence and combate or control of the balanced house of the borough's the borough's the BEA will improve the	me ce crime, disorder sting active employed active employed portunities. sing market for the supply of employed and jobs and the supply of employed market. population	er and fear of ployment area, oms of social the borough of balanced ployment land to therefore
+ Comments SOC8 To prom ++ Comments SOC10 To imp +	Designating this crime by being I designing out crime by being I designing out crime a healthy and ++ Designating this housing market accommodate end having a positive rove the health on the population by propulation by propulatio	er and fear of cri + s BEA will reducted in a exister and combate or combate or conditions in the seconomic growth as BEA will proming the conomic growth as BEA will improviding land for coviding land for coviding land for content and coviding land for content and coviding land for content and coviding land for covid	me ce crime, disorder sting active employment of the symptom portunities. sing market for the supply of employment of the supply of employment of the supply of the supply of the supply of employment of the supply of the supp	er and fear of ployment area, oms of social the borough of balanced ployment land to therefore
+ Comments SOC8 To prom ++ Comments SOC10 To imp +	Designating this crime by being I designing out cr deprivation by prote a healthy and ++ Designating this housing market accommodate ending a positive rove the health on the population by proposition of the population of the populati	er and fear of cri + s BEA will reduct located in a existrime and combatoroviding job open distribution by providing the economic growth a effect on the lot of the borough's to be a fear will improviding land for s which will improviding land for s which will improvided the seconomic growth and the borough's the borough's the borough's the borough's the borough's the borough's the will improviding land for s which will improvided the seconomic growth and the borough's the b	me ce crime, disorder sting active empating the sympton portunities. sing market for the supply of empating the supply of empating market. population ove the health of the supple population of the supply of empating market. population of the supple population of the	er and fear of ployment area, oms of social the borough of balanced ployment land to therefore the borough's rowth and local nes having a
+ Comments SOC8 To prom ++ Comments SOC10 To imp + Comments	Designating this crime by being I designing out crime by being I designing out crime a healthy and ++ Designating this housing market accommodate end having a positive rove the health on the designating this population by propositive impact of the health on the health of the healt	er and fear of cri + s BEA will reducted in a existerime and combatoroviding job open distribution by providing the economic growth ee effect on the left the borough's the solution of the will improviding land for s which will improviding the providing on better opportunity.	me ce crime, disorder sting active employment of the sympton portunities. sing market for the supply of employment of the supply of employment of the supply of employment of the supply of the health of the supply of the suppl	er and fear of ployment area, oms of social the borough of balanced ployment land to therefore for the borough's rowth and local nes having a pive health.
+ Comments SOC8 To prom ++ Comments SOC10 To imp + Comments	Designating this crime by being I designing out cr deprivation by prote a healthy and ++ Designating this housing market accommodate ending a positive rove the health on the population by proposition of the population of the populati	er and fear of cri + s BEA will reducted in a existerime and combatoroviding job open distribution by providing the economic growth ee effect on the left the borough's the solution of the will improviding land for s which will improviding the providing on better opportunity.	me ce crime, disorder sting active employment of the sympton portunities. sing market for the supply of employment of the supply of employment of the supply of employment of the supply of the health of the supply of the suppl	er and fear of ployment area, oms of social the borough of balanced ployment land to therefore for the borough's rowth and local nes having a pive health.
+ Comments SOC8 To prom ++ Comments SOC10 To imp + Comments	Designating this crime by being I designing out or deprivation by pote a healthy and ++ Designating this housing market accommodate endiving a positive rove the health of the population by propositive impact or the positive impact or the health of the positive impact or the health or or th	er and fear of cri + S BEA will reduct located in a existrime and combate or combate or constitution of the located hours of the borough's th	me ce crime, disorder sting active employment grown to be remployment grown the borough's expected for the borough's expected fo	er and fear of ployment area, oms of social the borough of balanced ployment land to therefore for the borough's rowth and local nes having a pove health.
+ Comments SOC8 To prom ++ Comments SOC10 To imp + Comments	Designating this crime by being I designing out crime by prote a healthy and ++ Designating this housing market accommodate enduring a positive rove the health of the population by propositive impact or cover education and the designating this positive impact or cover education and the designating this positive impact or cover education and the designating this positive impact or cover education and the designating this positive impact or cover education and the designating this positive impact or cover education and the designating this positive impact or cover education and the designation in the designation and the designation in the designation and the designation is the designation of the designation and the designati	er and fear of cri + s BEA will reduct located in a existrime and combatoroviding job open district balanced hours ++ s BEA will promote by providing the effect on the left the borough's + s BEA will improviding land for s which will improviding land for s which will improvided by the left balanced hours	me ce crime, disorder sting active employment of the borough's strong market for the content of the borough's ove education are supply of employment grove local incontent of the borough's ove education are education are supply of the borough's ove education are educa	er and fear of ployment area, oms of social the borough of balanced ployment land to therefore for the borough's rowth and local nes having a pive health. It is population of skill levels
+ Comments SOC8 To prom ++ Comments SOC10 To imp + Comments	Designating this crime by being I designing out or deprivation by pote a healthy and ++ Designating this housing market accommodate endiving a positive rove the health of the population by propositive impact or the positive impact or the health of the positive impact or the health or or th	er and fear of cri + BEA will reduct located in a existrime and combate or combate or combate or conding job open district by providing the conomic growth of the borough's end	me ce crime, disorder sting active employment of the borough's strong market for the color of the borough's ove education are supply of employment grove local incontunities to impropose the borough's ove education are supply of the borough's ove education are supply for the color of the co	er and fear of ployment area, oms of social the borough of balanced ployment land to therefore for the borough's rowth and local nes having a pive health. It is population of skill levels

Infrastructure	 Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been
considered?	
Comments	Appropriate details are set out within the Infrastructure Study

Policy – Employment Areas – BEA 4 – Busk, Coldhurst					
Impact	-		Scale		
S	M	L	L	T-B	
Economic					
EC1 To promote the sustainable regeneration of the borough					
++	++	++	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will prom	ote sustainable i	regeneration	
	by providing land for new and existing businesses.				
EC2 To promo	te the borough's	image			
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating this BEA will promote the borough's image by				
	contributing towards a range of developable employment sites.				
EC3 To promo		rns of movemen	t in support of su	ustainable	
economic rege					
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will prom	ote efficient patt	erns of	
		•	public transport		
	•		trategic highway	•	
EC4 To promo			formance of the		
++	++	++	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will prom	ote sustainable	economic	
	performance by	y providing land	for new and exis	sting	
	businesses.	-		_	
EC5 To promo	te sustainable e	conomic growth	and developmer	nt	
++	++	++	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will prom	ote sustainable	economic	
	growth and dev	velopment by pro	oviding land for r	new and	
	existing busine	sses.			
EC7 To promo	te sustainable to	urism developm	ent		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will prom	ote sustainable t	tourism	
	development b	y reliving pressu	ire from other ar	eas for	
	development.				
-		_	ability of Oldham		
	s of Chadderton,	, Failsworth, Hill	Stores, Lees, Ro	oyton, Shaw	
and Uppermill				T	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments		•	ct and enhance	•	
	,	•	s by providing o		
		use the borough'	s centres, such	as Chadderton	
	centre.				
•			borough's popu	ulation	
+	+	+	✓	✓	

Comments			ove the economic	
EC10 To promote the development of innovative and knowledge based industries				
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will prom	ote the developr	nent of
			ed industries by	
			linkages to Mar	
			cience centre in	
Environmenta				
ENV1 To ensure the effective and efficient use of all types of land and buildings in the most sustainable locations				
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will ensu	re the effective a	nd efficient
			ldings in the mos	
			nent land on a bi	
	an accessible l	ocation.		
ENV 2 To pron	note high quality	deisgn and sus	tainable constru	ction
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comment	Designating thi	s BEA will prom	ote high quality	design and
	sustainable cor	nstruction by pro	viding employm	ent uses built
	to a high qualit	y and using sus	tainable material	s following the
	design principle	es.		
ENV3 To reduce	ce the need to tr	avel		
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will reduce	ce the need to tra	avel by being
	within an estab	lished urban are	ea and having ve	ery high
	accessibility.			
ENV 4 To pron	note sustainable	transport choice	es	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments			ote sustainable	
	choices by loca	ating employmer	nt in an area with	n very high
	public transpor			
	ect and improve	air quality	1	_
?	?	?	?	?
Comments			ect and improve	
			cation, however	the impact on
		ends on the end		
		_	s historical, arch	•
cultural heritag	e and its setting	s, and its landso	ape and townsc	ape character.
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	•		erve and enhand	
	•		gical and cultura	•
	•	•	and townscape o	•
			ner areas for dev	
•	•	he borough's gr	een infrastructur	e, biodiversity
and geodiversi	ty	T		
+	+	+	✓	✓

Comments		•	ect and improve t g pressure from	_
ENV8 To contr	ibute to reducing	the effects of c	limate change	
+	+	+	√	✓
Comments	Designating thi	is BEA will redu	ce the effects of	climate change
			able location tha	_
		efore reduces e		
ENV9 To minir			y efficiency and	to encourage
	gy from renewa		,	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	is BEA will prom	ote green energ	v through new
			ty design and su	
			ologies and low	
ENV10 To mai			nise waste and i	
	euse, recycling a			,
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	is BEA will mana	age waste susta	inably by
			waste or recyclin	
			nployment withir	
	locations there	is the opportun	ity to better man	age waste
	sustainably.		-	
ENV11 To ens	ure the prudent	use and sustain	able manageme	ent of man-
made and natu	ıral resources, ir	cluding mineral	S	
+			,	,
'	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi		✓ re the prudent u	
	Designating thi		✓ re the prudent u an-made and na	
	Designating this sustainable ma	anagement of m		itural
	Designating this sustainable mare resources, including employment si	anagement of manding minerals and therefore	an-made and na	itural ished
	Designating the sustainable mare resources, incl	anagement of manding minerals and therefore	an-made and na as it is an establi	itural ished
Comments	Designating this sustainable mare resources, including employment si	anagement of mount of	an-made and na as it is an establi infrastructure n	itural ished
Comments	Designating the sustainable mare resources, including employment sire expected to be	anagement of mount of	an-made and na as it is an establi infrastructure n	itural ished
Comments	Designating this sustainable mare resources, including employment sirect and improve the control of the control	anagement of mouding minerals at the and therefore minimal. The the quality of late	an-made and na as it is an establi infrastructure n	atural ished eeds are ✓
Comments ENV12 To prof	Designating this sustainable mare resources, including employment sire expected to be sect and improve the designated this	anagement of mouding minerals attended the and therefore minimal. The the quality of lattended the protest of	an-made and na as it is an establi infrastructure na and and soil ✓	itural shed eeds are
Comments ENV12 To prof	Designating this sustainable mare resources, including employment sirect and improve the cect and improve the cect and and soil by quality land fro	anagement of muding minerals atte and therefore minimal. the quality of latte + s BEA will protectly removing pressim development	an-made and nates as it is an establic infrastructure not and soil of and improve the sure from other and providing the sure from the sure	itural shed eeds are v he quality of areas of higher he opportunity
Comments ENV12 To prof	Designating this sustainable mare resources, including employment sire expected to be rect and improve the designated this land and soil by quality land frough future	anagement of management of management of management of the and therefore minimal. The the quality of late the	an-made and nates as it is an establic infrastructure not and soil ct and improve to sure from other	itural shed eeds are v he quality of areas of higher he opportunity
ENV12 To prot + Comments	Designating this sustainable maresources, including employment sirect and improve the designated this land and soil but quality land frough future where appropriations.	anagement of management of management of management of the and therefore a minimal. The the quality of late and the quality of late and the protein of the	an-made and nates as it is an establic infrastructure not and soil ct and improve to sure from other and providing the remediate any of the sure from the company of the c	itural shed eeds are
ENV12 To prot + Comments	Designating this sustainable maresources, including employment sirect and improve the designated this land and soil but quality land frough future where appropriations.	anagement of management of management of management of the and therefore a minimal. The the quality of late and the quality of late and the protein of the	an-made and nates as it is an establic infrastructure not and soil of and improve the sure from other and providing the sure from the sure	itural shed eeds are
ENV12 To prot + Comments	Designating this sustainable maresources, including employment sirect and improve the designated this land and soil but quality land frough future where appropriations.	anagement of management of management of management of the and therefore a minimal. The the quality of late and the quality of late and the protein of the	an-made and nates as it is an establic infrastructure not and soil ct and improve to sure from other and providing the remediate any of the sure from the company of the c	itural shed eeds are
ENV12 To protect	Designating this sustainable mare resources, including employment sirect and improve the designated this land and soil by quality land frough future where appropriect and improve the designation of the d	anagement of muding minerals at the and therefore minimal. The the quality of late the quality of late are moving preson development development to the ground and sure the ground and sure are moving and sure are moving preson development to the ground and sure are moving and sure are moving are the moving preson development to the ground and sure are moving ar	an-made and nates as it is an establic infrastructure not and soil ct and improve to sure from other and providing the remediate any of the sure from the company of the c	itural shed eeds are
ENV12 To prof + Comments	Designating this sustainable mare resources, including employment site expected to be rect and improved the land and soil by quality land frough future where appropriect and improved the land	anagement of muding minerals atte and therefore minimal. the quality of latte the quality of latte and therefore minimal. the quality of latte and the protein at the quality of latte. The ground and sure and sure and and sure and and sure and and sure are sources by entresources by entresources.	an-made and nates it is an establic infrastructure not and and soil out and improve to sure from other and providing the remediate any conface water resonant provides and improve establishments.	tural shed eeds are
ENV12 To prof + Comments	Designating this sustainable mare resources, including employment site expected to be rect and improved the land and soil by quality land frough future where appropriect and improved the land	anagement of muding minerals atte and therefore minimal. the quality of latte the quality of latte and therefore minimal. the quality of latte and the protein at the quality of latte. The ground and sure and sure and and sure and and sure and and sure are sources by entresources by entresources.	an-made and nates it is an establic infrastructure not and and soil to tand improve to sure from other and providing the remediate any conface water resource and improve the sure from the remediate any conface water resource.	tural shed eeds are
ENV12 To prof + Comments ENV13 To prof + Comments	Designating this sustainable mare resources, including employment sirect and improve the cect and improve through future where appropried and improve the cect and improve the ce	anagement of muding minerals at the and therefore minimal. The the quality of late the quality of late the quality of late the quality of late the quality of late. The BEA will protect the ground and sure the ground and ground a	an-made and nates it is an establic infrastructure not and and soil of the control of the contro	itural shed eeds are ✓ /
ENV12 To prof + Comments ENV13 To prof + Comments	Designating this sustainable mare resources, including employment sirect and improve the cect and improve through future where appropried and improve the cect and improve the ce	anagement of muding minerals at the and therefore minimal. The the quality of late the quality of late the quality of late the quality of late the quality of late. The BEA will protect the ground and sure the ground and ground a	an-made and nates it is an establic infrastructure not and and soil of the control of the contro	itural shed eeds are ✓ /
ENV12 To prof + Comments ENV13 To prof + Comments	Designating this sustainable mare resources, including employment sirect and improve the cect	anagement of muding minerals at the and therefore minimal. The the quality of late the quality of late the quality of late the quality of late the quality of late. The BEA will protein the development to late. The ground and sure the ground an	an-made and nates it is an establic infrastructure not and and soil of the control of the contro	itural shed shed seeds are ✓ /
ENV12 To prof + Comments ENV13 To prof + Comments	Designating this sustainable mare resources, including employment site expected to be rect and improve the land and soil by quality land frough future where appropriect and improve the discrete surface water in reduce surface drainage system imise the impact the surface water in reduce the impact the land and soil by quality land frough future where appropriect and improve the land improve the	anagement of muding minerals at the and therefore minimal. The the quality of late the quality of late the quality of late the quality of late the quality of late. The BEA will protest the ground and sure the ground and sure the water run off arms, where posset of, and mitigate the sea beautiful minimals.	an-made and nates it is an establic infrastructure not and and soil of the control of the contro	tural shed eeds are whe quality of areas of higher ne opportunity contamination, wrces ground and elopments ustainable of, and mitigate
ENV12 To prof + Comments ENV13 To prof + Comments	Designating this sustainable mare resources, including employment site expected to be rect and improve the control of the cont	anagement of muding minerals atte and therefore minimal. The the quality of late the quality of late the quality of late the quality of late the quality of late. The ground and sure the ground and sure the ground and sure the ground and sure the water run off are must where posses the ground mitigate the second and second a	an-made and nates it is an establic infrastructure not and and soil of the control of the contro	itural shed eeds are ✓ ✓ he quality of areas of higher ne opportunity contamination,

Social						
SOC1 To promote community cohesion in the borough						
+	+	+	√	√		
Comments	Designating th	is BEA will prom	ote community (rohesion in the		
Commonto		oviding local job				
SOC2 To prom		nced and inclusi		ommunities		
+	+	+	√ Sustainable c	√ V		
Comments		is BEA will prom	ote mived halar	red and		
Comments		inable communi				
	opportunities.	iii abie communi	ues by providing	local job		
SOC3 To engage the Community in the planning process						
+	+	+	lg process	√		
Comments		⊥ ' is BEA has invol	yod the commu	nity in the LDE		
Comments	planning proce		ved the commu	iity iii tiie LDi		
SOC4 To prom	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	bility to key servi	ices			
+		+	√	1		
Comments	Decignating th	」 ⁺ is BEA will prom	oto gogogojbility	to kov		
Comments		ing close to dent	_			
	1	_		doctors and		
SOCE To proto		<u>nix of services ir</u> local environme				
+	+	+	Tital quality	√		
Comments	-	⊥ ⊺ is BEA will prote	et and improved	,		
Comments						
		quality by conce				
		yment area and removing develo	. •	-		
SOC7 To rodu		er and fear of cr	·	5.		
+	+	+	\(\)	/		
Comments		ı ' is BEA will reduc	o crimo disorda	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
Comments						
	crime by being located in a existing active employment area,					
1		crime and comb	designing out crime and combating the symptoms of social			
	designing out			ms of social		
SOC8 To prom	designing out of deprivation by	providing job op	portunities.			
•	designing out of deprivation by note a healthy ar	providing job op nd balanced hou	portunities.			
++	designing out of deprivation by note a healthy ar	providing job op nd balanced hou ++	portunities. sing market for t √	the borough		
•	designing out of deprivation by note a healthy are ++ Designating th	providing job op nd balanced hou ++ is BEA will prom	portunities. sing market for t	the borough ✓ d balanced		
++	designing out of deprivation by note a healthy are ++ Designating the housing market	providing job op nd balanced hou ++ is BEA will prom et by providing th	portunities. sing market for t ✓ ote a healthy an e supply of emp	the borough ✓ Id balanced loyment land to		
++	designing out of deprivation by note a healthy are ++ Designating the housing market accommodate	providing job op nd balanced hou ++ is BEA will prom et by providing th economic growt	portunities. sing market for t ✓ ote a healthy an e supply of emp h and jobs and t	the borough ✓ Id balanced loyment land to herefore		
++ Comments	designing out of deprivation by note a healthy are ++ Designating the housing market accommodate having a position designation of the commodate having a position designation of the commodate	providing job op nd balanced hou ++ is BEA will promet by providing the economic growt ve effect on the	portunities. sing market for to the supply of empth and jobs and the thousing market.	the borough ✓ Id balanced loyment land to herefore		
++ Comments SOC10 To imp	designing out of deprivation by note a healthy are ++ Designating the housing market accommodate having a position designation of the commodate having a position designation of the commodate	providing job op nd balanced hou ++ is BEA will prom et by providing th economic growt	portunities. sing market for to the supply of empth and jobs and the thousing market.	the borough ✓ Id balanced loyment land to herefore		
++ Comments SOC10 To imp	designing out of deprivation by note a healthy are ++ Designating the housing market accommodate having a position rove the health +	providing job op nd balanced hou ++ is BEA will promet by providing the economic growt ve effect on the of the borough's +	portunities. sing market for to the supply of empth and jobs and the thousing market. population	the borough d balanced loyment land to herefore		
++ Comments SOC10 To imp	designing out of deprivation by note a healthy are ++ Designating the housing market accommodate having a position rove the health + Designating the designating the designating the designating the designation by the designation of the desi	providing job opend balanced hou ++ is BEA will promet by providing the economic growth ve effect on the of the borough's ++ is BEA will improved	portunities. sing market for to the supply of empth and jobs and the thousing market. population ove the health of	the borough d balanced loyment land to herefore		
++ Comments SOC10 To imp	designing out of deprivation by note a healthy are ++ Designating the housing market accommodate having a position rove the health + Designating the population by proportion of the health population by proportion in the population of the health population by proportion in the health proportion in t	providing job opend balanced hou ++ is BEA will promet by providing the economic growto ve effect on the of the borough's + is BEA will improproviding land for	portunities. sing market for to the a healthy and the supply of empth and jobs and thousing market. population ove the health of the remployment groups and the supplement groups and the supplement groups are supplement.	the borough d balanced loyment land to therefore the borough's rowth and local		
++ Comments SOC10 To imp	designing out of deprivation by note a healthy are ++ Designating the housing market accommodate having a position rove the health + Designating the population by popul	providing job opend balanced hou ++ is BEA will promet by providing the economic growth ve effect on the of the borough's +- is BEA will improproviding land for es which will improproviding land for each of the land will improve the land will be a second with t	portunities. sing market for the sing market for the supply of empth and jobs and the supply of empth and jobs and the supply of empth and jobs and the supply for employment grove local incontract.	the borough d balanced loyment land to herefore the borough's rowth and local hes having a		
++ Comments SOC10 To imp + Comments	designing out of deprivation by note a healthy are ++ Designating the housing market accommodate having a position rove the health + Designating the population by population by population by population by positive impact	providing job opend balanced house ++ is BEA will promet by providing the economic growth ve effect on the of the borough's + is BEA will improproviding land for es which will import on better opposite the borough.	portunities. sing market for the sing market for the supply of empth and jobs and the supply of the health of the supply of the health of the supply of the	the borough d balanced loyment land to therefore the borough's rowth and local nes having a to be health.		
++ Comments SOC10 To imp + Comments	designing out of deprivation by note a healthy are ++ Designating the housing market accommodate having a position rove the health + Designating the population by population by population by population by positive impact	providing job opend balanced hou ++ is BEA will promet by providing the economic growth ve effect on the of the borough's +- is BEA will improproviding land for es which will improproviding land for each of the land will improve the land will be a second with t	portunities. sing market for the sing market for the supply of empth and jobs and the supply of the health of the supply of the health of the supply of the	the borough d balanced loyment land to therefore the borough's rowth and local nes having a to be health.		
++ Comments SOC10 To imp + Comments SOC11 To imp +	designing out of deprivation by note a healthy are ++ Designating the housing market accommodate having a position by propositive impactors ove education ++	providing job opend balanced hou ++ is BEA will promet by providing the economic growth ve effect on the of the borough's +- is BEA will improproviding land for es which will import on better opportant skills levels +-	portunities. sing market for to sing market for to sing market for the supply of empth and jobs and the supply of empth and jobs and the supply of empth and jobs and the supply of the health of the supply of the	the borough of balanced loyment land to therefore the borough's rowth and local the having a the borough. spopulation		
++ Comments SOC10 To imp + Comments	designing out of deprivation by note a healthy are ++ Designating the housing market accommodate having a position over the health + Designating the population by propositive impactor over education and the posignating the posignating the designating the designating the designating out of the designating out of the designation of th	providing job opend balanced houseless BEA will promet by providing the economic growto ve effect on the of the borough's sea which will impropose which will import on better oppose and skills levels to BEA will improved the beautiful important skills levels to be the beautiful important skill s	portunities. sing market for to the a healthy and the supply of empth and jobs and the supply of the health of the supply of the borough's the borough's the decation are supply to the borough's the	the borough d balanced loyment land to therefore the borough's rowth and local nes having a tive health. s population d skill levels		
++ Comments SOC10 To imp + Comments SOC11 To imp +	designing out of deprivation by note a healthy are ++ Designating the housing market accommodate having a position over the health + Designating the population by propositive impactor over education and the posignating the posignating the designating the designating the designating out of the designating out of the designation of th	providing job opend balanced housed housed housed housed housed housed housed housed here. The seconomic growth we effect on the corough's housed housed here. The seconomic growth her	portunities. sing market for to the a healthy and the supply of empth and jobs and the supply of the health of the supply of the borough's the borough's the decation are supply to the borough's the	the borough d balanced loyment land to therefore the borough's rowth and local nes having a tive health. s population d skill levels		

Infrastructure considered?	Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been
Comments	Appropriate details are set out within the Infrastructure Study

Policy – Employment Areas – BEA 5 Primrose Bank, Alexandra					
Impact			Scale		
S	М	L	L	T-B	
Economic	1	1	•	•	
EC1 To promot	te the sustainab	le regeneration of	of the borough		
++	++	++	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will prom	ote sustainable	regeneration	
		nd for new and e		•	
EC2 To promo	te the borough's	image			
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will prom	ote the borough	's image by	
	contributing toversites.	vards a range of	f developable en	nployment	
EC3 To promo	te efficient patte	rns of movemen	t in support of si	ustainable	
economic rege	neration ·				
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will prom	ote efficient patt	erns of	
	movement by h	naving very high	public transport	accessibility	
	and convenien	t access to the s	trategic highway	y network.	
EC4 To promot	te the sustainab	le economic per	formance of the	borough	
++	++	++	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will prom	ote sustainable	economic	
		y providing land	for new and exis	sting	
	businesses.				
EC5 To promo	te sustainable e	conomic growth	and developme	nt	
++	++	++	✓	✓	
Comments		s BEA will prom			
		relopment by pro	oviding land for	new and	
	existing busine				
•		urism developm	ent		
+	+	+	✓	√	
Comments		s BEA will prom			
	•	y reliving pressu			
	•	nd ensuring dev	•	•	
	•	ts and where po	ssible ennance	tne Rochdale	
E00 To 100 to 10	Canal and gree		ala ilita a af Ollalla a sa	. Ta Oa.etea	
•		ne vitality and via	•		
and Uppermill	s of Chadderlon,	Failsworth, Hill	Stores, Lees, R	oylon, Snaw	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments		s BEA will prote	•	<u> </u>	
Comments		oorough's centre		•	
		ise the borough		pporturnites ior	
FC9 To improv		well-being of the		ulation	
+	+	+	✓	<u> </u>	
•	<u> </u>	<u>'</u>	-	1 -	

Comments		-	ove the economic	_	
FC10 To prom	the borough's population by providing local job opportunities.				
EC10 To promote the development of innovative and knowledge based industries					
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating thi	is BEA will prom	ote the developr	ment of	
	innovative and	knowledge base	ed industries by	providing land	
	for such high q	uality uses, with	linkages to Mar	nchester City	
	Centre and our	own regional s	cience centre in	Oldham.	
Environmenta	ıl				
	re the effective a most sustainab		of all types of la	nd and	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating thi	is BEA will ensu	re the effective a	and efficient	
	use of all types	of land and bui	Idings in the mos	st sustainable	
	locations by pr	oviding employn	nent land on a bi	rownfield site	
	with very high	public transport	accessibility.		
ENV 2 To pron	note high quality	design and sus	tainable constru	ction	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comment			ote high quality		
			oviding employm		
	to a high qualit	y and using sus	tainable material	s following the	
	design principle				
ENV3 To reduce	ce the need to tr	avel			
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments			ce the need to tra		
	within an estab	olished urban are	ea and having ve	ery high public	
	transport acces				
ENV 4 To pron	note sustainable	transport choice	es		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments			ote sustainable		
			nt in an area with		
		-	nd being on a qu	ality bus	
		ear the Metrolink	extension.		
•	ect and improve	air quality		1	
?	?	?	?	?	
Comments			ect and improve		
			cation, however	the impact on	
		ends on the end			
		_	s historical, arch	_	
cultural heritag	e and its setting	s, and its landso	cape and townsc	ape character.	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating thi	is BEA will cons	erve and enhand	ce the	
	_		gical and cultura	•	
	_	•	and townscape o	•	
			her areas for dev	•	
	in this case en	hancing the sett	ing of Alexandra	Park	
	Conservation A				

ENV7 To protect and improve the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity				
and geodiversi	ty.	T		
+	+	+	✓	√
Comments		•	ct and improve t	•
			g pressure from	
			d where possibl	
		k (Green Flag) a	nd the recreation	nal route and
END (O. T.)	green corridor.		P (1	
	ibute to reducing		limate change	T /
+	+	+	√	∀
Comments			ce the effects of	
			able location tha	t minimises car
END (O. E		efore reduces er		
	nise energy use rgy from renewa		y efficiency and	to encourage
+	+	+	√	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will prom	ote green energ	v through new
		•	ty design and su	
	•		ologies and low	
ENV10 To mar			nise waste and it	
	euse, recycling a	-		.c p. c a a a a a ,
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	is BEA will mana	age waste sustai	nably by
			vaste or recyclin	
			nployment within	•
		-	ty to better man	-
	sustainably.		.,	J
ENV11 To ens	ure the prudent	use and sustaina	able manageme	nt of man-
made and natu	ıral resources, ir	cluding minerals	8	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	is BEA will ensu	re the prudent us	se and
	sustainable ma	anagement of ma	an-made and na	tural
	resources, incl	uding minerals a	as it is an establi	shed
	employment si	te and therefore	infrastructure ne	eeds are
	expected to be	minimal.		
ENV12 To prof	ect and improve	the quality of la	nd and soil	T
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	_	•	ct and improve th	. ,
			sure from other	_
		•	and providing th	
	•	•	remediate any c	ontamination,
	where appropr			
ENV13 To prof	ect and improve	ground and sur	face water resou	ırces
+	+	+	V	√
Comments			ct and improve લ	
		•	suring new deve	•
			nd incorporate su	ustainable
	drainage syste	ms, where possi	ible.	

FNV 14 To mir	nimise the impac	ct of and mitigat	e against floodir	na
+	+	+		.g √
Comments	Designated thi	s BFA will minim	nise the impact o	of and mitigate
			mployment land	
			ace water floodi	
Social	i marion dae	ooptionity to carr	ace water needs	
	note community	cohesion in the	horough	
+	+	+	√	✓
Comments	Designating th	is BFA will prom	ote community	cohesion in the
		oviding local job		
SOC2 To prom	ote mixed, bala	nced and inclusi	ive sustainable o	communities
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating th	is BEA will prom	ote mixed, balaı	nced and
			ties by providing	
	opportunities.			,
SOC3 To enga	ge the Commur	nity in the planni	ng process	
+	+	+	√	✓
Comments	Designating th	is BEA has invo	lved the commu	nity in the LDF
	planning proce			,
SOC4 To prom		bility to key serv	ices	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating th	is BEA will prom	ote accessibility	to kev
			tist, schools, doo	
			tre and adding to	
		st and west Oldh		
SOC5 To prote		local environme		
+	+	+	√	✓
Comments	Designating th	is BFA will prote	ect and improve	local
			entrating busines	
		. , ,	protecting the a	
		•	pment pressure	•
SOC7 To redu		er and fear of cr		
+	+	+	√	✓
Comments	Designating th	is BEA will redu	ce crime, disorde	er and fear of
			sting active emp	
	, ,		ating the sympto	•
		providing job op		
SOC8 To prom			sing market for	the borough
++	++	++	√	✓
Comments	Designating th	is BEA will prom	ote a healthy ar	d balanced
		-	ne supply of emp	
		• •	th and jobs and t	•
		•	housing market.	
SOC10 To imp		of the borough's		
+	+	+	 √	✓
Comments	Designating th	is BEA will impro	ove the health of	the borough's
2 2 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 2			or employment g	
			prove local incon	
			rtunities to impro	_
<u> </u>	poolaro ampao	. J.: Soller oppor		

SOC11 To improve education and skills levels of the borough's population					
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments		ucation and skill	ve education an levels and provi		
	Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been				
considered?					
Comments	Appropriate de	tails are set out	within the Infrast	ructure Study	

Policy – Employment Areas – BEA 6 Hathershaw Impact Scale S M L L T-B Economic				
Economic				
EC1 To promote the sustainable regeneration of the borough				
++ ++				
Comments Designating this BEA will promote sustainable regeneration by providing land for new and existing businesses.	1			
EC2 To promote the borough's image				
+ + + \				
Comments Designating this BEA will promote the borough's image by contributing towards a range of developable employment sites.				
EC3 To promote efficient patterns of movement in support of sustainable economic regeneration				
+ + + / / /				
Comments Designating this BEA will promote efficient patterns of movement by having high public transport accessibility and convenient access to the strategic highway network.				
EC4 To promote the sustainable economic performance of the borough				
++ ++				
Comments Designating this BEA will promote sustainable economic performance by providing land for new and existing businesses.				
EC5 To promote sustainable economic growth and development				
++ ++				
Comments Designating this BEA will promote sustainable economic growth and development by providing land for new and existing businesses.	growth and development by providing land for new and			
EC7 To promote sustainable tourism development				
+ + + /				
Comments Designating this BEA will promote sustainable tourism development by reliving pressure from other areas for development.	development by reliving pressure from other areas for			
EC8 To protect and enhance the vitality and viability of Oldham Town Cent	re			
and the centres of Chadderton, Failsworth, Hill Stores, Lees, Royton, Shav				
+ + +				

Comments	viability of the I	•	ect and enhance es by providing c 's centres.	-
EC9 To improv	e the economic	well-being of the	e borough's pop	ulation
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	the borough's	oopulation by pro	ove the economi oviding local job	opportunities.
	ote the developr	ment of innovativ	e and knowledg	je based
industries	_		1	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	innovative and	knowledge base uality uses, with	ote the developred industries by linkages to our	providing land
Environmenta	t l			
	re the effective a most sustainab		of all types of la	and and
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating this BEA will ensure the effective and efficient use of all types of land and buildings in the most sustainable locations by providing employment land on a brownfield site with high public transport accessibility.			
ENV 2 To pron	note high quality			ction
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comment	sustainable co	nstruction by pro y and using sus	ote high quality oviding employm tainable materia	ent uses built
ENV3 To reduce	ce the need to tr			
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments			ce the need to trace and having hi	
ENV 4 To pron	note sustainable	transport choice	es	
+	+		,	,
1 .	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi choices by loca	ating employmer	✓ ote sustainable nt in an area with ng on a quality bu	transport n high public
Comments ENV 5 To prote	Designating thi choices by loca	ating employmer ssibility and bein	nt in an area with ng on a quality bu	transport n high public us corridor.
Comments	Designating this choices by locatransport access	ating employmer ssibility and bein	nt in an area with	transport n high public
Comments ENV 5 To prote	Designating this choices by local transport accessect and improve ? Designating this the site is a in a	ating employmerssibility and bein air quality?	nt in an area with ag on a quality but ? ect and improve cation, however	transport h high public us corridor. ? air quality as
Comments ENV 5 To prote ? Comments ENV 6 To cons	Designating this choices by local transport access ect and improve ? Designating this the site is a in a air quality dependent of the serve and enhance of the content of t	ating employments sibility and being air quality? Is BEA may prote a sustainable lookends on the endice the borough?	nt in an area with a on a quality but ? ect and improve cation, however use. s historical, arch	transport h high public us corridor. ? air quality as the impact on aeological and
Comments ENV 5 To prote ? Comments ENV 6 To cons	Designating this choices by local transport accessect and improve? Designating this the site is a in a air quality dependent.	ating employments sibility and being air quality? Is BEA may prote a sustainable lookends on the endice the borough?	nt in an area with a on a quality but ? ect and improve cation, however use. s historical, arch	transport h high public us corridor. ? air quality as the impact on aeological and

Comments	borough's historits settings, and removing the p	orical, archaeolo d its landscape a ressure from oth	erve and enhand gical and cultura and townscape o ner areas for dev	Il heritage and haracter by relopment.
	•	the borough's gr	een infrastructur	e, biodiversity
and geodiversi	ty +	+	/	/
Comments			ct and improve t	he horough's
	green infrastru areas for devel	cture by removir lopment.	ng the pressure f	
ENV8 To contr	ibute to reducing	g the effects of c	limate change	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	by providing a travel and there	site in a sustaina efore reduces er		t minimises car
	nise energy use gy from renewa		y efficiency and	to encourage
+	y nom renewa	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	is BEA will prom	ote green energ	y through new
			ty design and su	
	construction, re	enewable techno	ologies and low of	carbon energy.
	_	-	nise waste and it	s production,
	euse, recycling a		es ./	
+ Comments	Docionating thi	+ is REA will mans	rao waata ayatai	n a b l v b v
Committeents	Designating this BEA will manage waste sustainably by providing an opportunity for a waste or recycling facility, if appropriate and by focusing employment within specific			
	providing an op appropriate an	oportunity for a v d by focusing en	vaste or recycling nployment within	g facility, if specific
	providing an or appropriate an locations there	oportunity for a v d by focusing en	vaste or recyclin	g facility, if specific
ENV11 To ens	providing an op appropriate an locations there sustainably.	oportunity for a v d by focusing en is the opportuni	vaste or recycling nployment within ty to better mana	g facility, if specific age waste
	providing an op appropriate an locations there sustainably.	oportunity for a vector of the desired the	vaste or recycling nployment within ty to better mana	g facility, if specific age waste
	providing an op appropriate an locations there sustainably. ure the prudent	oportunity for a vector of the desired the	vaste or recycling nployment within ty to better mana	g facility, if specific age waste
	providing an operation appropriate and locations there sustainably. ure the prudent resources, in the presignating the presignating the locations are successed.	oportunity for a vector of the opportunities of the	vaste or recycling ployment within ty to better managements	g facility, if a specific age waste at of man- se and
made and natu	providing an or appropriate an locations there sustainably. ure the prudent ral resources, in + Designating this sustainable ma	oportunity for a volument of the opportunity use and sustainancluding minerals + is BEA will ensurance of magement	vaste or recycling ployment within ty to better managements	g facility, if a specific age waste of man- very see and tural
made and natu	providing an operation appropriate and locations there sustainably. ure the prudent resources, in the providing the sustainable may be sustainable may resources, inclined approvided to the providing the sustainable may resources, inclined approvided to the providing the sustainable may be subtracted to the subtracted	oportunity for a volument of the opportunities and sustainable of the opportunities and sustainable of the opportunities of the opportu	vaste or recycling ployment within ty to better managements able managements varieties prudent use an-made and name and sit is an establish	g facility, if a specific age waste nt of man-
made and natu	providing an operation appropriate and locations there sustainably. ure the prudent resources, in the providing the providing the sustainable material resources, including the sustainable material resources, including the providing the sustainable material resources, including the providing the providing the sustainable material resources, including the providing	oportunity for a very deportunity for a very	vaste or recycling ployment within ty to better managements	g facility, if a specific age waste nt of man-
made and natu + Comments	providing an operation appropriate and locations there sustainably. ure the prudent real resources, in the providing this sustainable may resources, including the employment single expected to be	oportunity for a volument of the opportunity and sustainable and sustainable and sustainable and sustainable and therefore aminimal.	vaste or recycling ployment within ty to better management within the management with the management within the management with the management with the management within the management with the ma	g facility, if a specific age waste nt of man-
made and nature + Comments ENV12 To prof	providing an operation appropriate and locations there sustainably. ure the prudent resources, in the provident resources, including the sustainable material resources and improvements and improvements are sustainable material resources.	oportunity for a very deportunity for a very	vaste or recycling ployment within ty to better management within the management with the management within the management with the management with the management within the management with the ma	g facility, if a specific age waste nt of man-
made and natural transfer of the comments of t	providing an operation appropriate and locations there sustainably. ure the prudent resources, in the provident resources, including the sustainable material r	pportunity for a very deportunity for a very	vaste or recycling ployment within ty to better managements with the prudent use an an area it is an establishing infrastructure not and and soil	g facility, if a specific age waste and tural shed eeds are
made and nature + Comments ENV12 To prof	providing an operation appropriate and locations there sustainably. The sustainably are the prudent resources, including the sustainable material resources, including the expected to be sect and improve the designating the provided in the provided resources.	pportunity for a very deportunity for a very	vaste or recycling ployment within ty to better managements able managements re the prudent use an-made and nates it is an establishinfrastructure need and and soil ord and soil	g facility, if a specific age waste and stural shed seeds are
made and natural transfer of the comments of t	providing an operaporopriate and locations there sustainably. ure the prudent resources, in the sustainable may resources, including employment size expected to be sect and improve the sustainable may resources, including the location of	oportunity for a very deportunity for a very deportunity for a very deportunity for a very deportunity of late and therefore eminimal. The the quality of late is BEA will prote by removing present deportunity for a very deportun	vaste or recycling ployment within ty to better managements able managements re the prudent use an-made and nates it is an establishing infrastructure needs nd and soil ct and improve the sure from other and soil	g facility, if a specific age waste and tural shed eeds are
made and natural transfer of the comments of t	providing an operapropriate and locations there sustainably. ure the prudent resources, in the provided to be rect and improve the provided to be rect and and soil by quality land fro	pportunity for a very description of the opportunity use and sustainant of the color of the colo	vaste or recycling ployment within ty to better managements with the prudent use an an area it is an establishing infrastructure needs and and soil of the providing the p	g facility, if a specific age waste Int of man- See and tural shed eeds are I v he quality of areas of higher e opportunity
made and natural transfer of the comments of t	providing an operapropriate and locations there sustainably. ure the prudent resources, in the provided to be rect and improve the provided to be rect and and soil by quality land fro	oportunity for a very deportunity for a very deportunity for a very deportunity of a very deportunity of late and therefore deportunity of late and the quality of late and th	vaste or recycling ployment within ty to better managements able managements re the prudent use an-made and nates it is an establishing infrastructure needs nd and soil ct and improve the sure from other and soil	g facility, if a specific age waste Int of man- See and tural shed eeds are I v he quality of areas of higher e opportunity
made and natural Hamiltonian Comments ENV12 To protect Hamiltonian Comments	providing an operaporopriate and locations there sustainably. ure the prudent resources, in the provident resources, including the sustainable may resources, including the expected to be rect and improve the provident sustainable may resources, including the expected to be rect and improve the provident sustainable may resources, including the expected to be rect and improve the provident sustainable may resource and improve the provident sustainable may resou	oportunity for a very deportunity for a very deportunity for a very deportunity of a second sustainable of the quality of late and therefore a minimal. The second second for a second second for a seco	vaste or recycling ployment within ty to better managements with the prudent use an an area it is an establishing infrastructure needs and and soil of the providing the p	g facility, if a specific age waste and tural shed eeds are where quality of areas of higher e opportunity ontamination,

Comments	surface water reduce surface	resources by en	ect and improve of suring new deve and incorporate suitible.	lopments
ENV 14 To min	nimise the impac	t of, and mitigat	e against floodin	ıg
+	+	+		
Comments	against floodin	g by providing e	mise the impact of employment land face water flooding	in Flood Zone
Social		•		
SOC1 To prom	ote community	cohesion in the	borough	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	borough by pro	oviding local job		
SOC2 To prom	ote mixed, bala	nced and inclusi	ive sustainable c	communities
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	•	•	note mixed, balar ities by providing	
SOC3 To enga	ge the Commun	ity in the planni	ng process	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating the planning proce		lved the commu	nity in the LDF
SOC4 To prom	ote the accessil	oility to key serv	ices	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	services by be	ing close to den ng parades and	note accessibility tist, schools, doo adding to the mi	ctors and close
SOC5 To prote	ect and improve	local environme	ntal quality	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	environmental existing employ elsewhere by r	quality by conce yment area and emoving develo	ect and improve I entrating busines protecting the a pment pressures	sses in an menity of areas
SOC7 To reduce	ce crime, disord	er and fear of cr	ime	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	crime by being designing out of deprivation by	located in a exi crime and comba providing job op	•	loyment area, ms of social
SOC8 To prom	ote a healthy ar	nd balanced hou	ising market for t	the borough
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments	housing marke accommodate	t by providing the economic growth	note a healthy an ne supply of emp th and jobs and t housing market.	loyment land to herefore
SOC10 To imp	rove the health	of the borough's	population	

Comments	Designating this BEA will improve the health of the borough's population by providing land for employment growth and local job opportunities which will improve local incomes having a positive impact on better opportunities to improve health.			
SOC11 To imp			of the borough's	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating this BEA will improve education and skill levels by retaining education and skill levels and providing opportunities for job training.			
Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been considered?				
Comments	Appropriate de	tails are set out	within the Infrast	ructure Study

Policy – Employment Areas – BEA 7 Higginshaw					
Impact	•		Scale		
S	M	L	L	T-B	
Economic					
EC1 To promote the sustainable regeneration of the borough					
++	++	++	✓	✓	
Comments			ote sustainable existing business		
EC2 To promo	te the borough's	image			
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	contributing tov sites.	vards a range of	ote the borough ^r developable en	nployment	
EC3 To promote economic rege	te efficient patte neration	rns of movemen	t in support of su	ustainable	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	movement by h	naving high publi	ote efficient patt ic transport acce	essibility and	
EC4 To promo	te the sustainabl		 		
++	++	++	✓	✓	
Comments		•	ote sustainable of for new and exis		
EC5 To promo	te sustainable ed	conomic growth	and developmer	nt	
++	++	++	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating this BEA will promote sustainable economic growth and development by providing land for new and existing businesses.				
EC7 To promot	te sustainable to	urism developm	ent		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	development b development a adverse impac	y reliving pressund ensuring dev	ote sustainable to tre from other are elopments will n tional route and to I Open Land).	eas for ot have any	

EC8 To protect	t and enhance th	ne vitality and via	ability of Oldham	Town Centre	
	and the centres of Chadderton, Failsworth, Hill Stores, Lees, Royton, Shaw				
and Uppermill		,	, ,	,	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating th	is BEA will prote	ct and enhance	the vitality and	
	viability of the	borough's centre	es by providing o	pportunities for	
		use the borough'			
EC9 To improv	e the economic	well-being of the	e borough's popu	ulation	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating th	is BEA will impro	ove the economic	c well being of	
			oviding local job		
EC10 To prom	ote the developr	ment of innovativ	e and knowledg	e based	
industries	-		-	T	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments			ote the developr		
			ed industries by	providing land	
		echnology uses.			
Environmenta					
			of all types of la	nd and	
	most sustainab	le locations	T /	T /	
+	+	+	√	<u> </u>	
Comments			re the effective a		
			Idings in the mos		
			nent land on a bi	rownfield site in	
ENIVA DE mana	an accessible		tainabla annatuu		
		design and sus	tainable constru∈	Clion ./	
+ Commont	+	io DEA will prom	oto high guality.	design and	
Comment			ote high quality oviding employm	_	
		• •	tainable material		
	design principle		lainable material	s following the	
ENV3 To redu	ce the need to tr				
+	+	+	√	√	
Comments		L -	ce the need to tra	avel by being	
Comments			ea and having hi		
	accessibility.	morioa arbari are	za ana naving m	9''	
FNV 4 To pron	note sustainable	transport choice			
+	+	+	√ ·	√	
Comments			ote sustainable	transport	
			nt in an area with		
			ig near the Metro		
ENV 5 To prote	ect and improve		<u> </u>		
?	?	?	?	?	
Comments	Designating th	is BFA may prot	ect and improve	air quality as	
		• •	cation, however		
		ends on the end			
ENV 6 To cons			s historical, arch	aeological and	
			ape and townsc	•	
+	+	+	·	·	

	1				
Comments			erve and enhand		
	borough's hist	orical, archaeold	gical and cultura	al heritage and	
	its settings, an	d its landscape	and townscape	character by	
	removing the pressure from other areas for development and				
	having regard	to the landscape	e character of the	e Beal Defined	
	Valleys.				
ENV7 To prote	ct and improve	the borough's gi	reen infrastructu	re, biodiversity	
and geodiversi	geodiversity				
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating th	is BEA will prote	ect and improve	he borough's	
		-	g pressure from	_	
	development a	and protecting ar	nd where possible	e enhancing	
			en corridor, Royt		
			Belt land and Oth		
	Open Land.				
ENV8 To contr	ibute to reducin	g the effects of o	climate change		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating th	is BEA will redu	ce the effects of	climate change	
			able location tha	•	
	, ,	efore reduces e			
ENV9 To minin	nise energy use	e, promote energ	y efficiency and	to encourage	
	rgy from renewa		,,,	3	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating th	is BFA will prom	note green energ	v through new	
			ty design and su		
			ologies and low		
FNV10 To mar			nise waste and i	~ .	
		and recovery rat		ю ресоложения,	
+	+	+	√	✓	
Comments	Designating th	is BFA will man	age waste susta	inably by	
			waste or recyclin		
			mployment withir		
			ity to better man		
	sustainably.	o and opportant	ity to bottor man	ago waoto	
FNV11 To ens		use and sustain	able manageme	nt of man-	
		ncluding mineral		nt or man	
+	+	+	<u>√</u>	√	
Comments	-	is RFA will ensu	re the prudent u	se and	
Commonto			an-made and na		
		•	as it is an establi		
	· ·	•	infrastructure n		
				ocao aro	
FNV12 To prof	expected to be minimal. ENV12 To protect and improve the quality of land and soil				
+	+	+	√	✓	
Comments		<u> </u>	ect and improve	the quality of	
Commicing		•	ssure from other		
			and providing th	•	
		•	remediate any o		
	where appropr		Torriculate arry C	ontanination,	
	I wricie appropr	iato.			

ENV13 To prof	ENV13 To protect and improve ground and surface water resources			
+	+	+	1	\ \
Comments	Designating th	is BEA will prote	ct and improve	ground and
	surface water i	resources by en	suring new deve	lopments
	reduce surface	water run off ar	nd incorporate si	ustainable
	drainage syste	ms, where poss	ible.	
ENV 14 To mir	nimise the impac	t of, and mitigat	e against floodin	ıg
+	+	+	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$
Comments	Designating th	is BEA will minir	nise the impact	of, and mitigate
	against floodin	g by providing e	mployment land	mostly within
			ne parts of the s	
	to surface water	er flooding, howe	ever this can be	managed.
Social				
SOC1 To prom	ote community	cohesion in the	borough	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments			ote community	cohesion in the
		oviding local job		
SOC2 To prom	note mixed, bala	nced and inclusi	ive sustainable o	communities
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments		-	ote mixed, balar	
		inable communi	ties by providing	local job
	opportunities.			
	ge the Commur	ity in the planni	ng process	
+	+	+	 	√
Comments			lved the commu	nity in the LDF
0004 T	planning proce		•	
	ote the accessil	ollity to key serv	ices	
+	+	+ 	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	√
Comments		-	ote accessibility	-
			tists and schools	s and adding to
SOCE To prote		ices in Royton.	ntal quality	
+	ect and improve		ntal quality	
			ot and improved	local
Comments			ect and improve I entrating busines	
			protecting the a	
	• .		pment pressures	•
SOC7 To redu	ce crime, disord			5 .
+	+	er and lear or cr		√
Comments	-		_ ' ce crime, disorde	er and fear of
Comments			sting active emp	
	, ,		ating the sympto	•
		providing job op		3. 555141
SOC8 To prom			sing market for t	the borough
++	++	++	√	√
Comments			iote a healthy an	d balanced
	•	•	ie supply of emp	
	_		th and jobs and t	•
		_	housing market.	

SOC10 To improve the health of the borough's population				
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating this BEA will improve the health of the borough's population by providing land for employment growth and local job opportunities which will improve local incomes having a positive impact on better opportunities to improve health.			
SOC11 To imp	rove education a	and skills levels	of the borough's	population
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating this BEA will improve education and skill levels by retaining education and skill levels and providing opportunities for job training.			
Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been				
considered?				
Comments	Appropriate de	tails are set out	within the Infrast	ructure Study

Policy – Employment Areas – BEA 8 Shaw Road				
Impact	•		Scale	
S	M	L	L	Т-В
Economic				
EC1 To promote the sustainable regeneration of the borough				
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will prom	ote sustainable	regeneration
		nd for new and e	existing business	ses.
EC2 To promo	te the borough's	image		
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments		s BEA will prom		0 ,
	contributing tov	vards a range of	f developable en	nployment
	sites.			
·	te efficient patte	rns of movemen	t in support of s	ustainable
economic rege	neration	·		
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments		s BEA will prom		
		naving high publ		
_		ess to the strate		
•	te the sustainab	•	formance of the	borough
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments		s BEA will prom		
		y providing land	for new and exis	sting
	businesses.			
•	te sustainable e	•	and developme	nt
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments		s BEA will prom		
	•	relopment by pro	oviding land for	new and
	existing businesses.			
	EC7 To promote sustainable tourism development			
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments		s BEA will prom		
	· ·	y reliving pressu	ire from other ar	eas for
	development.			

EC8 To protect and enhance the vitality and viability of Oldham Town Centre				
	s of Chadderton	, Failsworth, Hill	Stores, Lees, R	oyton, Shaw
and Uppermill	1	1		1
+	+	+	✓	√
Comments		-	ct and enhance	-
	•	•	es by providing o	opportunities for
EC0 To improv		use the borough		ulation
+			e borough's pop	ulation
Comments	Docianating th	ic DEA will impr	vo the economi	ic well being of
Comments		•	ove the economi oviding local job	•
EC10 To prom			ve and knowledg	
industries	ote the developi	nent of inflovativ	ve and knowledg	je baseu
+	+	+	✓	√
Comments	-		ote the develop	ment of
Commonto		-	ed industries by	
		echnology uses.		providing laria
Environmenta				
		and efficient use	of all types of la	and and
	e most sustainab		71	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating th	is BEA will ensu	re the effective a	and efficient
	use of all types of land and buildings in the most sustainable			
			nent land on a b	
	an accessible	location.		
ENV 2 To pron	note high quality	design and sus	tainable constru	ction
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comment			ote high quality	
			oviding employm	
	• .		tainable materia	Is following the
	design principl			
ENV3 To reduce	ce the need to tr	avel		1
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	•		ce the need to tr	, ,
		olished urban are	ea and having hi	gh
END/ 4 To a second	accessibility.	1		
'		transport choice	es T	
+	+	+	<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Comments		•	ote sustainable	•
			nt in an area witl	n nign public
CNIV/ F. To prote	transport acces	•		
?	ect and improve	all quality	2	2
•	Coolanating th	is DEA may prot	•	1 -
Comments	•	• •	ect and improve	,
	the site is a in a sustainable location, however the impact on air quality depends on the end use.			
FNV 6 To cons			s historical, arch	aeological and
		•	cape and townso	
+	+	+		√ viaraotor.
	1	1 -	1	

	I =			
Comments		is BEA will cons		
	•	orical, archaeolo	_	•
	•	d its landscape a	•	•
		ressure from oth		•
	in this case pro	otecting and enh	ancing the setting	ng of the Grade
	2 Listed Lion N	⁄lill.		
ENV7 To prote	ENV7 To protect and improve the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity			
and geodiversi	ty			-
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating th	is BEA will prote	ct and improve t	he borough's
	green infrastru	cture by relieving	g pressure from	other areas for
	development a	ind protecting an	nd where possibl	e enhancing
	the recreationa	al route and gree	en corridor.	_
ENV8 To contr	ibute to reducing	g the effects of c	limate change	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating th	is BEA will reduc	ce the effects of	climate change
		site in a sustaina		_
	, , .	efore reduces er		
ENV9 To minin	nise energy use	, promote energy	y efficiency and	to encourage
	gy from renewa		,	· ·
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating th	is BEA will prom	ote green energ	v through new
		using high qualit		
	•	enewable techno		
ENV10 To mar		ainably, to minin		
		and recovery rate		p
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating th	is BEA will mana	age waste sustai	nably by
		oportunity for a v		
		d by focusing en		
		is the opportuni		
	sustainably.	''	,	J
ENV11 To ens		use and sustain	able manageme	nt of man-
	-	ncluding minerals	_	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating th	is BEA will ensu	re the prudent u	se and
	•	anagement of ma	•	
		uding minerals a		
		te and therefore		
	expected to be			
ENV12 To prof		the quality of la	nd and soil	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating th	is BEA will prote	ct and improve t	he quality of
2 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		y removing pres	-	
		m development		
		development to		
	where appropr	•		
ENV13 To prof		ground and sur	face water resor	urces
+	+	+	1	1
[1	<u>l</u>	1 '	1 ,

	D : (: ()	. DEA :::: (
Comments		•	ct and improve of		
			suring new deve		
			nd incorporate su	ustainable	
	drainage syste	drainage systems, where possible.			
ENV 14 To mir	nimise the impac	t of, and mitigat	e against floodin	g	
+	+	+	1	Ī $\sqrt{}$	
Comments	Designating th	is BEA will minin	nise the impact of	of, and mitigate	
	against flooding by providing employment land in Flood Zone				
			site susceptible		
		however this ca		10 0011000	
Social	water necurity,	110110101 11110 00	in bo managoa.		
	ote community	cohesion in the	horough		
			J./		
+	+	+ ia DEAill manage			
Comments			ote community of	conesion in the	
2222		oviding local job			
•	<u>iote mixed, bala</u>	nced and inclusi	ve sustainable c	ommunities	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating th	is BEA will prom	ote mixed, balar	nced and	
	inclusive susta	inable communi	ties by providing	local job	
	opportunities.				
SOC3 To enga	ge the Commur	nity in the plannii	ng process		
+	+	+	√	✓	
Comments	Designating th	is BEA has invol	ved the commur	nity in the LDF	
	planning proce			, == .	
SOC4 To prom		oility to key servi	ices		
+	+	+	√	√	
Comments	Designating th	is REA will prom	ote accessibility	to key	
Comments			tists, schools, do		
	•	•	adding to the mix		
	Shaw.	aw Centre and a	idding to the mix	OI SEIVICES III	
COCE To must		ام مما میں شعب سعب	atal aviality		
SOC5 TO PROLE	ect and improve	local environme			
+	+	+	<u> </u>		
Comments			ct and improve I		
			entrating busines		
			protecting the ar		
			pment pressures	3.	
SOC7 To redu	ce crime, disord	er and fear of cr	ime		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating th	is BEA will reduc	ce crime, disorde	er and fear of	
	crime by being	located in a exist	sting active emp	loyment area,	
	designing out of	crime and comba	ating the sympto	ms of social	
		providing job op	• • •		
SOC8 To prom			sing market for t	he borough	
++	++	++	√	√	
Comments			ote a healthy an	d halanced	
Comments		-	e supply of emp		
			h and jobs and t		
		_	•	116161016	
	naving a positi	ve eliect ou tile	housing market.		

SOC10 To improve the health of the borough's population				
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating this BEA will improve the health of the borough's population by providing land for employment growth and local job opportunities which will improve local incomes having a positive impact on better opportunities to improve health.			
SOC11 To imp	rove education a	and skills levels	of the borough's	population
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating this BEA will improve education and skill levels by retaining education and skill levels and providing opportunities for job training.			
Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been				
considered?				
Comments	Appropriate de	tails are set out	within the Infrast	ructure Study

Policy – Employment Areas – BEA 9 Shaw				
Impact	Oyment Areas -	- DEA 9 SIIAW	Scale	
S	М	L	L	Т-В
Economic	1		<u> </u>	1
	te the sustainab	le regeneration of	of the borough	
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will prom	ote sustainable	regeneration
	by providing la	nd for new and e	existing business	ses.
EC2 To promo	te the borough's	image		
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments		•	ote the borough	0 ,
		vards a range of	f developable en	nployment
	sites.			
	te efficient patte	rns of movemen	t in support of su	ustainable
economic rege	neration	T	T	1
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments		•	ote efficient patt	
			public transport	-
		•	site and conver	lient access to
E04 Ta 101010		ghway network.	Co of the c	la a va v a la
•	te the sustainab		formance of the	borougn _/
++	++	++ - DEA:!!	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Comments			ote sustainable	
	businesses.	y providing land	for new and exis	sting
FCE To promo		anamia arauth	and dayalanma	
	te sustainable e	tonomic growth	and developmer	1l
++ Commonto			oto quotoinoblo	o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o
Comments	Designating this BEA will promote sustainable economic			
	growth and development by providing land for new and existing businesses.			
FC7 To promo	te sustainable to		ent	
+	te sustamable to	+	√	✓
'	'	'	•	J *

Comments	Designating this BEA will promote sustainable tourism development by reliving pressure from other areas for development and ensuring developments will not have any				
	adverse impacts and where possible enhance the recreational route (Oldham Way).				
EC8 To protect	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ability of Oldham	Town Centre	
			Stores, Lees, R		
and Uppermill	permill				
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating th	is BEA will prote	ct and enhance	the vitality and	
		•	iding opportunit	-	
	-	use the town cer			
EC9 To improv			e borough's popi	ulation	
+	+	+	√	✓	
Comments	Designating th	is RFA will impro	ove the economi	c well being of	
Comments		•	oviding local job	•	
FC10 To prom			ve and knowledg		
industries	ote the developi	inchi di ililovati	ve and knowledg	ic based	
+	+	+	✓	√	
Comments		1	ote the developr	ment of	
Comments			ed industries by		
		_	ed industries by	providing land	
Fusironmonto	for such high c	luanty uses.			
Environmenta			-f -11 t f l -		
	re the effective a		of all types of la	ind and	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments			re the effective a		
	use of all types	s of land and bui	Idings in the mos	st sustainable	
	locations by pr	oviding employn	nent land on a b	rownfield site in	
	an accessible	location.			
ENV 2 To pron	note high quality	design and sus	tainable constru	ction	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comment	Designating th	is BEA will prom	ote high quality	design and	
	sustainable co	nstruction by pro	oviding employm	ent uses built	
		• •	tainable material		
	design principl			J	
ENV3 To reduc	ce the need to tr				
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments		is BEA will reduc	ce the need to tra	avel by being	
Commonto			ea and having ve		
			•	, ,	
FNV 4 To prop	accessibility, with a Metrolink stop within the site. ENV 4 To promote sustainable transport choices				
+	+	+	J√	√	
Comments		1 -	ote sustainable	transport	
Comments		-		-	
			nt in an area with		
	site.	i accessibility, W	ith a Metrolink s	top within the	
ENIVE To profe	l .	air quality			
	ect and improve	<u> </u>	12	?	
?	?	?	?	!	

Comments	the site is a in a	s BEA may prote a sustainable loc ends on the end	cation, however		
ENV 6 To conserve and enhance the borough's historical, archaeological and cultural heritage and its settings, and its landscape and townscape character.					
+ Comments	Designating this borough's historits settings, and removing the phaving regard to Valleys.	+			
ENV7 To prote and geodiversit		he borough's gr	een infrastructur	e, biodiversity	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	green infrastrudevelopment a the Shaw Side	s BEA will prote cture by relieving nd protecting an Site of Biologica way) and Green	g pressure from d where possibl al Importance, re	other areas for e enhancing	
ENV8 To contr	ibute to reducing	the effects of c	limate change		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	by providing a travel and there	s BEA will reduc site in a sustaina efore reduces er	able location tha missions.	t minimises car	
the use of ener	nise energy use gy from renewa	promote energy ble resources	y efficiency and	to encourage	
+ Comments		+ s BEA will prom using high qualit			
		enewable techno			
	nage waste susta	ainably, to minim	nise waste and it		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Comments Designating this BEA will manage waste sustainably by providing an opportunity for a waste or recycling facility, if appropriate and by focusing employment within specific locations there is the opportunity to better manage waste sustainably.				
ENV11 To ensure the prudent use and sustainable management of man- made and natural resources, including minerals					
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating this BEA will ensure the prudent use and sustainable management of man-made and natural resources, including minerals as it is an established employment site and therefore infrastructure needs are expected to be minimal.				
ENV12 To prot	ect and improve	the quality of la	nd and soil		
+	+	+	✓	✓	

Comments	land and soil b quality land fro	y removing pres m development development to	ct and improve the sure from other and providing the remediate any c	areas of higher e opportunity		
FNV13 To prot			face water resou	Irces		
+	+	+	1ace water resot	1/		
Comments			ect and improve o	around and		
Comments	surface water i	surface water resources by ensuring new developments reduce surface water run off and incorporate sustainable drainage systems, where possible.				
ENV 14 To minimise the impact of, and mitigate against flooding						
+	+	+	1	1		
Comments	Designated this BEA will minimise the impact of, and mitigate against flooding. The site falls within flood zones 1, 2 and 3 with some parts of the site susceptible to surface water flooding. However, the Oldham SFRA Level 2 confirms that the site is acceptable with some detailed consideration of flood risk issues.					
Social						
SOC1 To prom	SOC1 To promote community cohesion in the borough					
+	+	+	√	✓		
Comments	Designating th	is BFA will prom	ote community o	cohesion in the		
Comments Designating this BEA will promote community cohesion in the borough by providing local job opportunities.						
SOC2 To prom			ive sustainable c	ommunities		
+	+	+	√	✓		
Comments	Designating th	is BFA will prom	uote mixed halar	nced and		
Commonto	Designating this BEA will promote mixed, balanced and inclusive sustainable communities by providing local job opportunities.					
SOC3 To enga	ige the Commur	nity in the planni	ng process			
+	+	+	✓	✓		
Comments	Designating this BEA has involved the community in the LDF planning process.					
SOC4 To prom	note the accessil	oility to key servi	ices			
+	+	+	✓	✓		
Comments	Designating this BEA will promote accessibility to key services by being close to dentists, schools, doctors and adjacent to Shaw Centre and adding to the mix of services in Shaw.					
SOC5 To prote	ect and improve	local environme	ntal quality			
+	+	+	✓	√		
Comments	Designating this BEA will protect and improve local environmental quality by concentrating businesses in an existing employment area and protecting the amenity of areas elsewhere by removing development pressures.					
SOC7 To redu		er and fear of cr				
+	+	+	✓	✓		

Comments	Designating this BEA will reduce crime, disorder and fear of				
	crime by being located in a existing active employment area, designing out crime and combating the symptoms of social				
				ms of social	
		providing job op	•		
SOC8 To prom	<u>iote a healthy an</u>	d balanced hou	sing market for t	he borough	
++	++	++	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will prom	ote a healthy an	d balanced	
	housing marke	t by providing th	e supply of emp	loyment land to	
	accommodate	economic growt	h and jobs and t	herefore	
		ve effect on the	•		
SOC10 To imp	rove the health		Y		
+	+	+	√	✓	
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will impro	ove the health of	the borough's	
	population by p	providing land fo	r employment gr	owth and local	
	job opportunitie	es which will imp	rove local incom	nes having a	
	positive impact	on better oppor	tunities to impro	ve health.	
SOC11 To imp	rove education a	and skills levels	of the borough's	population	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating this BEA will improve education and skill levels				
	by retaining education and skill levels and providing				
opportunities for job training.					
Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been					
considered?		•			
Comments	Appropriate de	tails are set out	within the Infrast	tructure Study	

Policy – Employment Areas – BEA 10 Greenacres				
Impact			Scale	
S	М	L	L	Т-В
Economic				
EC1 To promot	te the sustainabl	e regeneration of	of the borough	
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments	Designating this BEA will promote sustainable regeneration by providing land for new and existing businesses.			
EC2 To promot	te the borough's	image		
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments FC3 To promote	Designating this BEA will promote the borough's image by contributing towards a range of developable employment sites. Designating this BEA will promote the borough's image by contributing towards a range of developable employment sites.			
economic rege	•		en oupport of oc	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating this BEA will promote efficient patterns of movement by having very high public transport accessibility and convenient access to the strategic highway network.			
EC4 To promote the sustainable economic performance of the borough				
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments	•	•	ote sustainable of for new and exis	

EC5 To promote sustainable economic growth and development					
++	++	++	✓	√	
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will prom	ote sustainable	economic	
		velopment by pro			
	existing busine		J		
EC7 To promot	•	urism developm	ent		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will prom	ote sustainable	tourism	
	development b	y relieving press	sure from other a	reas for	
	development a	nd ensuring dev	elopments will n	ot have any	
	adverse impac	ts and where po	ssible enhance t	the recreational	
	route. ect and enhance the vitality and viability of Oldham Town Centre				
	s of Chadderton,	, Failsworth, Hill	Stores, Lees, R	oyton, Shaw	
and Uppermill	T _	Τ.			
+	+ D'	+ DEA :!! (-		(la a '(a l') a a a l	
Comments		s BEA will prote			
	•	nam Town Centr rtunities for emp		•	
EC0 To improv		well-being of the			
+	+	+	Jorougirs pope	Jiation ✓	
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will impro	ve the economi	c well being of	
Comments		population by pro			
FC10 To promo		ment of innovativ			
industries	oto trio dovolopi		o and knowledg	o bacca	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will prom	ote the developr	ment of	
		knowledge base			
	for such high q	uality uses, with	linkages to Mar	chester City	
	Centre and our	own regional so	cience centre in	Oldham.	
Environmenta					
		and efficient use	of all types of la	nd and	
	most sustainab	le locations	T .		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments		s BEA will ensu			
		of land and buil	•		
	locations by providing employment land on a brownfield site in				
an area with very high public transport accessibility. ENV 2 To promote high quality design and sustainable construction					
	tote nigh quality	design and sus	tamable construc	CHOH	
+ Comment			oto high quality.	docian and	
Comment	Designating this BEA will promote high quality design and				
	sustainable construction by providing employment uses built to a high quality and using sustainable materials following the				
design principles.					
ENV3 To reduce the need to travel					
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments			te the need to tra	avel by being	
	Designating this BEA will reduce the need to travel by being within an established urban area and having very high				
	accessibility.		.	, ,	
t					

ENV 4 To promote sustainable transport choices					
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating th	is BEA will prom	ote sustainable	transport	
	choices by loc	ating employmer	nt in an area with	n very high	
	public transpor	t accessibility ar	nd being adjacer	nt to the town	
	centre, which h	nas an integrated	d public transpor	t network.	
ENV 5 To prote	ect and improve	air quality			
?	?	?	?	?	
Comments	Designating th	is BEA may prot	ect and improve	air quality as	
	the site is a in	a sustainable lo	cation, however	the impact on	
	air quality depends on the end use.				
ENV 6 To cons	serve and enhar	ice the borough's	s historical, arch	aeological and	
cultural heritag	e and its setting	s, and its landso	ape and townso	ape character.	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments		is BEA will cons			
		orical, archaeolo			
		d its landscape a	•	•	
		ressure from oth		•	
		hancing the setti	•	2 Listed	
		ames building w			
	ENV7 To protect and improve the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity				
and geodiversi	T T	1			
+	+	+	V	 	
Comments		is BEA will prote			
	_	cture by relieving			
	•	ind protecting an	nd where possibl	e ennancing	
ENIVO To control	the recreations		U.s. ata ala a a a a		
		g the effects of c	ilmate change		
+	+ Danianatian th	+ :- DEA:!! d	_ v	alimenta alaman	
Comments		is BEA will reduc		_	
		site in a sustaina		t minimises car	
ENIVO To minin		efore reduces er		to oppositogo	
	rgy from renewa	, promote energy	y eniciency and	to encourage	
+	gy ironi renewa	Die resources	/	✓	
Comments	Docionating th	ı - is BEA will prom	oto groop opora		
Comments		using high quali			
	•	0 0 1	, ,		
construction, renewable technologies and low carbon energy. ENV10 To manage waste sustainably, to minimise waste and its production,					
and increase reuse, recycling and recovery rates					
+	+	+	<u> </u>	✓	
Comments	· -	is RF∆ will mana	ane waste sustai	inably by	
Comments	Designating this BEA will manage waste sustainably by providing an opportunity for a waste or recycling facility, if				
	appropriate and by focusing employment within specific				
	locations there is the opportunity to better manage waste				
	sustainably.				
ENV11 To ens		use and sustain	able manageme	nt of man-	
		ncluding minerals			
+	+	+	- ✓	√	
	I.	I .	1	i	

Comments			re the prudent us		
			an-made and na		
			as it is an establi		
			infrastructure ne	eeds are	
	expected to be				
ENV12 To prot	ect and improve	the quality of la	nd and soil	1	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	_	•	ct and improve tl		
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	sure from other	_	
		-	and providing th		
			remediate any c	ontamination,	
	where appropriate.				
ENV13 To prot	ect and improve	ground and sur	face water resou	ırces	
+	+ + \ \sqrt{ \sqrt{ \sqrt{ \qqrt{ \qqqt{ \qqrt{ \qqrt{ \qqrt{ \qqrt{ \qqrt{ \qqrt{ \qqrt{ \qqrt{ \qqqt{ \qqrt{ \qqqt{ \qqrt{ \qqrt{ \qqrt{ \qqrt{ \qqrt{ \qqrt{ \qqrt{ \qqrt{ \qqqt{ \qqrt{ \qqqt{ \qqqt{ \qqqq} \qqqq} \qqqq \qqqq \qqqq \qqqq \qqqqq \qqqqqq				
Comments			ct and improve (
			suring new deve		
	reduce surface	water run off ar	nd incorporate su	ustainable	
	drainage systems, where possible.				
ENV 14 To minimise the impact of, and mitigate against flooding					
+	+ + \[\]				
Comments	Designated this BEA will minimise the impact of, and mitigate				
	against flooding by providing employment land in Flood Zone				
	1 with some pa	arts of the site su	usceptible to surf	face water	
	flooding, however this can be managed.				
Social					
SOC1 To prom	ote community	cohesion in the	borough		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will prom	ote community of	cohesion in the	
	borough by pro	viding local job	opportunities.		
SOC2 To prom	ote mixed, balar	nced and inclusi	ve sustainable c	ommunities	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will prom	ote mixed, balar	nced and	
	inclusive susta	inable communi	ties by providing	local job	
	opportunities.		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	•	
SOC3 To enga	ge the Commun	ity in the plannii	ng process		
+	+	+	√	✓	
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA has invol	ved the commur	nity in the LDF	
planning process.					
SOC4 To promote the accessibility to key services					
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will prom	ote accessibility	to kev	
	Designating this BEA will promote accessibility to key services by being close to dentists, schools, doctors and				
	adjacent to Oldham Town centre and Hillstores centre and				
	adding to the mix of services in Oldham.				
SOC5 To protect and improve local environmental quality					
+	+	+	√	✓	
<u> </u>	I .	I	I	1	

accommodate economic growth and jobs and therefore having a positive effect on the housing market. SOC10 To improve the health of the borough's population +	Comments	•	•	ct and improve l		
elsewhere by removing development pressures. SOC7 To reduce crime, disorder and fear of crime +			1			
SOC7 To reduce crime, disorder and fear of crime +						
+			· ·		8.	
Comments Designating this BEA will reduce crime, disorder and fear of crime by being located in an existing active employment area, designing out crime and combating the symptoms of social deprivation by providing job opportunities. SOC8 To promote a healthy and balanced housing market for the borough ++ ++ ++ ++ ++	SOC7 To reduce	ce crime, disorde	er and fear of cri	me		
crime by being located in an existing active employment area, designing out crime and combating the symptoms of social deprivation by providing job opportunities. SOC8 To promote a healthy and balanced housing market for the borough ++ ++ ++ ++ ++	+	+	+	✓	✓	
designing out crime and combating the symptoms of social deprivation by providing job opportunities. SOC8 To promote a healthy and balanced housing market for the borough ++ ++ ++ ++ ++ ++ ++ ++	Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will reduc	ce crime, disorde	er and fear of	
deprivation by providing job opportunities. SOC8 To promote a healthy and balanced housing market for the borough		crime by being	located in an ex	isting active em	ployment area,	
deprivation by providing job opportunities. SOC8 To promote a healthy and balanced housing market for the borough ++		designing out of	rime and comba	ating the sympto	ms of social	
SOC8 To promote a healthy and balanced housing market for the borough ++						
Comments Designating this BEA will promote a healthy and balanced housing market by providing the supply of employment land to accommodate economic growth and jobs and therefore having a positive effect on the housing market. SOC10 To improve the health of the borough's population +	SOC8 To prom	ote a healthy an	d balanced hou	sing market for t	he borough	
housing market by providing the supply of employment land to accommodate economic growth and jobs and therefore having a positive effect on the housing market. SOC10 To improve the health of the borough's population +	++	++	++	✓	✓	
accommodate economic growth and jobs and therefore having a positive effect on the housing market. SOC10 To improve the health of the borough's population +	Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will prom	ote a healthy an	d balanced	
having a positive effect on the housing market. SOC10 To improve the health of the borough's population +		housing market by providing the supply of employment land to				
SOC10 To improve the health of the borough's population +		accommodate economic growth and jobs and therefore				
SOC10 To improve the health of the borough's population +		having a positive effect on the housing market.				
Comments Designating this BEA will improve the health of the borough's population by providing land for employment growth and local job opportunities which will improve local incomes having a positive impact on better opportunities to improve health. SOC11 To improve education and skills levels of the borough's population + + + + ✓ ✓ Comments Designating this BEA will improve education and skill levels by retaining education and skill levels and providing opportunities for job training.	SOC10 To imp	SOC10 To improve the health of the borough's population				
population by providing land for employment growth and local job opportunities which will improve local incomes having a positive impact on better opportunities to improve health. SOC11 To improve education and skills levels of the borough's population + + + + \sqrt{\sq}}}}}}}}}}}}\signta\sinthin	+	+	+	✓	✓	
job opportunities which will improve local incomes having a positive impact on better opportunities to improve health. SOC11 To improve education and skills levels of the borough's population +	Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will impro	ve the health of	the borough's	
positive impact on better opportunities to improve health. SOC11 To improve education and skills levels of the borough's population +		population by p	roviding land for	r employment gr	owth and local	
SOC11 To improve education and skills levels of the borough's population +		job opportunitie	s which will imp	rove local incom	nes having a	
+		positive impact	on better oppor	tunities to impro	ve health.	
Comments Designating this BEA will improve education and skill levels by retaining education and skill levels and providing opportunities for job training.	SOC11 To improve education and skills levels of the borough's population					
by retaining education and skill levels and providing opportunities for job training.	+	+	+	✓	✓	
opportunities for job training.	Comments	Designating thi	s BEA will impro	ve education an	d skill levels	
Infractructure Hove infractructure requirements of this policy been						
Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been considered?		 Have infrastru 	cture requireme	ents of this policy	been	
Comments	Comments	Appropriate de	tails are set out	within the Infrast	ructure Study	

Policy – Empl Greenfield	oyment Areas -	- SEA 1, Oak Vi	ew Mill, Manch	ester Road,
Impact			Scale	
S	M	L	L	Т-В
Economic				
EC1 To promo	te the sustainabl	e regeneration of	of the borough	
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments	Designating this SEA will promote sustainable regeneration by providing land for new and existing businesses.			
EC2 To promo	te the borough's	image		
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating this SEA will promote the borough's image by contributing towards a range of developable employment sites.			
EC3 To promo	te efficient patter	rns of movemen	t in support of su	ustainable
economic rege	neration			
+	+	+	✓	✓

Comments	Designating this SEA will promote efficient patterns of					
	movement by h	naving good pub	lic transport acc	essibility and		
			unities and there			
	the need to tra			J		
EC4 To promo	te the sustainab	le economic per	formance of the	borough		
++	++	++	✓	✓		
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will prom	ote sustainable	economic		
		performance by providing land for new and existing				
	businesses.					
EC5 To promo	te sustainable e	conomic growth	and developme	nt		
++	++	++	✓	✓		
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will prom	ote sustainable	economic		
		-	oviding land for			
	existing busine		.			
EC6 To promo	te sustainable ru		 B			
++	++	++	✓	✓		
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will prom	ote sustainable	rural		
		-	economic viabilit			
				-		
	Saddleworth and having good public transport accessibility and proving local job opportunities and therefore reducing the					
	need to travel.					
EC7 To promo	te sustainable to	urism developm	nent			
+	+	+	✓	✓		
Comments	Designating thi	s SFA will provi	de the opportuni	ity for		
			ent through allow			
			establishments			
			ng developments			
			e possible enha			
	, ,	ute and Green B	•			
EC8 To protec	t and enhance th			Town Centre		
•	s of Chadderton	•	•			
and Uppermill		,		o j 1011, o 110111		
+	+	+	√	✓		
Comments	Designating thi	s SFA will prote	ct and enhance	the vitality and		
			es by providing lo			
	_	•	trengthen rural c			
		nfield and Upper	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
FC9 To improv	ve the economic			ulation		
+	+	+	√	√		
Comments		s SFA will impro	ove the economi	c well being of		
			oviding local job			
FC10 To prom	ote the developr					
industries	ote the developi	none or innovativ	re and knowledg	je based		
+	+	+	✓	✓		
Comments	-	<u> </u>	ote the develop	ment of		
COMMENTS	ן הבאלוומנוווא נווו	S OLA WIII PIUIII	ore rue gevelobi			
	Innovative and	knowledge has	ad industriae by	providing land		
		_	ed industries by			
	for such high to	_	that support a di			

Environmenta	I				
ENV1 To ensu	re the effective a	and efficient use	of all types of la	nd and	
buildings in the most sustainable locations					
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will ensu	re the effective a	and efficient	
			ldings in the mos		
	locations by pro	oviding employn	nent land on a bi	rownfield site	
		safeguarding Gre			
ENV 2 – To promote high quality design and sustainable construction					
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comment	Designating this SEA will promote high quality design and				
	sustainable cor	nstruction by pro	viding employm	ent uses built	
			able materials ar		
		following the de		_	
ENV3 To reduce	ce the need to tra	avel			
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will reduc	ce the need to tra	avel by	
			a rural and acce		
ENV 4 To prom	note sustainable				
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will prom	ote sustainable	transport	
		•	yment in a rural	-	
	_		sport, including		
	station.	, ,			
ENV 5 To prote	ect and improve	air quality			
?	?	?	?	?	
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA may prot	ect and improve	air quality as	
			tion, however th		
		s on the end use		•	
ENV 6 To cons	erve and enhan	ce the borough's	s historical, arch	aeological and	
			ape and townsc		
+	+	+	√	✓	
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will conse	erve and enhand	e the	
	borough's histo	orical, archaeolo	gical and cultura	l heritage and	
	its settings, and	d its landscape a	and townscape o	haracter by	
	future developments having regard to the landscape				
character of Tame Settled Valley.					
ENV7 To protect and improve the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity					
and geodiversity					
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating this SEA will protect and improve the borough's				
	green infrastructure by relieving pressure from other areas for				
	development and protecting and where possible enhancing				
the recreational route and Green Belt.					
ENV8 To contr	ibute to reducing	the effects of c	limate change		
+	+	+	✓	✓	

0	D	· OF A 'II	(l (f (f	Parata da a	
Comments			ce the effects of	•	
	by providing a site that for local employment in a rural area				
	and therefore the opportunity to reduce longer distance car				
	journeys.	, ,			
ENV9 To minimise energy use, promote energy efficiency and to encourage					
the use of energy from renewable resources					
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments			ote green energ		
			ty design and su		
	construction, renewable technologies and low carbon energy				
	that are sympathetic to the local environment.				
	•	•	nise waste and it	ts production,	
and increase re	euse, recycling a	and recovery rate	es		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating th	is SEA will mana	age waste sustai	nably because	
			specific location		
	Saddleworth th	nere is the oppor	tunity to better n	nanage waste	
	sustainably.				
ENV11 To ensure the prudent use and sustainable management of man-					
made and natural resources, including minerals					
+	+	+	\checkmark	✓	
Comments	Designating this SEA will ensure the prudent use and				
	sustainable management of man-made and natural				
	resources, including minerals as it is an established				
	employment site and therefore infrastructure needs are				
	expected to be minimal.				
ENV12 To prot	ect and improve	the quality of la	ind and soil		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designated thi	s SEA will prote	ct and improve th	ne quality of	
	land and soil b	y removing pres	sure from other	areas of higher	
	quality land su	ch as Green Bel	t for developmer	nt and	
	providing the c	pportunity throu	gh future develo	pment to	
	remediate any	contamination,	where appropria	te.	
ENV13 To prot	ect and improve	ground and sur	face water resou	urces	
+	+	+	√	1	
Comments	Designating th	is SEA will prote	ct and improve	ground and	
			suring new deve		
			nd incorporate su		
drainage systems, where possible.					
ENV 14 To minimise the impact of, and mitigate against flooding					
+	+	+	11	ĬV	
Comments	Designating th	is SEA will minin	nise the impact of	of, and mitigate	
	Designating this SEA will minimise the impact of, and mitigate against flooding by providing an employment site that is within				
	Flood Zone 1. Parts of the site are susceptible to surface				
	water flooding, however this can be managed.				
Social	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		J		
	ote community	cohesion in the	borouah		
+	+	+	√	✓	
	1	I	I	l	

Comments	Designating th	is SEA will prom	note community	cohesion in the
	Comments Designating this SEA will promote community cohesion in the borough by providing local rural job opportunities.			
SOC2 To prom	note mixed, bala	nced and inclus	<u>ive sustainable c</u>	communities
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating th	is SEA will prom	note mixed, balar	nced and
	inclusive susta	inable communi	ities by providing	local rural job
	opportunities.		7 1	,
SOC3 To enga	age the Commur	nity in the planni	ng process	
+	+	+	√	✓
Comments	Designating th	is SE∆ has invo	lved the commu	nity in the LDF
Comments	planning proce		ived the commu	inty in the LDI
SOC4 To prom	note the accessi		iooc	
		Inty to key serv	1./	
+	+	†	V	(- 1 -
Comments		-	note accessibility	-
			ployment, which	-
			and the village o	f Greenfield.
SOC5 To prote	ect and improve	local environme	ntal quality	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating th	is SEA will prote	ect and improve	local
		•	•	
	environmental quality by concentrating businesses in an existing employment area and protecting the amenity of areas			
	•	•	pment pressure	•
	•	emoving develo	pineni pressure	III lile Green
0007.	Belt.		- C	
	ce crime, disord	er and the tear o	of crime	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments			ce crime, disord	
	of crime by bei	ing located in a	existing employr	nent area,
	designing out	crime and comba	ating the sympto	ms of pockets
	of social exclus	sion by providing	g rural job oppor	tunities.
SOC8 To prom			ising market for	
++	++	++	√	✓
Comments		is SFA will prom	note a healthy ar	nd halanced
Comments		-	ne supply of emp	
	_			•
		•	th and jobs and t	
00010 = 1	•		housing market.	
SOC10 To imp	rove the health	of the borough's	population	Τ .
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating th	is SEA will impro	ove the health of	f the borough's
	population by	providing land for	or employment g	rowth and local
	rural iob oppor	tunities. which w	vill improve local	income, and
		nities to improve	•	
SOC11 To improve education and skills levels of the borough's population				
+	+	+	√ The bolought	/ population
		· ·	yo advication o	ad akill layala
Comments	Designating this SEA will improve education and skill levels			
	by retaining education and skill levels and providing			
opportunities for on the job training.				
Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been				
	Tiave iiiiasii	acture requireme		, 50011
considered? Comments		·	within the Infras	

Policy – Employment Areas – SEA 2, Hey Bottom Mill, Greenfield					
Impact		Scale			
S	М	L	L	Т-В	
Economic		l	l	l	
	te the sustainab	le regeneration of	of the borough		
++	++	++	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will prom	ote sustainable i	regeneration	
			existing business		
EC2 To promot	te the borough's				
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments			ote the borough' developable em		
EC3 To promot economic rege	•	rns of movemen	t in support of su	ıstainable	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating this SEA will promote efficient patterns of movement by having high public transport accessibility and providing local rural job opportunities and therefore reducing the need to travel.				
EC4 To promot			formance of the	borouah	
++	++	++	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating this SEA will promote sustainable economic performance by providing land for new and existing businesses.				
EC5 To promot	te sustainable e	conomic growth	and developmer	nt .	
++	++	++	✓	✓	
Comments	growth and deversiting busine	velopment by prosses.	ote sustainable of oviding land for r		
<u>'</u>		ıral communities	i /	✓	
Comments	++	o CEA will prom	oto ouotoinoble :	,	
Comments	Designating this SEA will promote sustainable rural communities by adding to the economic viability of Saddleworth and having high public transport accessibility and providing local job opportunities and therefore reducing the need to travel.				
EC7 To promote sustainable tourism development					
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	sustainable tou restaurants, ca the tourism ma any adverse im	irism developme fes and drinking rket and ensurin	de the opportunient through allow establishments, ag developments e possible enhartelt.	ing hotels, which support will not have	

EC8 To protect and enhance the vitality and viability of Oldham Town Centre					
	s of Chadderton,	, Failsworth, Hill	Stores, Lees, R	oyton, Shaw	
and Uppermill		T	T .	T .	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments		s SEA will prote		-	
		porough's centre			
		hich can help st		communities,	
EC0 To improv		of Greenfield ar		ulation	
+	ve the economic		Juliough's pop	ulation .	
Comments	<u> </u>	s SEA will impro	ve the economi	c well being of	
Comments		population by pro			
FC10 To prom	ote the developr				
industries				,	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments		s SEA will prom			
		knowledge base			
		echnology uses		igital economy	
		ation requireme	nts.		
Environmenta		and officient use	of all types of la	and and	
	re the effective a most sustainab		or all types or is	iliu aliu	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments		s SFA will ensu	re the effective :	and efficient	
Comments	Designating this SEA will ensure the effective and efficient use of all types of land and buildings in the most sustainable				
	locations by providing employment land on a brownfield site				
		safeguarding Gre			
ENV 2 – To pro	omote high quali			ruction	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comment		s SEA will prom		_	
		nstruction by pro			
		y, using sustaina		nd reflecting	
ENIVO To read.		following the de	esign principles.		
	ce the need to tr	avei Li			
+ Comments	Docianating thi	s SEA will rodu	o the need to tr	avol by	
Comments					
FNV 4 To prop	providing local employment in a rural and accessible location. ENV 4 To promote sustainable transport choices				
+	+	+	√	✓	
Comments		s SEA will prom	ote sustainable	transport	
		ating local emplo		-	
	having high public transport accessibility, including Greenfield				
	Station.	·	<u>-</u>	-	
ENV 5 To protect and improve air quality					
?	?	?	?	?	
Comments		s SEA may prot	•	•	
	the site is in a sustainable location, however the impact on air				
	quality depend	s on the end use) .		

ENV 6 To conserve and enhance the borough's historical, archaeological and cultural heritage and its settings, and its landscape and townscape character.					
	e and its setting	s, and its landsc	ape and townsc	ape character.	
+ Comments	Decignating thi	is CEA will some	or condendant	v the	
Comments	borough's historits settings, and providing the o	orical, archaeolo d its landscape a pportunity to pro	erve and enhand gical and cultura and townscape of tect and enhand and the setting	al heritage and character by ce the adjacent	
ENV7 To prote		the borough's ar	een infrastructur	re. biodiversity	
and geodiversi	_	3		-,	
+	+	+	√	√	
Comments	green infrastru pressure from	cture, biodiversit other areas for c	tct and improve to ty and geodivers development and trecreational rou	sity by relieving d protecting	
ENV8 To contr	ibute to reducing	the effects of c	limate change		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating this SEA will reduce the effects of climate change by providing a site for local employment in a rural area and therefore the opportunity to reduce longer distance car journeys.				
ENV9 To minin	, ,	promote energy	y efficiency and	to encourage	
	gy from renewa		,	5	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	developments construction, re	using high qualit	ote green energ ty design and su plogies and low o al environment.	stainable	
	nage waste sust	•	nise waste and it	ts production,	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating this SEA will manage waste sustainably because by focusing employment within specific locations in Saddleworth there is the opportunity to better manage waste sustainably.				
ENV11 To ensure the prudent use and sustainable management of man- made and natural resources, including minerals					
			5	./	
+ Commonto	+	+	<u> </u>	Y	
	Dogionation He		ra tha amidentii	00 00d	
Comments	sustainable ma resources, incl employment si expected to be	anagement of mauding minerals at te and therefore minimal.	re the prudent us an-made and na as it is an establi infrastructure no	tural shed	
	sustainable ma resources, incl employment si	anagement of mauding minerals at te and therefore minimal.	an-made and na as it is an establi infrastructure no	tural shed	

Comments	land and soil b	s SEA will prote y removing pres	sure from other	areas of higher	
	quality land such as Green Belt for development and providing the opportunity through future development to remediate any contamination, where appropriate.				
ENV13 To prot		ground and sui			
+	+	+	√	√	
Comments	Designating this SEA will protect and improve ground and surface water resources by ensuring new developments reduce surface water run off and incorporate sustainable drainage systems, where possible.				
ENV 14 To mir		ct of, and mitigat		ng	
+	+	+	√	ĪV	
Comments	against floodin Flood Zone 1 (is SEA will minir g by providing a (99.9%). Parts o flooding, howeve	n employment s f the site are sus	ite that is within sceptible to	
Social					
SOC1 To prom	note community	cohesion in the	borough		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	borough by pro	is SEA will promoviding local rura	al job opportuniti	es.	
SOC2 To prom	ote mixed, bala	nced and inclusi	ive sustainable o	communities	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments		is SEA will prom inable communi			
SOC3 To enga	ige the Commur	nity in the planni	ng process		
+	+	+	√	✓	
Comments	planning proce			nity in the LDF	
SOC4 To prom	ote the accessi	bility to key serv	ices		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	services by pro	is SEA will promoviding local emplaid sommunities a	ployment, which	can help	
SOC5 To prote	ect and improve	local environme	ntal quality		
+	+	+	√	✓	
Comments	environmental existing emplo elsewhere by r Belt.	is SEA will prote quality by conce yment area and emoving develo	entrating busines protecting the a pment pressure	sses in an menity of areas	
SOC7 To reduce crime, disorder and the fear of crime					
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	of crime by bei	is SEA will reducting located in a contribution in a combassion by providing	existing employr ating the sympto	ment area, oms of pockets	

SOC8 To promote a healthy and balanced housing market for the Borough				
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will prom	ote a healthy an	d balanced
		, ,	e supply of empl	•
			h and jobs and tl	nerefore
	having a positiv	ve effect on the l	nousing market.	
SOC10 To imp	rove the health of	of the borough's	population	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments		•	ve the health of	
	population by providing land for employment growth and local			
	rural job opportunities, which will improve local income, and			
	better opportunities to improve health.			
SOC11 To imp	rove education a	and skills levels	of the borough's	population
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments		•	ve education an	
	by retaining education and skill levels and providing			
opportunities for on the job training.				
Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been				
considered?				
Comments	Appropriate de	tails are set out	within the Infrast	ructure Study

Policy – Employment Areas – SEA 3, Chew Valley Road, Greenfield					
Impact			Scale		
S	M	L	L	T-B	
Economic					
EC1 To prom	ote the sustainab	le regeneration	of the borough		
++	++	++	✓	✓	
Comments		is SEA will prome and the second contract in			
EC2 To prom	ote the borough's	simage			
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments		Designating this SEA will promote the borough's image by contributing towards a range of developable employment sites.			
EC3 To promeconomic reg	ote efficient patte eneration	erns of movemen	t in support of s	ustainable	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating this SEA will promote efficient patterns of movement by having very high public transport accessibility and providing local rural job opportunities and therefore reducing the need to travel.				
EC4 To promote the sustainable economic performance of the borough					
++	++	++	✓	√	
Comments		Designating this SEA will promote sustainable economic performance by providing land for new and existing businesses.			
EC5 To promote sustainable economic growth and development					
++	++	++	✓	✓	

Comments	Designating this SEA will promote sustainable economic			
	growth and development by providing land for new and			
EC6 To promo	existing busine			
	te sustamable rt	ural communities	5	
++ Comments		++	eta austainabla	ruro!
Comments		•	ote sustainable	
			economic viabilit nigh public trans _l	
			al job opportuniti	
	1	cing the need to		cs and
FC7 To promo		ourism developm		
+	+	+	√	✓
Comments	Designating th	is SFA will provi	de the opportuni	ity for
Comments	sustainable tou	ırism developme	ent through allow	ing hotels,
	the tourism ma	_	g establishments	, wnich support
EC8 To protect			ability of Oldham	Town Centre
•		•	Stores, Lees, R	
and Uppermill			, ,	•
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating th	is SEA will prote	ct and enhance	the vitality and
			es by providing lo	
	employment, w	vhich can help s	trengthen rural c	ommunities,
		of Greenfield ar		·
EC9 To improv			e borough's pop	ulation
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating th	is SEA will impro	ove the economi	c well being of
	the borough's	population by pr	oviding local job	opportunities.
EC10 To prom	ote the developr	ment of innovativ	ve and knowledg	je based
industries				
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments		-	ote the developi	
			ed industries by	
	_		that support a di	gital economy
		cation requireme	nts.	
Environmenta				
			of all types of la	ind and
	most sustainab	le locations		
+	+	+	✓	√
Comments			re the effective a	
	,		Idings in the mo	
	locations by providing employment land on a brownfield site			rowntield site
	and therefore safeguarding Green Belt land. ENV 2 – To promote high quality design and sustainable construction			
			ustainable const	ruction
+	+ Danimation th	+ :- OF A :!!!	of a late to a surface of the late of the	v
Comment		•	ote high quality	•
			oviding employm	
	• •		able materials a	iu reliecting
	iocai character	following the de	esign principles.	

ENV3 To reduc	ce the need to tra	vel		
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating this	SEA will reduc	e the need to tra	avel by
	providing local e	employment in a	a rural and acces	ssible location.
ENV 4 To pron	note sustainable t	transport choice	es	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating this			
	choices by locat	•	-	
	having very high	•	rt accessibility, i	ncluding
	Greenfield Station			
•	ect and improve a	air quality		
?	?	?	?	?
Comments	Designating this			
	the site is in a si			e impact on air
END/C To come	quality depends			
	serve and enhand			
+	e and its settings	, and its famusc	ape and townsc	ape character.
Comments	Designating this	SEA will conse	rve and enhance	the
Comments	borough's histor			
	its settings, and		•	•
	providing the op	•	•	•
	the Tame Settle		toot and emiane	be the setting of
ENV7 To prote	ct and improve th	•	een infrastructur	e. biodiversity
and geodiversi	•			c, 2.0 a o. o
+	+	+		√
Comments	Designating this	SEA will prote	ct and improve t	he borough's
	green infrastruc			
	pressure from o	ther areas for d	evelopment.	
ENV8 To contr	ibute to reducing	the effects of c	imate change	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating this			•
	by providing a s	•	•	
	therefore the op	portunity to red	uce longer dista	nce car
	journeys.			
	nise energy use,		efficiency and	to encourage
	gy from renewab	le resources		
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating this	•		, ,
	developments using high quality design and sustainable construction, renewable technologies and low carbon energy			
			•	carbon energy
that are sympathetic to the local environment.				
ENV10 To manage waste sustainably, to minimise waste and its production, and increase reuse, recycling and recovery rates				
+	+	+	√	✓
Comments	Designating this		ge waste sustai	nahly because
Comments	by focusing emp		_	-
	Saddleworth the			
	sustainably.		carrier to bottor II	iariago wasto
L	1 Jacianiasiy.			

ENV11 To ensure the prudent use and sustainable management of man- made and natural resources, including minerals				
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will ensu	re the prudent us	se and
			an-made and na	
		•	s it is an establi	
			infrastructure ne	
	expected to be			
ENV12 To prot	protect and improve the quality of land and soil			
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designated this	s SEA will protec	ct and improve th	ne quality of
			sure from other	
	· ·		t for developmer	_
			gh future develo	
			where appropriat	
FNV13 To prot			face water resou	
+	+	+	1	1 1
Comments	Designating thi		ct and improve g	round and
Comments		-	suring new deve	
		_	•	•
	reduce surface water run off and incorporate sustainable drainage systems, where possible.			
ENIV 14 To min				α
	iimise the impac	t or, and miligate	e against floodin	g
+		•	V	γ
Comments			nise the impact of	
			n employment si	
			are susceptible	to surrace
Casial	water flooding,	however this ca	in be managed.	
Social	-1		1.	
		cohesion in the b	oorougn	
+	+	+	✓	· · · · · ·
Comments		•	ote community of	
			ıl job opportunitie	
SOC2 To prom	<u>iote mixed, balai</u>	nced and inclusi	ve sustainable c	ommunities
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will prom	ote mixed, balar	nced and
	inclusive susta	inable communi	ties by providing	local rural job
	opportunities.			
SOC3 To enga	ge the Commun	ity in the plannir	ng process	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA has invol	ved the commur	nity in the LDF
	planning proce	SS.		-
SOC4 To prom	ote the accessib	oility to key servi	ces	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will prom	ote accessibility	to kev
			ployment, which	
			and the village of	
SOC5 To prote		local environme		
+	+	+	√	✓
		1	Î.	i l

	•			
Comments	Designating this SEA will protect and improve local environmental quality by concentrating businesses in an			
		yment area and		
	elsewhere by r	emoving develo _l	pment pressure	in the Green
	Belt.			
SOC7 To redu	ce crime, disorde	er and the fear o	of crime	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will reduc	ce crime, disorde	er and the fear
		ng located in a e		
	designing out of	crime and comba	ating the sympto	ms of pockets
		sion by providing		
SOC8 To prom	ote a healthy ar			
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will prom	ote a healthy an	d balanced
		t by providing th		
		economic growt		
		ve effect on the		
SOC10 To imp	rove the health			
+	+	+	√	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will impro	ve the health of	the borough's
		providing land fo		
		tunities, which w		
		nities to improve	-	
SOC11 To imp	rove education a			population
+	+	+	√	 ✓
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will impro	ve education ar	nd skill levels
	by retaining education and skill levels and providing opportunities for on the job training.			
Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been				
considered?				
Comments	Appropriate de	tails are set out	within the Infras	tructure Study
	1			

Policy – Employment Areas – SEA 4, Boarshurst Lane, Greenfield				
Impact			Scale	
S	M	L	يا	T-B
Economic				
EC1 To promot	te the sustainabl	e regeneration of	of the borough	
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will promo	ote sustainable i	egeneration
	by providing lar	nd for new and e	existing business	ses.
EC2 To promo	te the borough's	image		
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will promo	ote the borough'	s image by
	contributing tov	vards a range of	developable em	ployment
	sites.			
EC3 To promote efficient patterns of movement in support of sustainable				
economic regeneration				
+	+	+	✓	✓

Comments			ote efficient patt		
		rural job opporti	unities and there		
FC4 To promo	ote the sustainable economic performance of the borough				
++	++	++	✓	✓	
Comments			ote sustainable	economic	
			for new and exis		
ECE To promo			and dayalanma	nt	
++	te sustainable e	++		Π(
Comments		1	ote sustainable	economic	
	growth and deversiting busine	velopment by prosses.	oviding land for		
	te sustainable ru)		
++	++	++	✓	✓	
Comments		•	ote sustainable		
			economic viabilit		
			oublic transport a		
			inities and theref	fore reducing	
E07.T	the need to tra				
	te sustainable to		ient		
+	+	+	<u> </u>	√	
Comments			de the opportuni		
		-	ent through allow	_	
	the tourism ma		g establishments	, wnich support	
EC8 To protect	t and enhance th	ne vitality and via	ability of Oldham	n Town Centre	
and the centres	s of Chadderton,	, Failsworth, Hill	Stores, Lees, R	oyton, Shaw	
and Uppermill				-	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating thi	is SEA will prote	ct and enhance	the vitality and	
	viability of the I	oorough's centre	es by providing lo	ocal	
	employment, w	hich can help st	trengthen rural c	communities,	
	and the village	of Greenfield ar	nd Uppermill.		
EC9 To improv	e the economic	well-being of the	e borough's pop	ulation	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	•	•	ove the economi oviding local job		
EC10 To prom	ote the developr				
industries				,	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating thi	is SEA will prom	ote the develop	ment of	
		-	ed industries by		
			that support a di		
		cation requireme		<u> </u>	
Environmenta		4			
	re the effective a	and efficient use	of all types of la	and and	
buildings in the most sustainable locations					

Comments Designating this SEA will ensure the effective and efficient use of all types of land and buildings in the most sustainable locations by providing employment land on a brownfield site and therefore safeguarding Green Belt land. ENV 2 – To promote high quality design and sustainable construction +		+	+	./	./
use of all types of land and buildings in the most sustainable locations by providing employment land on a brownfield site and therefore safeguarding Green Belt land. ENV 2 – To promote high quality design and sustainable construction +				ro the effective of	v d officient
locations by providing employment land on a brownfield site and therefore safeguarding Green Belt land. ENV 2 - To promote high quality design and sustainable construction	Comments				
and therefore safeguarding Green Belt land. ENV 2 - To promote high quality design and sustainable construction +					
ENV 2 − To promote high quality design and sustainable construction +					rownfield site
Heat Heat Heat Heat Heat Heat Heat Heat					
Designating this SEA will promote high quality design and sustainable construction by providing employment uses built to a high quality, using sustainable materials and reflecting local character following the design principles. ENV3 To reduce the need to travel +	ENV 2 – To pro	omote high quali	ty design and su	ustainable consti	ruction
sustainable construction by providing employment uses built to a high quality, using sustainable materials and reflecting local character following the design principles. ENV3 To reduce the need to travel +	+	-	•	✓	✓
to a high quality, using sustainable materials and reflecting local character following the design principles. ENV3 To reduce the need to travel +	Comment	Designating th	is SEA will prom	ote high quality	design and
local character following the design principles. ENV3 To reduce the need to travel		sustainable co	nstruction by pro	oviding employm	ent uses built
ENV3 To reduce the need to travel +		to a high qualit	y, using sustaina	able materials ar	nd reflecting
+		local character	following the de	esign principles.	
Comments Designating this SEA will reduce the need to travel by providing local employment in a rural and accessible location. ENV 4 To promote sustainable transport choices +	ENV3 To reduce	ce the need to tr	avel	-	
Providing local employment in a rural and accessible location. ENV 4 To promote sustainable transport choices	+	+	+	✓	✓
Providing local employment in a rural and accessible location. ENV 4 To promote sustainable transport choices	Comments	Designating th	s SEA will reduc	ce the need to tr	avel by
ENV 4 To promote sustainable transport choices +					-
+	FNV 4 To pron				201010 1000010111
Comments Designating this SEA will promote sustainable transport choices by locating local employment in a rural area and having high public transport accessibility, including Greenfield Station. ENV 5 To protect and improve air quality ? ? ? ? Pesignating this SEA may protect and improve air quality as the site is in a sustainable location, however the impact on air quality depends on the end use. ENV 6 To conserve and enhance the borough's historical, archaeological and cultural heritage and its settings, and its landscape and townscape character. + + + + √ √ Comments Designating this SEA will conserve and enhance the borough's historical, archaeological and cultural heritage and its settings, and its landscape and townscape character by protecting and enhancing the adjacent Ladhill Lane Conservation Area and the Boarshurst Conservation Area and providing the opportunity to protect and enhance the setting of the Tame Settled Valley. ENV7 To protect and improve the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity + + + √ √ Comments Designating this SEA will protect and improve the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity by relieving pressure from other areas for development. ENV8 To contribute to reducing the effects of climate change + +	•			JU	√
choices by locating local employment in a rural area and having high public transport accessibility, including Greenfield Station. ENV 5 To protect and improve air quality ? ? ? ? ? ? ? Comments Designating this SEA may protect and improve air quality as the site is in a sustainable location, however the impact on air quality depends on the end use. ENV 6 To conserve and enhance the borough's historical, archaeological and cultural heritage and its settings, and its landscape and townscape character. + + + + + + + ✓ ✓ ✓ Comments Designating this SEA will conserve and enhance the borough's historical, archaeological and cultural heritage and its settings, and its landscape and townscape character by protecting and enhancing the adjacent Ladhill Lane Conservation Area and the Boarshurst Conservation Area and providing the opportunity to protect and enhance the setting of the Tame Settled Valley. ENV7 To protect and improve the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity + + + +		· ·		ote sustainable :	transport
having high public transport accessibility, including Greenfield Station. ENV 5 To protect and improve air quality ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? Comments Designating this SEA may protect and improve air quality as the site is in a sustainable location, however the impact on air quality depends on the end use. ENV 6 To conserve and enhance the borough's historical, archaeological and cultural heritage and its settings, and its landscape and townscape character. + + + + + + - - - Comments Designating this SEA will conserve and enhance the borough's historical, archaeological and cultural heritage and its settings, and its landscape and townscape character by protecting and enhancing the adjacent Ladhill Lane Conservation Area and the Boarshurst Conservation Area and providing the opportunity to protect and enhance the setting of the Tame Settled Valley. ENV7 To protect and improve the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity + + + +	Comments				
Station. ENV 5 To protect and improve air quality ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? Comments Designating this SEA may protect and improve air quality as the site is in a sustainable location, however the impact on air quality depends on the end use. ENV 6 To conserve and enhance the borough's historical, archaeological and cultural heritage and its settings, and its landscape and townscape character. + + + + + + √ ✓ ✓ Comments Designating this SEA will conserve and enhance the borough's historical, archaeological and cultural heritage and its settings, and its landscape and townscape character by protecting and enhancing the adjacent Ladhill Lane Conservation Area and the Boarshurst Conservation Area and providing the opportunity to protect and enhance the setting of the Tame Settled Valley. ENV7 To protect and improve the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity + + + √ √ ✓ Comments Designating this SEA will protect and improve the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity by relieving pressure from other areas for development. ENV8 To contribute to reducing the effects of climate change + + + ✓ ✓ ✓ Comments Designating this SEA will reduce the effects of climate change by providing a site for local employment in a rural area and					
ENV 5 To protect and improve air quality ? ? ? ? ? ? Comments Designating this SEA may protect and improve air quality as the site is in a sustainable location, however the impact on air quality depends on the end use. ENV 6 To conserve and enhance the borough's historical, archaeological and cultural heritage and its settings, and its landscape and townscape character. + + + + + + ✓ ✓ ✓ Comments Designating this SEA will conserve and enhance the borough's historical, archaeological and cultural heritage and its settings, and its landscape and townscape character by protecting and enhancing the adjacent Ladhill Lane Conservation Area and the Boarshurst Conservation Area and providing the opportunity to protect and enhance the setting of the Tame Settled Valley. ENV7 To protect and improve the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity + + + Comments Designating this SEA will protect and improve the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity by relieving pressure from other areas for development. ENV8 To contribute to reducing the effects of climate change by providing a site for local employment in a rural area and			blic transport ac	cessibility, includ	aing Greenfield
Process Proce					
Comments Designating this SEA may protect and improve air quality as the site is in a sustainable location, however the impact on air quality depends on the end use. ENV 6 To conserve and enhance the borough's historical, archaeological and cultural heritage and its settings, and its landscape and townscape character. +		ect and improve	air quality	T	T -
the site is in a sustainable location, however the impact on air quality depends on the end use. ENV 6 To conserve and enhance the borough's historical, archaeological and cultural heritage and its settings, and its landscape and townscape character. +	-	?	?	· .	<u> </u>
ENV 6 To conserve and enhance the borough's historical, archaeological and cultural heritage and its settings, and its landscape and townscape character. +	Comments	•	• •	•	
ENV 6 To conserve and enhance the borough's historical, archaeological and cultural heritage and its settings, and its landscape and townscape character. +					e impact on air
cultural heritage and its settings, and its landscape and townscape character. +					
+					
Designating this SEA will conserve and enhance the borough's historical, archaeological and cultural heritage and its settings, and its landscape and townscape character by protecting and enhancing the adjacent Ladhill Lane Conservation Area and the Boarshurst Conservation Area and providing the opportunity to protect and enhance the setting of the Tame Settled Valley. ENV7 To protect and improve the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity + + + +	cultural heritag	e and its setting	s, and its landso	cape and townsc	ape character.
borough's historical, archaeological and cultural heritage and its settings, and its landscape and townscape character by protecting and enhancing the adjacent Ladhill Lane Conservation Area and the Boarshurst Conservation Area and providing the opportunity to protect and enhance the setting of the Tame Settled Valley. ENV7 To protect and improve the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity +	+	+	+	✓	\checkmark
borough's historical, archaeological and cultural heritage and its settings, and its landscape and townscape character by protecting and enhancing the adjacent Ladhill Lane Conservation Area and the Boarshurst Conservation Area and providing the opportunity to protect and enhance the setting of the Tame Settled Valley. ENV7 To protect and improve the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity +	Comments	Designating th	s SEA will cons	erve and enhand	ce the
its settings, and its landscape and townscape character by protecting and enhancing the adjacent Ladhill Lane Conservation Area and the Boarshurst Conservation Area and providing the opportunity to protect and enhance the setting of the Tame Settled Valley. ENV7 To protect and improve the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity +					
protecting and enhancing the adjacent Ladhill Lane Conservation Area and the Boarshurst Conservation Area and providing the opportunity to protect and enhance the setting of the Tame Settled Valley. ENV7 To protect and improve the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity +		_		•	•
Conservation Area and the Boarshurst Conservation Area and providing the opportunity to protect and enhance the setting of the Tame Settled Valley. ENV7 To protect and improve the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity +					-
and providing the opportunity to protect and enhance the setting of the Tame Settled Valley. ENV7 To protect and improve the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity +					
setting of the Tame Settled Valley. ENV7 To protect and improve the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity +					
ENV7 To protect and improve the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity +				•	
and geodiversity +	ENV7 To prote				re. biodiversity
+	•	•	20.04g0 g.	22	-, 2.0 a. 7 0. 0. c. y
Comments Designating this SEA will protect and improve the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity by relieving pressure from other areas for development. ENV8 To contribute to reducing the effects of climate change + + + ✓ ✓ ✓ Comments Designating this SEA will reduce the effects of climate change by providing a site for local employment in a rural area and		1	+	Ι√	Ι√
green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity by relieving pressure from other areas for development. ENV8 To contribute to reducing the effects of climate change +				ct and improve t	he horough's
pressure from other areas for development. ENV8 To contribute to reducing the effects of climate change +	Comments				
ENV8 To contribute to reducing the effects of climate change +			•	, ,	oity by relieving
+ +	ENIVO To contin				
Comments Designating this SEA will reduce the effects of climate change by providing a site for local employment in a rural area and				imiate change	
by providing a site for local employment in a rural area and			1 -	V	V
1 * '	Comments	•			
I theretore the apportunity to reduce longer distance car				•	
		l <u>-</u>	pportunity to rec	duce longer dista	ince car
journeys.		journeys.			

	nise energy use gy from renewa	, promote energy ble resources	y efficiency and	to encourage
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	developments construction, re	is SEA will promusing high qualited technology is seen to be athered to the local technology is seen to be athered to the local technology.	ty design and sublogies and low (stainable
FNV10 To mar		ainably, to minin		ts production
		and recovery rate		to production,
+	+	+	√	✓
Comments	by focusing en Saddleworth th sustainably.	is SEA will mana nployment within nere is the oppor	specific location tunity to better n	ns in nanage waste
		use and sustainancluding minerals		nt of man-
+	+	+	√	✓
Comments	sustainable ma resources, incl	is SEA will ensuanagement of mauding minerals attemed therefore minimal.	an-made and na as it is an establi	tural shed
FNV12 To prot		the quality of la	nd and soil	
+	+	+	√	✓
Comments	land and soil b quality land su providing the c	s SEA will protectly removing presch as Green Belopportunity through	sure from other t for developme gh future develo	areas of higher nt and pment to
ENV13 To prot		e ground and sur		
+	+	+	1	1
Comments	surface water reduce surface	is SEA will prote resources by ens water run off ar ms, where poss	suring new devend incorporate s	lopments
ENV 14 To mir	nimise the impac	ct of, and mitigate	e against floodin	ıg
+	+	+		V
Comments	against floodin Flood Zone 1.	is SEA will mining by providing a Parts of the site, however this ca	n employment s are susceptible	ite that is within
Social				
SOC1 To prom	ote community	cohesion in the I	borough	
+	+	+	√	✓
Comments	borough by pro	is SEA will prom	al job opportuniti	es.
SOC2 To prom	ote mixed, bala	nced and inclusi	ve sustainable c	communities
+	+	+	✓	✓

Comments			ote mixed, balar ties by providing	
SOC3 To enga		nity in the plannir	ng process	
+	+	+	 	✓
Comments	planning proce	ess.	ved the commur	nity in the LDF
SOC4 To prom	ote the accessil	pility to key servi	ces	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	services includ local employme communities a	ing schools and ent, which can h nd the village of		providing
SOC5 To prote	ct and improve	local environme	ntal quality	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	environmental existing employ	quality by conce yment area and	ect and improve I entrating busines protecting the ar pment pressure	ses in an menity of areas
SOC7 To redu	ce crime, disord	er and the fear o	of crime	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	of crime by bei designing out of	ng located in a e	ce crime, disorde existing employn ating the sympto g rural job opport	nent area, ms of pockets
SOC8 To prom	ote a healthy ar	nd balanced hou	sing market for t	he borough
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments	housing marke accommodate	t by providing th economic growt	ote a healthy an e supply of emp h and jobs and t housing market.	loyment land to
SOC10 To imp	rove the health	of the borough's	population	
+	+	+	√	√
Comments	Designating this SEA will improve the health of the borough's population by providing land for employment growth and local rural job opportunities, which will improve local income, and better opportunities to improve health.			
			of the borough's	population
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating this SEA will improve education and skill levels by retaining education and skill levels and providing opportunities for on the job training.			
Infrastructure considered?	– Have infrastru	ucture requireme	ents of this policy	been
Comments	Appropriate de	tails are set out	within the Infras	tructure Study

Policy – Employment Areas – SEA 5, Waterside Mill, Greenfield			
Impact	Scale		

S	М	L	L	Т-В
Economic				
EC1 To promo	te the sustainab	le regeneration of	of the borough	
++	++	++	√	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will prom	ote sustainable	regeneration
		-	existing business	_
EC2 To promo	te the borough's			
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will prom	ote the borough	s image by
	contributing to	vards a range of	f developable en	nployment
	sites.			
-	-	rns of movemen	t in support of su	ustainable
economic rege	neration	T	1	
+	+	+	✓	√
Comments			ote efficient patt	
			by public transp	
			unities and there	rore reducing
FC4 To promo	the need to tra		formanaa of tha	horough
++	te the sustainab	++	formance of the	borougn
Comments			oto sustainable.	oconomic
Comments			ote sustainable for new and exist	
	businesses.	y providing land	IOI HEW AND EXIS	Surig
EC5 To promo		conomic growth	and developmer	nt
++	++	++	✓	\(\sigma\)
Comments			ote sustainable	economic
Comments		•	oviding land for i	
	existing busine		orianig lana lor .	TOW GITG
EC6 To promo	te sustainable ru		3	
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will prom	ote sustainable	rural
		•	economic viability	
	Saddleworth a	nd being access	ible by public tra	insport and
		job opportunitie	s and therefore r	reducing the
	need to travel.			
EC7 To promo	te sustainable to	urism developm	nent	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	•	•	de the opportuni	•
		•	ent through allow	•
		•	establishments	, which support
ECO To protect	the tourism ma		ability of Oldbarr	Town Contro
-		_	ability of Oldham	
and the centres of Chadderton, Failsworth, Hill Stores, Lees, Royton, Shaw and Uppermill				
+	+	+	√	√
Comments			ct and enhance	· ·
Johnnerits		•	es by providing lo	_
	•	•	trengthen rural c	
		of Greenfield ar	•	
<u> </u>	<u></u>			

EC9 To improv	e the economic	well-being of the	e borough's pop	ulation
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments		-	ove the economi oviding local job	_
EC10 To promote the development of innovative and knowledge based industries				
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating th	s SEA will prom	ote the develop	ment of
	for such high to	_	ed industries by that support a di nts.	
Environmenta	ı			
ENV1 To ensu	re the effective a	and efficient use	of all types of la	and and
buildings in the	most sustainab	le locations		
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	use of all types locations by pr	of land and bui	re the effective a ldings in the mo- nent land on a b een Belt land.	st sustainable
ENV 2 – To pro			ustainable const	ruction
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comment	sustainable co to a high qualit	nstruction by pro	ote high quality oviding employmable materials a esign principles.	ent uses built
ENV3 To reduc	e the need to tr		<u> </u>	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments			ce the need to tr a rural and acce	•
ENV 4 To pron		transport choice		
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	choices by loca		ote sustainable syment in a rural sport.	
ENV 5 To prote	ect and improve	air quality		
?	?	?	?	?
Comments	the site is in a quality depend	sustainable loca s on the end use		e impact on air
		_	s historical, arch	•
cultural heritag	e and its setting	s, and its landsc	ape and townso	ape character.
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	borough's historits settings, and providing the of the Tame Settle	orical, archaeolo d its landscape a pportunity to pro ed Valley.		al heritage and character by ce the setting of
		the borough's gr	een infrastructui	re, biodiversity
and geodiversity				

+	+ +	I V	V	
Comments	Designating this SEA will pr	otect and impro	ve the borough's	
Commente	green infrastructure, biodive			
	pressure from other areas f			
FNV8 To contr	ibute to reducing the effects			
+	+ + +	J.	JC	
Comments	Designating this SEA will re	duce the effects	of climate change	
Comments	by providing a site for local			
	, , .			
	therefore the opportunity to	reduce longer c	ilstalice cal	
FNIVO To minin	journeys.	oray officionay a	and to opposite as	
	nise energy use, promote en		and to encourage	
	gy from renewable resource	<u> </u>	./	
+	+ + +	v	V	
Comments	Designating this SEA will pr			
	developments using high qu			
	construction, renewable tec			
END (40 E	that are sympathetic to the			
	nage waste sustainably, to m		nd its production,	
	euse, recycling and recovery	rates		
+	+ +	· ·	▼	
Comments	Designating this SEA will m	•	•	
	by focusing employment wi	•		
	Saddleworth there is the op	portunity to bett	er manage waste	
	sustainably.			
	ure the prudent use and sust		ement of man-	
made and natu	ral resources, including mine	erals		
+	+ +	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating this SEA will e	-		
	sustainable management o			
	resources, including minera			
	employment site and theref	ore infrastructur	e needs are	
	expected to be minimal.			
ENV12 To prot	ect and improve the quality of	of land and soil		
+	+ +	✓	✓	
Comments	Designated this SEA will pr	otect and impro	ve the quality of	
	land and soil by removing p	ressure from otl	her areas of higher	
	quality land such as Green	Belt for develop	ment and	
	providing the opportunity th	rough future dev	velopment to	
	remediate any contamination	n, where appro	priate.	
ENV13 To prot	ect and improve ground and	surface water re	esources	
+	+ +			
Comments	Designating this SEA will pr	otect and impro	ve ground and	
	surface water resources by	ensuring new d	evelopments	
	reduce surface water run of	f and incorporat	te sustainable	
	drainage systems, where possible.			
ENV 14 To mir	ENV 14 To minimise the impact of, and mitigate against flooding			
+	+ +		V	

Comments	against floodin mostly within F site in Flood Zo	g by providing a lood Zone 1 (88 one 2. Parts of t	nise the impact on n employment si 3.9%), with the re the site are susce er this can be ma	ite that is emainder of the eptible to
Social	•	<u> </u>		
SOC1 To prom	ote community	cohesion in the	borough	
+	+	+	√	✓
Comments		•	ote community of	
SOC2 To prom	ote mixed, bala	nced and inclusi	ive sustainable c	ommunities
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments			ote mixed, balar ties by providing	
SOC3 To enga	ige the Commur	nity in the planni	ng process	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	planning proce	SS.	lved the commur	nity in the LDF
SOC4 To prom	ote the accessil	pility to key serv	ices	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	services by be providing local communities a	ing close to a so employment, w nd the village of		and by
	ect and improve	local environme	ntal quality	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	environmental existing emplo elsewhere by r Belt.	quality by conce yment area and emoving develo	ect and improve I entrating busines protecting the a pment pressure	ses in an menity of areas
	ce crime, disord		of crime	
+	+	+	Y	✓
Comments	of crime by bei designing out of of social exclusion	ng located in a combactime and combaction by providing	ce crime, disorde existing employn ating the sympto g rural job opport	nent area, ms of pockets cunities.
SOC8 To prom	ote a healthy ar	nd balanced hou	sing market for t	he borough
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments	housing marke accommodate having a positi	t by providing the economic growth we effect on the	ote a healthy an le supply of emp th and jobs and t housing market.	loyment land to
SOC10 To imp	rove the health	of the borough's	population	
+	+	+	✓	✓

Comments	Designating this SEA will improve the health of the borough's				
	population by providing land for employment growth and local				
	rural job opportunities, which will improve local income, and				
	better opportunities to improve health.				
SOC11 To imp	To improve education and skills levels of the borough's population				
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will impro	ve education an	d skill levels	
	by retaining education and skill levels and providing				
	opportunities for on the job training.				
Infrastructure	Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been				
considered?					
Comments	Appropriate de	tails are set out	within the Infrast	ructure Study	

Policy – Employment Areas – SEA 6, Delph New Road, Delph					
Impact			Scale		
S	M	L	L	Т-В	
Economic					
EC1 To promot	EC1 To promote the sustainable regeneration of the borough				
++	++	++	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating this SEA will promote sustainable regeneration by providing land for new and existing businesses.				
EC2 To promot	e the borough's	image			
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating this SEA will promote the borough's image by contributing towards a range of developable employment sites.				
EC3 To promot economic reger	•	rns of movemen	t in support of su	ıstainable	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	movement by b	eing accessible rural job opportu	ote efficient pattory by public transpunities and there	ort and	
EC4 To promot	e the sustainabl	e economic perf	formance of the	borough	
++	++	++	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating this SEA will promote sustainable economic performance by providing land for new and existing businesses.				
EC5 To promot	e sustainable ed	conomic growth	and developmer	nt	
++	++	++	✓	✓	
Comments		elopment by pro	ote sustainable o		
EC6 To promot	e sustainable ru	ral communities			
++	++	++	✓	✓	

Comments		-	ote sustainable	
			economic viability	,
			ible by public tra	
		job opportunitie	s and therefore r	reducing the
	need to travel.			
EC7 To promo	te sustainable to	urism developm	nent	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will provi	de the opportuni	ty for
	sustainable tou	ırism developme	ent through allow	ring hotels,
	restaurants, ca	fes and drinking	establishments	, which support
	the tourism ma	rket.		
EC8 To protect	t and enhance th	ne vitality and via	ability of Oldham	Town Centre
and the centres	s of Chadderton	, Failsworth, Hill	Stores, Lees, Re	oyton, Shaw
and Uppermill				•
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will prote	ct and enhance	the vitality and
			es by providing lo	
	,	•	trengthen rural c	
		of Greenfield ar	_	o,
FC9 To improv			e borough's popu	ılation
+	+	+	J	√
Comments	•		ove the economic	c well being of
Comments		-		_
FC10 To prom			oviding local job	
-	ote the develop	nent of innovativ	e and knowledg	e based
industries	Ι.	Ι.		
+	+	+	<u> </u>	V
Comments			ote the developr	
			ed industries by	
			that support a di	gital economy
		ation requireme	nts.	
Environmenta				
			of all types of la	nd and
buildings in the	most sustainab	le locations		
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will ensu	re the effective a	and efficient
	use of all types	of land and bui	Idings in the mos	st sustainable
	locations by pr	oviding employn	nent land on a bi	rownfield site
	and therefore s	safeguarding Gre	een Belt land.	
ENV 2 – To pro	omote high quali	ty design and su	ustainable constr	ruction
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comment	Designating thi	s SEA will prom	ote high quality	design and
		•	oviding employm	•
		• •	able materials ar	
	• .	following the de		
FNV3 To reduc	ce the need to tr		g pc.p.co.	
+	+	+	✓	√
Comments			the need to tra	l .
Comments	•			•
	providing local	employment in	a rural and acce	รอเมเษ เบเซีเเบท.

ENIV 4 To prop	note sustainable	transport choice	00	
	Tuote sustainable		ᡛS │,∕	√
+ Commonto	Dogianotina thi		oto quotoinable	•
Comments			ote sustainable	
	_		oyment in a rural	area and
		le by public trar	isport.	
	ect and improve	air quality		
?	?	?	?	?
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA may prof	tect and improve	air quality as
	the site is in a	sustainable loca	ition, however th	e impact on air
	quality depends	s on the end us	e.	•
ENV 6 To cons	serve and enhan			naeological and
	e and its setting	_		_
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s SFA will cons	erve and enhand	re the
Comments			gical and cultura	
		•	•	
			and townscape of	
			protect and enha	
			nservation Area	and the setting
	of the Tame Se			
	ect and improve t	:he borough's gr	een infrastructui	re, biodiversity
and geodiversi	ty		1	
+	+	+	√	
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will prote	ect and improve t	the borough's
	green infrastru	cture, biodiversi	ty and geodivers	sity by relieving
	pressure from	other areas for o	development, inc	cluding Green
	1 -		er Woodland Site	_
	Importance.			
FNV8 To contr	ribute to reducing	the effects of o	climate change	
+	+	+	√ viimate enange	√
Comments	-	•	ce the effects of	climate change
Comments				
	,		ployment in a ru	
	_	pportunity to rec	duce longer dista	ance car
=> D (0 = 1)	journeys.			
	nise energy use,		y efficiency and	to encourage
the use of ene	rgy from renewal	ble resources	1 ,	Τ ,
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will prom	ote green energ	y through new
	developments	using high quali	ty design and su	ıstainable
	construction, re	enewable techno	ologies and low	carbon energy
	· ·	thetic to the loc	•	0,
ENV10 To mai	nage waste susta			ts production.
	euse, recycling a	•		μ. σ.
+	+	+		√
Comments		s SEA will man	age waste susta	inahly because
Comments				
			specific location	
		iere is the oppor	rtunity to better r	nanage waste
END/// E	sustainably.			
	ure the prudent			nt of man-
I made and nati	ıral resources, in	icluding mineral	S	

+	+ + /
Comments	Designating this SEA will ensure the prudent use and
	sustainable management of man-made and natural
	resources, including minerals as it is an established
	employment site and therefore infrastructure needs are
	expected to be minimal.
ENV12 To prof	tect and improve the quality of land and soil
+	+ + ✓ ✓
Comments	Designated this SEA will protect and improve the quality of
	land and soil by removing pressure from other areas of higher
	quality land such as Green Belt for development and
	ı · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	providing the opportunity through future development to
ENIV (4.0 To 1000)	remediate any contamination, where appropriate.
-	tect and improve ground and surface water resources
+	+ + 1
Comments	Designating this SEA will protect and improve ground and
	surface water resources by ensuring new developments
	reduce surface water run off and incorporate sustainable
	drainage systems, where possible.
ENV 14 To mir	nimise the impact of, and mitigate against flooding
+	+ + \
Comments	The SEA is an established employment area that falls within
	Flood Zone 1 (16.1%), Flood Zone 2 (10.9%), Flood Zone 3a
	(66.7%) and Flood Zone 3b (6.1%). The uses that would be
	permitted on the site are mostly 'less vulnerable' with one
	'more vulnerable' use (hotels). Alternative sites that were
	looked at are the other Saddleworth Employment Sites. The
	· ·
	council does not intend to use residential land for employment
	or release Green Belt land and therefore there is no
	alternative site in a lower flood risk zone. Any new
	development should be located within the lower flood zones
	within the site in the first instance. Less vulnerable uses are
	acceptable, following the sequential test in flood zones 1, 2
	and 3a. If a hotel was proposed this should look at flood
	zones 1 and 2. Parts of the site are susceptible to surface
	water flooding, however this can be managed. The site would
	need to pass the Exception Test, with a site specific Flood
	Risk Assessment. Due to the uses permitted it is considered
	that the site would be acceptable with some careful
	consideration of flood risk issues.
Social	
	note community cohesion in the borough
+	+ + \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
Comments	Designating this SEA will promote community cohesion in the
Comments	, ,
2002 Ta 1225	borough by providing local rural job opportunities.
	note mixed, balanced and inclusive sustainable communities
+	+ + /

Comments		•	note mixed, balar ities by providing	
SOC3 To enga	ge the Commur	nity in the planni	ng process	_
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	planning proce	ess.	lved the commu	nity in the LDF
SOC4 To prom	ote the accessil	pility to key serv	ices	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	services by pro	oviding local em	note accessibility ployment, which and the village of	can help
SOC5 To prote	ect and improve	local environme	ntal quality	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating th	is SEA will prote	ect and improve I	local
	existing emplo	yment area and	entrating busines protecting the a pment pressure	menity of areas
SOC7 To redu	ce crime, disord	er and the fear	of crime	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	of crime by bei	ng located in a comb	ce crime, disordo existing employn ating the sympto g rural job oppor	nent area, ms of pockets
SOC8 To prom			ising market for t	
++	++	++	√	✓
Comments	housing marke accommodate	t by providing the economic growth	note a healthy and ne supply of emp th and jobs and the housing market.	loyment land to therefore
SOC10 To imp	rove the health			
+	+	+	√	✓
Comments	population by prural job oppor better opporture	providing land fo tunities, which w nities to improve		rowth and local income, and
SOC11 To imp	rove education	and skills levels	of the borough's	population
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	by retaining ed opportunities for	lucation and skil or on the job trai		riding
Infrastructure considered?	 Have infrastrum 	ucture requireme	ents of this policy	/ been
Comments	Appropriate de	tails are set out	within the Infras	tructure Study
		2 2 2 3 5 5 5		J

Policy – Employment Areas – SEA 7, Valley Delph	Mills, Huddersfield Road,
Impact	Scale

S	М	L	L	Т-В
Economic				
EC1 To promo	te the sustainab	le regeneration of	of the borough	
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will prom	ote sustainable	regeneration
	•	•	existing business	•
EC2 To promo	te the Borough's			
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will prom	ote the borough	's image by
	contributing to	wards a range of	f developable en	nployment
	sites.			
-	-	rns of movemen	it in support of si	ustainable
economic rege	neration	T		1
+	+	+	✓	√
Comments			ote efficient patt	
			by public transp	
			unities and there	errore reducing
EC4 To promo	the need to tra		formanae of the	horough
++	te the sustainab	++	formance of the	borougn
Comments		1 -	oto sustainable	oconomic
Comments			ote sustainable for new and exis	
	businesses.	y providing land	IOI HEW and Exis	Surig
EC5 To promo		conomic growth	and developme	nt
++	++	++	✓	
Comments		1 -	ote sustainable	economic
Comments		•	oviding land for	
	existing busine		orianig land to	
EC6 To promo	te sustainable ru		 }	
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will prom	ote sustainable	rural
		•	economic viabilit	
	Saddleworth a	nd being access	sible by public tra	ansport and
		job opportunitie	s and therefore i	reducing the
	need to travel.			
EC7 To promo	te sustainable to	urism developm	nent	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	•	•	de the opportuni	•
		•	ent through allow	•
			ı establishments	, which support
ECO To protect	the tourism ma		ability of Oldborn	Town Contro
-		_	ability of Oldham	
and Uppermill	o or oriauderion,	, ı anəwurti, Fill	Stores, Lees, R	Oylon, Shaw
+	+	+	✓	√
Comments			ect and enhance	·
Comments		•	es by providing lo	-
	_	•	trengthen rural c	
		of Delph and U		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
L	1		r r =	

EC9 To improv	e the economic	well-being of the	e borough's pop	ulation
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments		is SEA will impro population by pro		
FC10 To prom		ment of innovative		
industries	· T	T		go sacca
+	+	+	✓	√
Comments		is SEA will prom	-	
		knowledge base	•	
	•	echnology uses		igital economy
		ation requireme	nts.	
Environmenta			.	
		and efficient use	of all types of la	and and
	most sustainab	le locations		
+	+	+	✓	√
Comments		is SEA will ensu		
		of land and bui	_	
		oviding employn		prownfield site
		safeguarding Gre		
ENV 2 – To pro	omote high quali	ty design and su	<u>ustainable const</u>	truction
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comment		is SEA will prom		
		nstruction by pro		
		y, using sustaina		nd reflecting
		following the de	esign principles.	
ENV3 To reduce	ce the need to tr	avel	T .	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments		is SEA will reduc		
		employment in		essible location.
ENV 4 To pron	note sustainable	transport choice	es	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments		is SEA will prom		-
		ating local emplo		I area and
		le by public tran	isport.	
	ect and improve	air quality	Γ.	
?	?	?	?	?
Comments		is SEA may prot	•	•
		sustainable loca		ne impact on air
		s on the end use		_
		ce the borough'		_
	e and its setting	s, and its landso	ape and townso	cape character.
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments		is SEA will cons		
		orical, archaeolo		
		d its landscape		
		enhancing the D	•	
	•	ad Conservation	•	•
		protect and enha		
	of the Tame Se	ettled Valley and	i iviooriand Fring	je.

i .	•	the borough's gr	een infrastructur	e, biodiversity	
and geodiversi	ty	T			
+	+	+	V	V	
Comments			ct and improve t		
			ty and geodivers		
	1 -		development and		
			the green corrid	lor and link.	
ENV8 To contr	ibute to reducing	g the effects of c	limate change		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments			ce the effects of	•	
			ployment in a ru		
	therefore the o	pportunity to rec	luce longer dista	nce car	
	journeys.				
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		y efficiency and	to encourage	
the use of ener	rgy from renewa	ble resources		1	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments		-	ote green energ	_	
	•		ty design and su		
	· ·		ologies and low o	carbon energy	
		thetic to the loca			
	•	• •	nise waste and it	is production,	
	euse, recycling a	and recovery rate	es		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments			age waste sustai		
			specific location		
		nere is the oppor	tunity to better n	nanage waste	
END / 4 4 E	sustainably.				
	ENV11 To ensure the prudent use and sustainable management of man-				
1 111405 4110 11411	iral recourees in		_	nt of man-	
	ıral resources, ir		_	nt of man-	
+	+	ncluding minerals	s ✓	✓	
	+ Designating thi	ncluding minerals + is SEA will ensu	s	✓ se and	
+	+ Designating this sustainable ma	ncluding minerals + is SEA will ensu anagement of ma	s	l ✓ se and tural	
+	+ Designating this sustainable mare resources, incl	ncluding minerals + is SEA will ensu anagement of ma uding minerals a	s ✓ re the prudent use an-made and na as it is an establi	✓ se and tural shed	
+	+ Designating this sustainable mare resources, including employment si	ncluding minerals + is SEA will ensurangement of manding minerals attempted to the control of t	s	✓ se and tural shed	
+ Comments	+ Designating this sustainable mare resources, include employment sire expected to be	ncluding minerals + is SEA will ensu anagement of ma uding minerals a te and therefore minimal.	s ✓ re the prudent use an-made and na as it is an establi infrastructure ne	✓ se and tural shed	
+ Comments ENV12 To prof	+ Designating this sustainable mare resources, including employment si	ncluding minerals + is SEA will ensurance of magement of magement of magement and therefore minimal. the quality of lager	s ✓ re the prudent use an-made and na as it is an establi infrastructure ne	✓ se and tural shed	
+ Comments ENV12 To prot	+ Designating this sustainable mare resources, including employment sire expected to be tect and improves	ncluding minerals + is SEA will ensurance of management of management of management and therefore of minimal. the quality of lacets	re the prudent use an-made and na as it is an establi infrastructure note and and soil	se and tural shed eeds are	
+ Comments ENV12 To prof	+ Designating this sustainable mare resources, including employment sire expected to be tect and improved the designating this sustainable.	reluding minerals + is SEA will ensure an agement of management of management of management of management of management of the and therefore a minimal. The the quality of late + is SEA will prote	re the prudent usen-made and nates it is an establic infrastructure needed and and soil	se and tural shed eeds are	
+ Comments ENV12 To prot	+ Designating this sustainable may resources, including employment size expected to be tect and improve the designating this land and soil be	teluding minerals + is SEA will ensure an agement of management of management of management of management of management of minimal. The the quality of lactice is SEA will protesty removing president and the protesty removing president is sea to the protesty removing president is	re the prudent usen-made and na as it is an establi infrastructure needed and and soil	se and tural shed eeds are	
+ Comments ENV12 To prot	+ Designating this sustainable may resources, including employment sirexpected to be tect and improved + Designating this land and soil by quality land sur	icluding minerals + is SEA will ensure anagement of management of management of management of management of the and therefore a minimal. The the quality of late the	re the prudent use an-made and na as it is an establic infrastructure not and and soil ct and improve to sure from other at for developments.	se and tural shed eeds are	
+ Comments ENV12 To prot	+ Designating this sustainable may resources, including employment sizes expected to be tect and improve the control of the co	is SEA will ensurance and the refore and therefore aminimal. It the quality of late a second the protect of the second the refore and the protect of the second the refore and the refore	re the prudent uses an-made and na as it is an establic infrastructure not and and soil ct and improve to sure from other to for developments of the sure for developments.	se and tural shed eeds are he quality of areas of higher and pment to	
+ Comments ENV12 To prof + Comments	+ Designating this sustainable may resources, including employment site expected to be tect and improve the control of the con	recluding minerals + is SEA will ensure an agement of management of management of management of management of management of the quality of lates are will protest of the green will protest on the green will protest on the green will protest on the green will be green will protest on the green will be green	re the prudent use an-made and na as it is an establic infrastructure not and and soil ct and improve to sure from other tor developments of the sure from the tor developments of the sure appropria	se and tural shed eeds are v he quality of areas of higher and pment to te.	
+ Comments ENV12 To prof + Comments ENV13 To prof	+ Designating this sustainable may resources, including employment sizes expected to be rect and improve the control of the co	is SEA will ensurance and therefore and therefore minimal. It the quality of late the quality of late the quality of late the ground and sure a ground and sure a ground and sure a second and sure a ground and sure a second a second and sure a second and sure a second and sure a second a se	re the prudent uses an-made and na as it is an establic infrastructure not and and soil ct and improve to sure from other to for developments of the sure for developments.	se and tural shed eeds are v he quality of areas of higher and pment to te.	
+ Comments ENV12 To prot + Comments ENV13 To prot +	+ Designating this sustainable may resources, including employment size expected to be tect and improve the control of the con	is SEA will ensurate and therefore eminimal. the the quality of late the quality of late y removing presch as Green Belepportunity through contamination, we ground and sure the quality of late the quality	re the prudent use an-made and na as it is an establic infrastructure need and and soil of the control of the c	se and tural shed eeds are the quality of areas of higher and pment to te. urces	
+ Comments ENV12 To prof + Comments ENV13 To prof	+ Designating this sustainable may resources, including employment site expected to be tect and improve the control of the con	is SEA will ensurable to an agement of management of management of management of management of management of the and therefore the quality of lates as Green Belepportunity through a ground and sure the ground and ground an	re the prudent use an-made and na as it is an establic infrastructure not and and soil ct and improve to sure from other tor development of the sure from the tor development for development for development face water resonant of the sure from the sure f	se and tural shed eeds are / he quality of areas of higher and pment to te. urces / ground and	
+ Comments ENV12 To prot + Comments ENV13 To prot +	+ Designating this sustainable may resources, including employment site expected to be tect and improved + Designating this land and soil by quality land surproviding the oremediate any tect and improved + Designating this surface water in	is SEA will ensurate anagement of management of management of management of management of management of management of the and therefore a minimal. The the quality of late the quality of	re the prudent use an-made and na as it is an establic infrastructure not and and soil ct and improve to sure from other to development of the propriation of the property of	se and tural shed eeds are / he quality of areas of higher and pment to te. urces / ground and lopments	
+ Comments ENV12 To prot + Comments ENV13 To prot +	+ Designating this sustainable may resources, including employment size expected to be tect and improve the designating this land and soil by quality land supproviding the oremediate any tect and improve the designating this surface water in reduce surface	is SEA will ensurate anagement of management of management of management of management of management of management of the and therefore a minimal. The the quality of late the quality of	re the prudent use an-made and na as it is an establic infrastructure not and and soil order and improve to sure from other to development of the for development of the form	se and tural shed eeds are / he quality of areas of higher and pment to te. urces / ground and lopments	

ENV 14 To min	nimise the impac	ct of, and mitigate	e against floodin	a	
+	+	+	V	J V	
	+				
	· ·				
Coolel	careful conside	eration of flood ri	sk issues.		
Social	oto community	cohesion in the I	borough		
+			Jorougn	✓	
Comments	Designating th	ı ' is SEA will prom	ote community (cohesion in the	
	•	oviding local rura	•		
SOC2 To prom		nced and inclusi			
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments		is SEA will prom inable communi			
SOC3 To enga	ge the Commur	nity in the plannir	ng process		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	planning proce			nity in the LDF	
SOC4 To prom	ote the accessi	bility to key servi	ces		
+	+	+	√	✓	
Comments	Designating this SEA will promote accessibility to key services by being close to a school by providing local employment, which can help strengthen rural communities and the village of Delph.				
SOC5 To prote	ct and improve	local environme	ntal quality		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating this SEA will protect and improve local environmental quality by concentrating businesses in an existing employment area and protecting the amenity of areas elsewhere by removing development pressure in the Green Belt.				
		er and the fear o	of crime		
+	+	+	✓	✓	

Comments			e crime, disorde existing employm			
	_	•		-		
	designing out crime and combating the symptoms of pockets of social exclusion by providing rural job opportunities.					
SOCO To prom						
·	note a healthy and balanced housing market for the borough					
++	++	++	✓	✓		
Comments	Designating this SEA will promote a healthy and balanced					
	housing market	t by providing the	e supply of empl	oyment land to		
	accommodate	economic growth	h and jobs and tl	herefore		
	having a positive	ve effect on the I	nousing market.			
SOC10 To imp	rove the health					
+	+	+	✓	✓		
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will impro	ve the health of	the borough's		
	population by p	providing land for	r employment gr	owth and local		
	rural job opportunities, which will improve local income, and					
	better opportunities to improve health.					
SOC11 To imp	rove education a	and skills levels	of the borough's	population		
+	+	+	✓	✓		
Comments	Designating thi	- OEA 'II'	1 1	1 1 111 1		
	Designating this	s SEA WIII IMPro	ve education an	d skill levels		
	by retaining ed	ucation and skill	levels and provi			
Infrastructure	by retaining ed opportunities fo	ucation and skill or on the job trai	levels and provining.	ding		
Infrastructure considered?	by retaining ed	ucation and skill or on the job trai	levels and provining.	ding		

Policy – Employment Areas – SEA 8, Shaw Pallets, Huddersfield Road,				
Diggle				
Impact			Scale	
S	M	L	L	T-B
Economic				
EC1 To promot	te the sustainabl	e regeneration of	of the borough	
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments		•	ote sustainable i	•
			existing business	ses.
EC2 To promo	te the borough's	image		
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments		•	ote the borough'	• ,
	_	vards a range of	developable em	nployment
	sites.			
•	•	rns of movemen	t in support of su	ıstainable
economic rege	neration			
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments			ote efficient patt	
	movement by having satisfactory public transport accessibility			
	and providing local rural job opportunities and therefore			
reducing the need to travel.				
			formance of the	borough
++	++	++	✓	✓

Comments		is SEA will prom y providing land		
EC5 To promo	te sustainable e	conomic growth	and developme	nt
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments	growth and de- existing busine		oviding land for i	
EC6 To promo	te sustainable ru	ural communities	3	
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments	communities b Saddleworth a	is SEA will promy adding to the end in the e	economic viabilit actory public trar	y of nsport
EC7 To promo		ourism developm	nent	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	sustainable too restaurants, ca the tourism ma any adverse in	is SEA will provi urism developmentes and drinking urket and ensurin npacts and wher ute and Green B	ent through allow establishments ng developments e possible enha	ving hotels, , which support s will not have
EC8 To protect and enhance the vitality and viability of Oldham Town Centre and the centres of Chadderton, Failsworth, Hill Stores, Lees, Royton, Shaw				
and Uppermill				cyton, chan
and Uppermill +	+	+	✓	√
+ Comments	Designating the viability of the employment, wand the centre	is SEA will prote borough's centre which can help stood of Uppermill.	ct and enhance es by providing lo trengthen rural c	the vitality and ocal ommunities,
+ Comments	Designating the viability of the employment, wand the centre	is SEA will prote borough's centre which can help st	ct and enhance es by providing lo trengthen rural c	the vitality and ocal ommunities,
+ Comments	Designating the viability of the employment, wand the centre	is SEA will prote borough's centre which can help stood of Uppermill.	ct and enhance es by providing lo trengthen rural c	the vitality and ocal ommunities,
+ Comments EC9 To improv	Designating the viability of the employment, wand the centre the economic + Designating the	is SEA will prote borough's centre which can help st of Uppermill. well-being of the	ct and enhance es by providing lot rengthen rural control of the borough's population of the borough's population of the economic	the vitality and ocal ommunities,
+ Comments EC9 To improv + Comments	Designating the viability of the employment, we and the centre the economic the designating the the borough's	is SEA will prote borough's centre which can help st of Uppermill. well-being of the + is SEA will impro	ct and enhance es by providing lot trengthen rural control of the borough's population the economic oviding local job	the vitality and ocal ommunities, ulation c well being of opportunities.
+ Comments EC9 To improv + Comments EC10 To prom	Designating the viability of the employment, we and the centre the economic the designating the the borough's	is SEA will prote borough's centre which can help stood of Uppermill. well-being of the proper will impropopulation by properties.	ct and enhance es by providing lot trengthen rural control of the borough's population the economic oviding local job	the vitality and ocal ommunities, ulation c well being of opportunities.
+ Comments EC9 To improv + Comments EC10 To prom industries	Designating the viability of the employment, we and the centre the economic + Designating the the borough's ote the development of the development of the borough's ote the development of the borough's other boroug	is SEA will prote borough's centre which can help stood of Uppermill. well-being of the population by proment of innovative	ct and enhance es by providing lot trengthen rural content in the borough's population of the economic oviding local job we and knowledged industries by that support a discount in the development in the	the vitality and ocal ommunities, ulation c well being of opportunities. ge based ment of providing land
+ Comments EC9 To improv + Comments EC10 To prom industries +	Designating the viability of the employment, we and the centre the economic + Designating the the borough's ote the development of the development of the borough's ote the development of the borough's ote the development of the development of the borough's ote the development of the development of the borough's ote the development of the borough's ote the development of the borough's other than the borough's other tha	is SEA will prote borough's centre which can help stop of Uppermill. well-being of the second that the second tent of the seco	ct and enhance es by providing lot trengthen rural content in the borough's population of the economic oviding local job we and knowledged industries by that support a discount in the development in the	the vitality and ocal ommunities, ulation c well being of opportunities. ge based ment of providing land
+ Comments EC9 To improve + Comments EC10 To promindustries + Comments Environmental ENV1 To ensure	Designating the viability of the employment, we and the centre the economic the borough's ote the development of the borough's ote the development the borough's other the borough the b	is SEA will prote borough's centre which can help strong of Uppermill. well-being of the second of Well-being of the second will impropose the second of innovative the second of the s	ct and enhance es by providing lot trengthen rural content in the	the vitality and ocal ommunities, ulation c well being of opportunities. de based ment of providing land gital economy
+ Comments EC9 To improve + Comments EC10 To promindustries + Comments Environmental ENV1 To ensure	Designating the viability of the employment, we and the centre te the economic + Designating the the borough's ote the development of the development of the borough's ote the development of the borough's ote the development of the borough's ote the development of the development of the borough's ote the development of the borough's ote the development of the borough's other than the borough's	is SEA will prote borough's centre which can help strong of Uppermill. well-being of the second of Well-being of the second will impropose the second of innovative the second of the s	ct and enhance es by providing lot trengthen rural content in the	the vitality and ocal ommunities, ulation c well being of opportunities. de based ment of providing land gital economy

Comments	Designating this use of all types locations by pro	of land and buil	dings in the mos	st sustainable	
	and therefore sa	and therefore safeguarding Green Belt land.			
ENV 2 – To pro	omote high quality	y design and su	istainable const	ruction	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comment	Designating this sustainable conto a high quality local character f	struction by pro , using sustaina following the de	viding employmable materials a	ent uses built	
	ce the need to tra	ivei	/		
+	+	+	<u> </u>	V	
Comments	Designating this providing local e	employment in a	a rural and acce	-	
· ·	note sustainable t		es .		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating this choices by locat being accessible Narrow Canal.	ting local emplo e by public trans	yment in a rural	area and	
ENV 5 To prote	ect and improve a	air quality		_	
?	?	?	?	?	
Comments	Designating this the site is in a si quality depends	ustainable locat	tion, however th		
	serve and enhanc e and its settings	_		_	
+	+	+	✓	√	
Comments	Designating this borough's histor its settings, and providing the op Shaw Ltd, Dobo setting of the Hu Valley.	rical, archaeolog its landscape a oportunity to inverses Works with uddersfield Narr	gical and cultura and townscape of est in the Grade hin the site and row Canal and T	al heritage and character by 2 Listed W.H. enhance the Tame Settled	
ENV7 To prote and geodiversi	ct and improve th	ne borough's gro	een infrastructui	re, biodiversity	
+	+	+	V	\ \	
Comments	Designating this green infrastructor pressure from o enhancing when recreational rou	s SEA will prote ture, biodiversit ther areas for d re possible the I te and Green B	y and geodivers levelopment pro Huddersfield Na elt.	sity by relieving tecting and	
ENV8 To contr	ibute to reducing	the effects of c	limate change		
+	+	+	√	√	
Comments	Designating this by providing a s and therefore th journeys.	ite that for local	employment in	a rural area	

ENV9 To minimise energy use, promote energy efficiency and to encourage				
the use of ener	rgy from renewa	ble resources		-
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments		•	ote green energ	
	-		ty design and su	
			ologies and low o	carbon energy
		thetic to the loca		
	•	•	nise waste and it	ts production,
		and recovery rate	2 8	./
+ Comments	Designating th	io CEA will mone		nobly boouse
Comments			age waste sustai	
			specific locatior tunity to better n	
	sustainably.	iere is trie oppor	turnty to better in	nanaye wasie
FNV11 To ens		use and sustain:	able manageme	nt of man-
		cluding minerals		int of man
+	+	+	<u>√</u>	✓
Comments	-	is SFA will ensu	re the prudent u	se and
			an-made and na	
			as it is an establi	
		_	infrastructure ne	
	expected to be		illiada dotaro ric	3040 410
ENV12 To prof		the quality of la	nd and soil	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating th	is SEA will prote	ct and improve t	he quality of
			sure from other	
			t for developmer	
			gh future develo	
			where appropria	
ENV13 To prof	tect and improve	ground and sur	face water resou	urces
+	+	+	\ \	V
Comments	Designating th	is SEA will prote	ct and improve	ground and
	surface water i	resources by ens	suring new deve	lopments
	reduce surface	water run off ar	nd incorporate su	ustainable
	drainage syste	ms, where poss	ible.	
ENV 14 To mir	nimise the impac	t of, and mitigate	e against floodin	g
+	+	+	√	√
Comments			de an employme	
	•	•	.5%). The remai	
			2.9%), flood zor	
		` ,	s of the site is al	•
		•	ever this can be	•
			ment would be r	•
	_		vel 2 SFRA for S	
			elopment within	
Social	pass the Exce	olion Test throug	gh careful design	l
Social	oto community	cohosion in the	borough	
		cohesion in the l	Jorougri	√
+	+	+	<u> </u>	Y

Comments		-	note community of	
0000 T			al job opportunitie	
' ·	,	nced and inclus	ive sustainable c	communities
+	+	+	'	V
Comments			note mixed, balar	
		iinable communi	ities by providing	local rural job
	opportunities.			
	ige the Commur	nity in the planni	ng process	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	_		lved the commur	nity in the LDF
	planning proce			
SOC4 To prom	note the accessi	bility to key serv	ices	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments			note accessibility	
	services by pro	oviding local em	ployment, which	can help
	strengthen rura	al communities a	and the local cen	tre of
	Uppermill.			
SOC5 To prote	ect and improve	local environme	ntal quality	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating th	is SEA will prote	ect and improve I	ocal
	environmental	quality by conce	entrating busines	ses in an
		. , ,	protecting the ar	
		-	pment pressure	-
	Belt.		p	
SOC7 To redu	ce crime. disord	er and the fear	of crime	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating th	is SEA will redu	ce crime, disorde	er and the fear
			existing employn	
			ating the sympto	
			g rural job opport	
SOC8 To prom			ising market for t	
++	++	1++	✓	√ V
Comments			note a healthy an	d halanced
Comments		•	ne supply of emp	
		, ,	th and jobs and t	,
		_	housing market.	Herefore
SOC10 To imp	•	of the borough's	•	
+ Commonto	+	in CEA will impor	y the health of	the hereugh's
Comments			ove the health of	
			or employment gr	
	, , , ,	•	vill improve local	income, and
00044 T :		nities to improve		
			of the borough's	population
+	+	+	,	'
Comments		•	ove education ar	
			I levels and prov	iding
		or on the job trai		
	 Have infrastrum 	ucture requireme	ents of this policy	/ been
considered?				

Comments Appropriate details are set out within the Infrastructure Study

Policy – Employment Areas – SEA 9, Warth and Ellis Mills, Huddersfield Road, Diggle				
Impact			Scale	
S	М	L	L	Т-В
Economic				
	te the sustainabl	e regeneration of	of the borough	
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments		s SEA will promend for new and e		•
EC2 To promo	te the borough's	image		
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	contributing tov sites.	s SEA will promoverse of	developable en	nployment
EC3 To promo economic rege	te efficient patte neration	rns of movemen	t in support of su	ustainable
+	+	+	✓	√
Comments	movement by b	s SEA will prome being accessible rural job opportuvel.	by public transp	ort and
EC4 To promo	te the sustainabl	e economic perf	formance of the	borough
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments	performance by businesses.	s SEA will promy y providing land	for new and exis	sting
EC5 To promo	te sustainable ed	conomic growth	and developmer	nt
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments		s SEA will prometelopment by prosess.		
EC6 To promo	te sustainable ru	iral communities		
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments	communities by Saddleworth ar	s SEA will promy y adding to the end being access job opportunities	economic viability ible by public tra	y of insport and
EC7 To promo	te sustainable to	urism developm	ent	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	sustainable tou restaurants, ca the tourism ma		ent through allow establishments	ring hotels, , which support
•	t and enhance the sof Chadderton,	•	•	

+	+	+	√	√
Comments		-	ect and enhance	the vitality and
		-	es by providing lo	-
			trengthen rural c	
	, , ,	and Uppermill.	a originori rarar o	ommanico,
FC9 To improv			e borough's popi	 ulation
+	+	+	J √	JIGUOTI ✓
Comments		is SEA will impre	ove the economic	c well being of
Comments			oviding local job	
EC10 To prom			ve and knowledg	
industries	ote the developi	nent of innovativ	ve and knowledg	je baseu
+	+	1+		
Comments			oto the develop	mont of
Comments			ote the developr	
			ed industries by	
			that support a di	gital economy
Farringnananta		cation requireme	nis.	
Environmenta			of all trings of la	
			of all types of la	ina ana
	most sustainab	ie locations	T /	
+	+	+	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
Comments			re the effective a	
			Idings in the mos	
		•	ment land on a bi	rownfield site
		safeguarding Gr		
		ity design and si	ustainable consti	ruction
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comment			ote high quality	
			oviding employm	
			able materials ar	nd reflecting
		following the de	esign principles.	
ENV3 To reduce	ce the need to tr	avel		
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	0		ce the need to tra	•
	providing local	employment in	a rural and acce	ssible location.
ENV 4 To pron	note sustainable	transport choice	es	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating th	is SEA will prom	ote sustainable	transport
	choices by loca	ating local emplo	syment in a rural	area and
	being accessib	ole by public tran	isport.	
ENV 5 To prote	ect and improve			
?	?	?	?	?
Comments	Designating th	is SEA may prot	ect and improve	air quality as
			tion, however th	• •
		s on the end use		
ENV 6 To cons			s historical, arch	aeological and
			cape and townsc	•
+	+	+	<u> </u>	√
l		_1		1

Comments ENV7 To prote and geodiversi	borough's historits settings, and providing the outling the outling the outling the Moorland Fort and improve to	orical, archaeolo d its landscape a pportunity to pro arth Cottages an ringe.	erve and enhand gical and cultural and townscape of tect and enhand the landscape of the infrastructure.	al heritage and character by ce the Grade 2 character of
+	+	+	√	V
Comments ENV8 To contr	green infrastructure pressure from and where pos	cture, biodiversit other areas for c sible enhancing k and Green Be		sity by relieving d protecting
+	+	+	√ similate change	√
Comments	Designating thi by providing a therefore the o journeys.	s SEA will reduce site for local emportunity to rec	ce the effects of ployment in a ru luce longer dista	ral area and ance car
	nise energy use,		y efficiency and	to encourage
the use of ener	gy from renewal	ole resources		
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	developments construction, re that are sympa	using high qualitenewable technology thetic to the loca		istainable carbon energy
and increase re	nage waste susta euse, recycling a			ts production,
+	+	+	✓	V
Comments	by focusing em Saddleworth th sustainably.	ployment within ere is the oppor	age waste susta specific location tunity to better r	ns in manage waste
	ure the prudent			nt of man-
	ral resources, in		S /	
+ Comments	+ Designating thi	+ s SEA will ensu	✓ re the prudent u	」✓ se and
	sustainable ma resources, incli	inagement of mauding minerals are the and therefore	an-made and na as it is an establi infrastructure n	tural shed
ENV12 To prot	ect and improve	the quality of la	nd and soil	
+	+	+	<u></u>	✓
Comments	land and soil by quality land suc providing the o	y removing pres ch as Green Bel pportunity throu	ct and improve t sure from other t for developme gh future develo where appropria	areas of higher nt and pment to

ENV13 To protect and improve ground and surface water resources			
+	+ +	V	1
Comments	Designating this SEA will prote	ct and improve	ground and
	surface water resources by en	suring new deve	lopments
	reduce surface water run off ar	nd incorporate su	ustainable
	drainage systems, where poss	ible.	
ENV 14 To mir	nimise the impact of, and mitigat		g
+	+ +	1	
Comments	The SEA is an established em	ployment area th	at falls within
	Flood Zone 1 (25.7%), Flood Z	one 2 (54.2%), I	Flood Zone 3a
	(17.1%) and Flood Zone 3b (2.	•	
	permitted on the site are mostly	,	
	'more vulnerable' use (hotels).		
	use residential land for employ		
	land and therefore there is no	alternative site ir	a lower flood
	risk zone. Any new developme	nt should be loc	ated within the
	lower flood zones within the sit		
	vulnerable uses are acceptable	e, following the s	equential test
	in flood zones 1, 2 and 3a. If a	•	•
	look at flood zones 1 and 2. Pa		
	to surface water flooding, howe	ever this can be	managed. The
	site would need to pass the Ex		•
	specific Flood Risk Assessmer	•	
	is considered that the site would		•
	careful consideration of flood ri	•	
Social			
SOC1 To prom	note community cohesion in the	borough	
+	+ +	✓	✓
Comments	Designating this SEA will prom	ote community	cohesion in the
	borough by providing local rura	al job opportunition	es.
SOC2 To prom	note mixed, balanced and inclusi	ve sustainable c	ommunities
+	+ +	✓	✓
Comments	Designating this SEA will prom	ote mixed, balar	nced and
	inclusive sustainable communi	ties by providing	local rural job
	opportunities.	,, ,	•
SOC3 To enga	ige the Community in the planni	ng process	
+	Ĭ+	√	✓
Comments	Designating this SEA has invol	ved the commun	nity in the LDF
	planning process.		,
SOC4 To prom	note the accessibility to key servi	ices	
+	+ + +	√	√
Comments	Designating this SEA will prom	ote accessibility	to kev
	services by being close to a sc	•	•
	employment, which can help st	• •	•
	such as Diggle.		J
SOC5 To prote	ect and improve local environme	ntal quality	
+	+ + +	√	√
	' '		•

	1			
Comments	Designating this SEA will protect and improve local environmental quality by concentrating businesses in an existing employment area and protecting the amenity of areas			
		emoving develo		
SOC7 To redu	ce crime, disord	er and the fear o	of crime	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will reduc	ce crime. disorde	er and the fear
		ng located in a		
		crime and comba		
		sion by providing		
SOC8 To prom		nd balanced hou		
++	++	++	√	√
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will prom	ote a healthy an	d balanced
		t by providing th		
		economic growt		
		ve effect on the		
SOC10 To imp		of the borough's		
+	+	+	√	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will impro	ve the health of	the borough's
		providing land fo		
	rural job oppor	tunities, which w	ill improve local	income, and
	better opportur	nities to improve	health.	
SOC11 To imp	rove education a	and skills levels	of the borough's	population
+	+	+	✓	√
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will impro	ve education ar	nd skill levels
	by retaining ed	ucation and skill	levels and prov	iding
	opportunities for on the job training.			
Infrastructure considered?	- Have infrastru	icture requireme	ents of this policy	/ been
Comments	Appropriate de	tails are set out	within the Infras	tructure Study
<u></u>				

Policy – Employment Areas – SEA 10, Greenbridge Lane, Greenfield				
Impact			Scale	
S	M	L	L	T-B
Economic				
EC1 To promot	te the sustainabl	e regeneration of	of the borough	
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will prom	ote sustainable r	regeneration
	by providing lar	nd for new and e	existing business	ses.
EC2 To promo	te the borough's	image		
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating thi	s SEA will prome	ote the borough'	s image by
	contributing tov	vards a range of	developable em	ployment
	sites.			
EC3 To promote efficient patterns of movement in support of sustainable				
economic rege	neration			
+	+	+	✓	✓

Comments	movement by h	having very high	ote efficient patt public transport	t accessibility
	and providing I reducing the ne		portunities and t	therefore
EC4 To promo			formance of the	borough
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments	Designating the	is SEA will prom	ote sustainable	economic
			for new and exis	
	businesses.	, p		g
EC5 To promo		conomic growth	and developme	nt
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments	Designating th	is SFA will prom	ote sustainable	economic
		•	oviding land for	
	existing busine		oviding land for	now and
FC6 To promo	•	ural communities		
++	++	++	, 	√
Comments			note sustainable	rural
Comments		•	economic viabilit	
			nigh public trans	
			al job opportuniti	
	,			es anu
CC7 To promo		cing the need to		
-		ourism developm	ient	
+	+	<u> + </u>	v	V
Comments			de the opportun	
		-	ent through allow	_
			g establishments	, which support
	the tourism ma			
<u> </u>		_	ability of Oldham	
	s of Chadderton	, Failsworth, Hill	Stores, Lees, R	loyton, Shaw
and Uppermill	,	T	T .	Т.
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments		•	ect and enhance	•
	_	, . · ·	ı local employme	
		n rural communi	ties, such as Gre	eenfield and
	Uppermill.			
EC9 To improv	e the economic	well-being of the	e borough's pop	ulation
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating the	is SEA will impro	ove the economi	c well being of
	the borough's	population by pr	oviding local job	opportunities.
EC10 To prom	EC10 To promote the development of innovative and knowledge based			
industries	·			
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Designating the	is SEA will prom	ote the develop	ment of
		-	ed industries by	
			that support a di	
		cation requireme		J :: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
Environmenta				
		and efficient use	of all types of la	and and
			or an types or le	and und
buildings in the most sustainable locations				

+	+	+	1	√	
		1 -	ro the offective of	nd officient	
Comments			re the effective a		
	use of all types of land and buildings in the most sustainable locations by providing employment land on a brownfield site				
				rowniieid site	
END/0 E	•	safeguarding Gr			
	omote high qual	1	ustainable const	ruction	
+	+	+	✓	 	
Comment		•	note high quality	•	
	sustainable construction by providing employment uses built				
	• •		able materials a	nd reflecting	
	local character	following the de	esign principles.		
ENV3 To redu	ce the need to tr	avel			
+	+	+	✓	\checkmark	
Comments	Designating th	is SEA will redu	ce the need to tr	avel by	
			a rural and acce		
ENV 4 To pron	note sustainable				
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating th	is SEA will prom	note sustainable	transport	
			oyment in a rural		
	_		ort accessibility,		
	Greenfield rail		ort accessionity,	inolaanig	
ENIV 5 To prote	ect and improve				
?		an quanty	7	2	
-	Posignating th	is CEA may prof	•	<u> </u>	
Comments	Designating this SEA may protect and improve air quality as				
	the site is in a sustainable location, however the impact on air quality depends on the end use.				
ENV/C To con-					
			s historical, arch		
		s, and its landso	cape and townso	ape cnaracter.	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments			erve and enhand		
	borough's historical, archaeological and cultural heritage and				
	its settings, and its landscape and townscape character by				
			otect and enhand		
	landscape character of the Tame Settled Valley.				
ENV7 To protect and improve the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity					
and geodiversity					
+	+	+			
Comments	Designating th	is SEA will prote	ect and improve	he borough's	
		-	ty and geodivers	_	
	•		development and		
	-		recreational route	. •	
	corridor and G	-		J	
ENV8 To contribute to reducing the effects of climate change					
+ + +					
Comments		1 '	ce the effects of	climate change	
Comments			ployment in a ru		
	,				
	therefore the opportunity to reduce longer distance car				
	journeys.				

ENV9 To minimise energy use, promote energy efficiency and to encourage the use of energy from renewable resources					
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	developments construction, re	is SEA will promusing high qualitienewable technology	ty design and sublogies and low	ıstainable	
END /40 To				(
		ainably, to minin and recovery rate		ts production,	
+	+	+	✓	\checkmark	
Comments	Designating this SEA will manage waste sustainably because by focusing employment within specific locations in Saddleworth there is the opportunity to better manage waste sustainably.				
		use and sustain		nt of man-	
made and natu	ral resources, in	cluding minerals	S		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating this SEA will ensure the prudent use and sustainable management of man-made and natural resources, including minerals as it is an established employment site and therefore infrastructure needs are expected to be minimal.				
FNV12 To prot		the quality of la	nd and soil		
+	+	+	√	√	
Comments	Designated this	s SEA will prote	ct and improve t	he quality of	
Commente	Designated this SEA will protect and improve the quality of land and soil by removing pressure from other areas of higher quality land such as Green Belt for development and providing the opportunity through future development to remediate any contamination, where appropriate.				
FNV13 To prot		ground and sur			
+	+	+	1	1	
Comments	Designating this SEA will protect and improve ground and surface water resources by ensuring new developments reduce surface water run off and incorporate sustainable drainage systems, where possible.				
ENV 14 To mir	<u>nimise the impac</u>	t of, and mitigate	<u>e against floodin</u>	ıg	
+	+	+		√	
Comments	The SEA will minimise the impact of, and mitigate against flooding by providing an employment site mostly within Flood Zone 1 (94.7%) and Flood Zone 2 (5.3%). Parts of the site are susceptible to surface water flooding, however this can be managed.				
Social	Social				
SOC1 To prom	ote community	cohesion in the I	borough		
+	+	+	√	✓	
Comments		is SFA will nrom	ote community	cohesion in the	
	Designating this SEA will promote community cohesion in the borough by providing local rural job opportunities. note mixed, balanced and inclusive sustainable communities				
SOC2 To prom	ote mixed, bala	nced and inclusi	ve sustainable o	communities	
+	+	+	✓	✓	

Comments	Designating this SEA will promote mixed, balanced and				
	inclusive sustainable communities by providing local rural job				
	opportunities.				
SOC3 To enga	gage the Community in the planning process				
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating the planning process		involved the co	ommunity in the LDF	
SOC4 To prom	note the access		services		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	Designating th	is SEA will	promote acces	sibility to key	
			a school and o		
	1	-		elp strengthen rural	
	communities,	such as Gre	enfield.		
SOC5 To prote	ect and improve	local enviro	nmental quality	У	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments			protect and imp		
	environmental	quality by o	concentrating b	usinesses in an	
	•	•		the amenity of areas	
		removing de	evelopment pre	ssure in the Green	
	Belt.				
SOC7 To redu	ce crime, disord	ler and the f	ear of crime	1	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments				disorder and the fear	
	_	_	•	nployment area,	
			•	ymptoms of pockets	
			iding rural job		
•	note a healthy a	nd balanced	l housing mark	et for the borough	
++	++	++	✓	√	
Comments				thy and balanced	
	_	• •		of employment land to	
			•	and therefore	
00040 Talian			the housing m		
	rove the health	of the boro	ign's populatio	<u>n</u>	
+	+	+	V	-10	
Comments			•	alth of the borough's	
				nent growth and local	
		•	•	e local income, and	
better opportunities to improve health. SOC11 To improve education and skills levels of the borough's population					
-			veis of the bore	ough's population	
+	+	 	ina na n	tion and abill lavels	
Comments	Designating this SEA will improve education and skill levels				
	by retaining education and skill levels and providing opportunities for on the job training.				
Infractructura		•	•	nolicy heen	
Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been considered?					
Comments	Appropriate de	ataile ara ca	t out within the	Infractructure Study	
	TAPPIOPITALE OF	tans are se	ı oui wililli lile	Infrastructure Study	

Policy 14 Supporting Oldham's Economy

The 'Supporting Oldham's Economy' policy scored positively in relation to the sustainability objectives. Key points in relation to the economic, environmental and social sustainability objectives are:

- a) Economic: The policy positively promotes the sustainable regeneration of the borough by supporting the development of a range of low carbon industries. It will also significantly promote the sustainable economic performance of the borough by providing opportunities for development in a range of locations. The policy will also positively promote the development of innovative and knowledge based industries.
- b) **Environmental:** The policy will reduce the need to travel and promote sustainable transport choices as one of the measures in the policy to outweigh the loss of employment land to other uses is contributions towards new bus services to support residents in travelling to employment locations.
- c) Social: The policy will promote community cohesion in the borough by providing local job opportunities. The policy will also ensure employment areas are in accessible and sustainable locations meaning employment opportunities are accessible for residents. The policy will improve education and skills levels of the borough's population as one of the measures in the policy to outweigh the loss of employment land to other uses is seeking contributions towards training initiatives to raise skills levels within the workforce and the unemployed.

Policy – Supporting Oldham's Economy				
Impact		Scale		
S	M	L	L	T-B
Economic				
EC1 To promo	te the sustainabl	le regeneration of	of the borough	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	See 'Promoting Sustainable Regeneration and Prosperity' policy SA			
EC2 To promo	te the borough's	image		
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	See 'Promoting Sustainable Regeneration and Prosperity' policy SA			
EC3 To promo	te efficient patter	rns of movemen	t in support of si	ustainable
economic rege	neration			
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	See 'Promoting Sustainable Regeneration and Prosperity' policy SA			
EC4 To promote the sustainable economic performance of the borough				
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	See 'Promoting Sustainable Regeneration and Prosperity' policy SA			
EC5 To promote sustainable economic growth and development				
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	See 'Promoting Sustainable Regeneration and Prosperity' policy SA			

EC6 To promo	te sustainable ru	ural communities	 }		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	See 'Promoting policy SA	g Sustainable Re	egeneration and	Prosperity'	
EC7 To promo		ourism developm	nent		
+	te sustainable to	+	1611L	1	
		1 -	acception and	Droop ority?	
Comments	policy SA	g Sustainable Re			
		ne vitality and via			
	s of Chadderton	, Failsworth, Hill	Stores, Lees, R	loyton, Shaw	
and Uppermill	T	1			
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	The policy will protect and enhance the vitality and viability of Oldham Town Centre and the borough's other centres by only allowing small scale leisure and retail developments within employment areas as these should be focused on the town centres. Also a number of the BEA's and SEA's are located close to centres so there are opportunities for employees to use them.				
EC9 To improv	e the economic	well-being of the	e borough's pop	ulation	
+	+	+	√	✓	
Comments	See 'Promoting	Sustainable Re	egeneration and	Prosperity'	
	policy SA	g Guotamanio i t			
EC10 To promote the development of innovative and knowledge based industries					
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	See 'Promoting policy SA	g Sustainable Re	egeneration and	Prosperity'	
Environmenta	l				
ENV3 To reduce	ce the need to tr	avel			
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	See 'Promoting Sustainable Regeneration and Prosperity' policy SA. In addition the policy also outlines measures to outweigh the loss of employment land to other uses, one of which is seeking contributions towards new bus services to support residents in traveling to employment locations.				
ENV 4 To promote sustainable transport choices					
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	See 'Promoting Sustainable Regeneration and Prosperity' policy SA. In addition the policy also outlines measures to outweigh the loss of employment land to other uses, one of which is seeking contributions towards new bus services to support residents in traveling to employment locations.				
ENV12 To protect and improve the quality of land and soil					
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	See 'Promoting policy SA.	g Sustainable Re	egeneration and	Prosperity'	
ENV13 To protect and improve ground and surface water resources					
+	+	+	✓	✓	
1	1	1	1	- L	

Comments	See 'Promoting Sustainable Regeneration and Prosperity' policy SA.				
ENV 14 To mir	imise the impac	t of, and mitigat	e against floodin	ıg	
+	+	+	✓	√	
Comments	See each BEA and SEA SA's above for details of potential flood risk.				
Social	1				
SOC1 To prom	ote community	cohesion in the	borough		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	See 'Promoting policy SA.	See 'Promoting Sustainable Regeneration and Prosperity'			
SOC2 To prom	ote mixed, bala	nced and inclusi	ive sustainable c	communities	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	See 'Promoting Sustainable Regeneration and Prosperity' policy SA.				
SOC3 To enga	ge the Commur	nity in the plannii	ng process		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	The joint DPD will engage the community in the LDF planning process in line with the council's Statement of Community Involvement.				
SOC4 To prom	ote the accessib	oility to key servi	ices		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	See 'Promoting Sustainable Regeneration and Prosperity' policy SA.				
SOC11 To improve education and skills levels of the borough's population					
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	See 'Promoting Sustainable Regeneration and Prosperity' policy SA. In addition the policy also outlines measures to outweigh the loss of employment land to other uses, one of which is seeking contributions towards training initiatives to raise skills levels within the workforce and the unemployed.				
Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been considered?					
Comments	Appropriate de	tails are set out	within the Infras	tructure Study	

Policy 15 Centres

The `Centres` policy scored positively in relation to the sustainability objectives. Below is a summary of the key points in relation to the economic, environmental and social sustainability objectives:

- a) **Economic:** The policy will ensure that we take a `town centres first` approach towards new retail, leisure and office developments. The policy seeks to promote the vitality and viability of Oldham Town Centre and the borough's other centres.
- b) **Environmental:** The policy will help ensure the effective and efficient use of land by directing development towards our centres which will help with regeneration and protect greenfield sites from development pressures.

c) **Social:** The policy will help promote accessible developments and help to promote sustainable communities.

Policy – Centres				
Impact			Scale	
S	М	L	L	T-B
Economic		1		
	te the sustainab	le regeneration of	of the borough	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	The policy will	promote the sus	tainable regener	ation of the
	borough by pro	moting and enh	ancing the vitalit	y and viability
	of the borough	s centres by foc	ussing appropria	ate retail and
		nem, in line with	the borough's re	etail hierarchy.
EC2 To promot	te the borough's	image		
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments		promote the bore		
		major part in the		
		oting and enhan		
		this identity and		nem more
E00 E		sidents and visito		
		rns of movemen	t in support of su	istainable
economic rege	neration	Π.		
+	+	+	· · · · ·	√
Comments	See Promoting policy SA.	g Sustainable Re	egeneration and	Prosperity'
EC4 To promot	te the sustainab	le economic perf	formance of the	borough
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments		promote the sus		
	•	f the borough by		-
		he retail offer of		
		ham Town Cent		
		tality and viability		attracting more
FOFT		d money within t		- 1
EC5 To promot	te sustainable e	conomic growth	and developmer	nt L
+ 	The realise			V
Comments		promote sustain		
		y promoting and		
	•	poroughs centres	•	
FC6 To promot	attractive location for investors and new businesses. te sustainable rural communities			
+	te sustamable ru		./	./
	-		oble rural comm	unition by
Comments		promote sustains		•
		enhancing the v res, including Up		ty Of the
FC7 To promot		urism developm	•	
+	+	+	√	√
'	'	'	•	•

	T						
Comments			able tourism de				
			ire offer of the to				
		creating a pleasant and attractive environment and making					
	the centres the focus for retail and leisure development. The						
	policy will also	policy will also ensure food, drink and night-time economy					
	related uses co	ontributes positiv	ely to the exper	ience of visitors			
	and users of th	ne area.					
EC8 To protec	t and enhance th	ne vitality and via	ability of Oldham	Town Centre			
and the centre	s of Chadderton	, Failsworth, Hill	Stores, Lees, R	oyton, Shaw			
and Uppermill				•			
++	++	++	✓	✓			
Comments	The essence of	f the policy is to	promote and en	hance the			
	vitality and vial	bility of all the bo	rough's centres	and protect			
			controlling retail				
	developments	elsewhere in the	e borough.				
EC9 To improv	e the economic		<u>~</u>	ulation			
+	+	+	√	✓			
	The policy will	improve the eco	nomic well-bein	a of the			
		•	oting and enhand	_			
			entres making th				
	•		and new busine				
		obs for residents					
Environmenta		200 101 1001001110	•				
	re the effective a	and efficient use	of all types of la	and and			
	e most sustainab		or an types or ic	ina ana			
+	+	+	✓	✓			
Comments	The policy will	ensure the effec	tive and efficien	tuse of all			
Comments			he most sustaina				
		•	s follow the reta				
			n Centre, the bo				
		cal shopping par		orough 5 offici			
ENIV2 To prom	note high quality			rtion			
+	+	+		√			
Comments			generation and	Prospority'			
Comments	policy SA	y Sustainable IX	egeneration and	riospenty			
ENIV/2 To rodu	ce the need to tr	avol					
		1					
++ Commonto	The policy will	++		V v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v			
Comments			to travel by ens	•			
	•		hierarchy, focus	•			
			ough's other cen				
END / / E			ccessible location	ons.			
	note sustainable		es				
++	++	++	V	√			
Comments		•	able transport c	•			
			ollow the retail h				
	•		n Centre, the bo	•			
			ades, which are				
			es have at least	high public			
	transport acces	ssibility.					

ENV 5 To prote	ENV 5 To protect and improve air quality			
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	The policy will	protect and impr	ove air quality b	v ensurina
		nents follow the		
	•	vn Centre, the bo	•	• .
		parades, which	•	
		tres have at leas		
		erefore reducing		
	•			rei by cai,
ENIV 6 To cons		sions and improv		acalogical and
		ice the borough's		•
	e and its setting	s, and its landsc	ape and townsc	ape character.
+	The inited DDD	+	-l	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Comments	_	will conserve an		•
		aeological and c		
		s landscape and		
		of listed buildings		
		dham Town Hall		
·	•	the borough's gr	een infrastructur	e, biodiversity
and geodiversi	ty		1 2	1
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	The policy will	protect and impr	ove the borough	n's green
	infrastructure,	biodiversity and	geodiversity by t	focusing retail
	and leisure de	velopments withi	in the borough's	centres
	therefore redu	cing the pressure	e for developme	nt in other
	environmentall	v concitivo locat	iono	
	CITVITOTITICITICAL	y sensitive locat	ions.	
ENV8 To contr		g the effects of c		
ENV8 To contr				✓
	ibute to reducing		limate change ✓	✓ s of climate
+	ibute to reducing + The policy will	g the effects of c + contribute to red	limate change ✓ lucing the effects	
+	ibute to reducing + The policy will change by focu	the effects of c + contribute to red ussing retail and	limate change ✓ lucing the effects leisure developi	ments within
+	ibute to reducing + The policy will change by focuthe borough's	the effects of c + contribute to red ussing retail and centres which ar	limate change	ments within nd accessible
+	the borough's locations there	the effects of c + contribute to red ussing retail and centres which ar fore promoting s	limate change v lucing the effects leisure develope e sustainable are sustainable trans	ments within accessible sport modes.
+	the borough's locations there	the effects of c + contribute to red ussing retail and centres which ar	limate change v lucing the effects leisure develope e sustainable are sustainable trans	ments within accessible sport modes.
+ Comments	the borough's locations these are locations.	the effects of c the contribute to redusing retail and centres which are fore promoting seted away from, of the contres was from the con	limate change ✓ ucing the effects leisure develope e sustainable are sustainable trans or will mitigate a	ments within accessible port modes. reas, of flood
+ Comments ENV9 To minin	the policy will change by focutions there These are locarisk.	the effects of c the contribute to redusing retail and centres which are fore promoting sated away from, on the contres who is the contres which are promoting sated away from, on the contres which are contrested away from, on the contrested away from the contrested away	limate change ✓ ucing the effects leisure develope e sustainable are sustainable trans or will mitigate a	ments within accessible sport modes. reas, of flood
+ Comments ENV9 To minin	the borough's locations these are locations.	the effects of c the contribute to redusing retail and centres which are fore promoting sated away from, on the contres who is the contres which are promoting sated away from, on the contres which are contrested away from, on the contrested away from the contrested away	limate change ✓ ucing the effects leisure develope e sustainable are sustainable trans or will mitigate a	ments within accessible sport modes. reas, of flood
+ Comments ENV9 To mining the use of enery +	ibute to reducing + The policy will change by focus the borough's locations there These are locations. nise energy use gy from renewa	the effects of c the contribute to redussing retail and centres which are fore promoting seted away from, contribute energy ble resources the contribute to redustribute to reduce the contribute to reduce the contribute to reduce the contribute the contribute the contribute the contribute to reduce the contribute the c	limate change	ments within ad accessible sport modes. reas, of flood to encourage
+ Comments ENV9 To minin the use of ener	the policy will change by focutions there are locarisk. nise energy use gy from renewal the policy will	the effects of c the contribute to redusing retail and centres which are fore promoting stated away from, of the contres which are fore promote energy ble resources the contribute to reduce the contribute to reduce the contribute to reduce the contribute the	limate change	ments within ad accessible sport modes. reas, of flood to encourage
+ Comments ENV9 To mining the use of enery +	the policy will change by focus the borough's locations there These are locatisk. Inise energy use gy from renewal + The policy will efficiency and	the effects of c + contribute to red ussing retail and centres which ar fore promoting s ated away from, o , promote energy ble resources + minimise energy encourage the u	limate change	ments within ad accessible sport modes. reas, of flood to encourage v nergy m renewable
+ Comments ENV9 To mining the use of enery +	the policy will change by focuthe borough's locations there These are locarisk. The policy will efficiency and resources by formula in the policy will resource with the policy will resource with the policy will resource with the policy will resource will resource with the policy will resource will resource with the policy w	the effects of contribute to redussing retail and centres which are fore promoting sated away from, or promote energy ble resources + minimise energy encourage the upocussing retail and contribute to the contribute of the contri	limate change	ments within and accessible sport modes. reas, of flood to encourage v nergy m renewable opments within
+ Comments ENV9 To mining the use of enery +	the policy will change by focus the borough's locations there These are locatisk. Inise energy use gy from renewal + The policy will efficiency and resources by feather the porough's locations there are locatisk.	the effects of c + contribute to red ussing retail and centres which ar fore promoting s ated away from, o , promote energy ble resources + minimise energy encourage the u ocussing retail ar centres which ar	limate change	ments within ad accessible sport modes. reas, of flood to encourage v nergy m renewable opments within ad accessible
+ Comments ENV9 To mining the use of enery +	the policy will change by focus the borough's locations there These are locatisk. The policy will efficiency and resources by forms there the borough's locations there locations there locations there	contribute to redussing retail and centres which are fore promoting stated away from, or the courage the uncussing retail are centres which are fore promoting stated away from, or the courage the uncussing retail are centres which are fore promoting stated as the courage the t	limate change ✓ lucing the effects leisure develope e sustainable transfor will mitigate a ✓ v efficiency and ✓ v use, promote e se of energy from the leisure develope e sustainable are sustainable transformatics.	ments within and accessible sport modes. reas, of flood to encourage very mergy merewable opments within accessible sport modes.
+ Comments ENV9 To mining the use of enery +	the policy will change by focus the borough's locations there These are locatisk. The policy will efficiency and resources by form the policy will efficiency and resources by form the borough's locations there There may be	contribute to redussing retail and centres which are fore promoting steed away from, or promote energy ble resources + minimise energy encourage the upocussing retail are centres which are fore promoting steed away from a centres which are fore promoting steed as a copportunities, as	limate change ✓ lucing the effects leisure developing the sustainable are sustainable transfor will mitigate a gradual for the se of energy from the sustainable transformation in the sustainable transformation in the sustainable in the	ments within and accessible sport modes. reas, of flood to encourage v nergy m renewable opments within and accessible sport modes. e joint DPD, for
+ Comments ENV9 To mining the use of enery +	the policy will change by focus the borough's locations there These are locatisk. Inise energy use gy from renewal + The policy will efficiency and resources by four the borough's locations there There may be the borough's locations there the borough's locations the borough	the effects of contribute to redussing retail and centres which are fore promoting stated away from, of the description of the	limate change ✓ lucing the effects leisure development le	ments within and accessible sport modes. reas, of flood to encourage vonergy modes within and accessible sport modes. It joint DPD, for g an increase
+ Comments ENV9 To mining the use of enery +	the policy will change by focus the borough's locations there These are locatisk. The policy will efficiency and resources by form the borough's locations there There may be the borough's lin the level of the locations there the borough's lin the level of the locations there the borough's lin the level of the locations there the borough's lin the level of the locations there the borough's lin the level of the locations there the locations the locations there the locations the locati	contribute to redussing retail and centres which are fore promoting stated away from, or promote energy ble resources + minimise energy encourage the uncussing retail are centres which are fore promoting sopportunities, as centres to play a decentralised, low	limate change ✓ lucing the effects leisure developme sustainable are sustainable transfor will mitigate a ✓ ✓ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /	ments within and accessible sport modes. reas, of flood to encourage mergy merewable opments within accessible sport modes. significant DPD, for g an increase newable
+ Comments ENV9 To mining the use of enery + Comments	the policy will change by focus the borough's locations there These are locatisk. The policy will efficiency and resources by form the borough's locations there There may be the borough's in the level of cenergy supply	contribute to redussing retail and centres which are fore promoting steed away from, or promote energy ble resources + minimise energy encourage the upocussing retail and centres which are fore promoting steed available, such a decentralised, low available, such a contres which are promoting steed and centres to play a decentralised, low available, such a contres which are centres to play a decentralised, low available, such a contres which are centralised, low available, such a contribute to reduce the contribute the contrib	limate change ✓ lucing the effects leisure develope e sustainable transfor will mitigate a ✓ ✓ wee, promote e se of energy from the sustainable transformation in achieving w carbon and reas district heating	ments within and accessible sport modes. reas, of flood to encourage very mergy menewable opments within accessible sport modes. It is joint DPD, for genewable genetworks.
+ Comments ENV9 To mining the use of energy + Comments ENV11 To ens	the policy will change by focus the borough's locations there These are locatisk. Inise energy use gy from renewal + The policy will efficiency and resources by four the borough's locations there There may be the borough's in the level of contents of the prudent the prudent in the prudent	contribute to redusing retail and centres which are fore promoting stated away from, or promote energy ble resources + minimise energy encourage the upocussing retail are centres which are fore promoting stated available, such a use and sustainated.	limate change ✓ lucing the effects leisure development sustainable transfor will mitigate a y efficiency and ✓ ✓ use, promote ese of energy from the leisure development sustainable transformation sidentified in the last district heating able management sustainable manageme	ments within and accessible sport modes. reas, of flood to encourage very mergy menewable opments within accessible sport modes. It is joint DPD, for genewable genetworks.
+ Comments ENV9 To mining the use of energy + Comments ENV11 To ens	the policy will change by focus the borough's locations there These are locatisk. Inise energy use gy from renewal + The policy will efficiency and resources by four the borough's locations there There may be the borough's in the level of contents of the prudent the prudent in the prudent	contribute to redussing retail and centres which are fore promoting steed away from, or promote energy ble resources + minimise energy encourage the upocussing retail and centres which are fore promoting steed available, such a decentralised, low available, such a contres which are promoting steed and centres to play a decentralised, low available, such a contres which are centres to play a decentralised, low available, such a contres which are centralised, low available, such a contribute to reduce the contribute the contrib	limate change ✓ lucing the effects leisure development sustainable transfor will mitigate a y efficiency and ✓ ✓ use, promote ese of energy from the leisure development sustainable transformation sidentified in the last district heating able management sustainable manageme	ments within and accessible sport modes. reas, of flood to encourage very mergy menewable opments within accessible sport modes. It is joint DPD, for genewable genetworks.

Comments	The policy will ensure the prudent use and sustainable management of man-made and natural resources, including minerals by focusing retail and leisure development within the borough's centres, which will limit the amount of new infrastructure needed.			
ENV12 To prot	ect and improve	the quality of la	nd and soil	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	by focusing ret borough's cent areas of highe	protect and imprisal and leisure detres which will regregated and for	evelopment with move pressure t development.	in the from other
<u> </u>		ground and sur	tace water resol	urces
+ 	+ The malian	+	_ v	vf
Comments	resources by for the borough's of existing infraction Utilities have contained to according to a	protect and improcusing retail an centres. This will astructure rather onfirmed that the commodate grow ments must red stainable drainage.	d leisure develog I involve extension than new infrast ere is enough want of the proposed. No luce surface wat	pment within ons/upgrades tructure. United ater resource w retail and er run off and
ENV 14 To mir		ct of, and mitigate		
+	+	+	✓	√
Comments	See 'Promoting policy SA	g Sustainable Re	egeneration and	Prosperity'
Social				
SOC1 To prom	note community	cohesion in the I	borough	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	as the centres social, civic, co major part in th	promote commu act as a focal po ommunity and cu ne borough's ide	oint for commercultural activities and image.	ial, shopping, and play a
· ·	1	nced and inclusi	ve sustainable d	
+	+	+	 	√
Comments	The policy will promote mixed, balanced and inclusive sustainable communities as the centres act as a focal point for commercial, shopping, social, civic, community and cultural activities and are in sustainable locations therefore they are accessible to all.			
SOC3 To enga	ge the Commur	ity in the plannir	ng process	<u> </u>
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	_	will engage the owncil	_	
SOC4 To prom	note the accessi	bility to key servi	ices	
++	++	++	√	✓

Comments	The policy will promote the accessibility to key services by focusing retail and leisure development within the borough's centres, which all have at least high public transport accessibility.				
SOC5 To prote		local environme	ntal quality		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	by ensuring pro night time ecor unacceptable i	The policy will protect and improve local environmental quality by ensuring proposals for food, drink and uses related to the night time economy demonstrate they do not have an unacceptable impact on the environment and contribute positively to the visual appearance of the area.			
•	de quality and a	ccessible open	space, sport and	l recreational	
facilities		1	1		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	sport and recre development w	eational facilities	and accessible o by focusing leis h's centres. This	ure	
SOC7 To reduce	ce crime, disord	er and the fear o	of crime		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	The policy will reduce crime, disorder and the fear of crime by ensuring proposals for food, drink and uses related to the night-time economy demonstrate they contribute towards community safety and security and do not contribute to increased crime and disorder.				
SOC8 To prom			sing market for t	he borough	
+	+	+	✓	√	
Comments	market for the vitality and vial	borough by pron pility of all the bo	hy and balanced noting and enha- prough's centres. prough's housing	ncing the This may	
SOC9 To meet	the borough's a	affordable housir	ng needs		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	by providing ho towards the bo	ousing in the cer rough's affordab	gh's affordable ho ntres which will c ble housing stock	ontribute	
SOC10 To imp	rove the health	of the borough's	population	1 .	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	by focusing leis	sure developme	olth of the borough nt within the boro reational facilities	ough's centres.	
SOC11 To imp	rove education	and skills levels	of the borough's	population	
+	+	+	√	✓	
Comments	The policy will improve education and skill levels of the borough's population by focusing cultural activities within the borough's centres, such as the existing Gallery Oldham, which can be used as an education resource.				
Infrastructure considered?	– Have infrastru	ucture requireme	ents of this policy	been	

Comments	Appropriate details are set out within the Infrastructure Study

Policy 16 Local Services and Facilities

The `Local Services and Facilities` policy scored positively in relation to the sustainability objectives. Below is a summary of the key points in relation to the economic, environmental and social sustainability objectives:

- a) Economic: The policy will promote the sustainable regeneration of the borough by supporting local services that provide convenient facilities close to people's homes, reducing the need to travel and creating vibrant communities that may attract new businesses and create jobs. By allowing only small scale retail, leisure and office this will protect and enhance the borough's centres.
- b) Environmental: The policy will allow small scale retail, leisure and office outside the borough's main centres which will focus appropriate development within the accessible and sustainable centres. Supporting local services and facilities will reduce the need to travel and encourage walking and cycling, improving air quality and reducing the effects of climate change.
- c) **Social:** The policy will promote community cohesion as local shops represent convenient facilities, especially for less mobile residents and residents in rural areas and provide a focus for community interaction. The policy allows small scale leisure facilities which will improve the health of the borough's population.

Policy – Local Services and Facilities				
Impact			Scale	
S	М	L	L	T-B
Economic				
EC1 To promot	te the sustainabl	e regeneration of	of the borough	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments			tainable regener	
			rvices that provid	
		o people's home	es therefore redu	ucing the need
	to travel.			
EC2 To promot	te the borough's	image		
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments			ough's image by	
	· ·	which contribute	towards creatin	g vibrant
	communities.			
•	EC3 To promote efficient patterns of movement in support of sustainable			
economic rege	neration			T 2
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments			t patterns of mov	
			ic regeneration b	
		-	enient facilities	
	people's homes	s therefore reduc	cing the need to	travel.

	te the sustainab	le economic per	formance of the	borough
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	The policy will	promote the sus	stainable econor	nic
	performance of	of the borough by	y supporting loca	al services that
	can contribute	towards vibrant	communities, w	hich may
	attract investor	rs and business	es to the area.	
EC5 To promo	te sustainable e	conomic growth	and developme	nt
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	The policy will	promote sustain	nable economic (growth and
	development b	by supporting loc	cal services, which	ch can
			nmunities and ma	_
			e area, creating	local jobs.
EC6 To promo	te sustainable ri	ural communities	S	
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments			nable rural comm	
			ch can contribute	
		unities, providing	essential servic	es to people in
	rural areas.			
-		_	ability of Oldham	
	s of Chadderton	i, Failsworth, Hill	Stores, Lees, R	loyton, Shaw
and Uppermill	T	Τ		
++	++	++	√	√
Comments		-	ance the vitality	-
			borough's other	
			ure and office de	
		_	es therefore focu	_
			t within the centi	es.
LECO To impore	a tha aaanamia	طئاكم بمجنمط المبيد	a barawahia nan	
-	ve the economic	1	e borough's pop	
+	+	+	✓	ulation √
-	+ The policy will	+ improve the eco	onomic well-bein	ulation ✓ g of the
+	+ The policy will borough's pop	+ improve the eco ulation by suppo	onomic well-bein orting local service	ulation ✓ g of the ces which can
+	+ The policy will borough's pop contribute towards	+ improve the ecoulation by supportant con	onomic well-bein orting local service munities and manual transfer in the control of the contro	ulation ✓ g of the ces which can
+ Comments	+ The policy will borough's pop contribute toward businesses to	+ improve the eco ulation by suppo	onomic well-bein orting local service munities and manual transfer in the control of the contro	ulation ✓ g of the ces which can
+ Comments Environmenta	+ The policy will borough's pop contribute toward businesses to	+ improve the ecculation by supportant controls with the area, creating the area.	onomic well-bein orting local service munities and mang local jobs.	ulation
+ Comments Environmenta ENV1 To ensu	+ The policy will borough's pop contribute toward businesses to the effective at the policy will be a second businesses to the effective at the policy will be a second businesses to the policy will	+ improve the ecculation by supportant community the area, creating and efficient use	onomic well-bein orting local service munities and manual transfer in the control of the contro	ulation
+ Comments Environmenta ENV1 To ensu buildings in the	+ The policy will borough's pop contribute toward businesses to	+ improve the ecculation by supportant community the area, creating and efficient use	onomic well-bein orting local service munities and mang local jobs.	ulation
+ Comments Environmenta ENV1 To ensu buildings in the +	+ The policy will borough's pop contribute toward businesses to the effective are the effective are most sustainable.	+ improve the ecculation by supportant community the area, creating and efficient use the locations +	pnomic well-bein orting local service munities and mang local jobs.	ulation v g of the ces which can ay attract
+ Comments Environmenta ENV1 To ensu buildings in the	+ The policy will borough's pop contribute toward businesses to the effective are the effective are most sustainable. The policy will	+ improve the ecculation by support and vibrant compand the area, creating and efficient used by the locations + ensure the effective the ef	pnomic well-bein orting local service and manager of all types of lates and manager of all types of lates and efficient types are types and efficient types and efficient types are types are types and efficient types are types	ulation y g of the ces which can ay attract and and v t use of all
+ Comments Environmenta ENV1 To ensu buildings in the +	+ The policy will borough's pop contribute tows businesses to the effective are the effective are most sustainable. The policy will types of land are	+ improve the ecculation by support and vibrant compand the area, creating and efficient used by the locations	pnomic well-bein orting local service and manual ties and manual ties and manual types of later the most sustain	ulation g of the ces which can ay attract and and t use of all able locations
+ Comments Environmenta ENV1 To ensu buildings in the +	+ The policy will borough's pop contribute toward businesses to the effective are the effective are most sustainable. The policy will types of land are by only allowing.	+ improve the ecoulation by support and vibrant come the area, creating and efficient used by the locations + ensure the effect and buildings in the general scale residence.	pnomic well-bein orting local service and manual types of late of all types of late of an and efficient the most sustain thail, leisure and efficient the most sustain thail, leisure and efficient the most sustain thail, leisure and efficient thail that the sum of	ulation y g of the ces which can ay attract and and v t use of all able locations office
+ Comments Environmenta ENV1 To ensu buildings in the +	+ The policy will borough's pop contribute toward businesses to the effective are the effective are most sustainable. The policy will types of land are by only allowing development of the policy will the policy will be a policy will type of land are by only allowing development of the policy will be a policy will type of land are by only allowing development of the policy will be a policy will be a policy will type of land are by only allowing development of the policy will be a policy will be	improve the ecoulation by support and vibrant compand the area, creating and efficient used by the locations in the area buildings in the grand buildings in the grand scale reports of the boutside of the boutside of the boutside of the scale resource.	onomic well-bein orting local service and manual types of late of all types of late of all types of late of an end efficient the most sustain the trough's centres	ulation g of the ces which can ay attract and and v t use of all able locations office therefore
+ Comments Environmenta ENV1 To ensu buildings in the +	+ The policy will borough's pop contribute tows businesses to the effective at most sustainable. The policy will types of land a by only allowing development of focusing approximates.	+ improve the ecculation by support and vibrant compand the area, creating and efficient used by the locations in the area buildings in the small scale reports of the boopriate scale device.	pnomic well-bein orting local service and manual types of late of all types of late of an and efficient the most sustain thail, leisure and efficient the most sustain thail, leisure and efficient the most sustain thail, leisure and efficient thail that the sum of	ulation g of the ces which can ay attract and and v t use of all able locations office therefore
+ Comments Environmenta ENV1 To ensu buildings in the + Comments	+ The policy will borough's pop contribute toward businesses to businesses to the effective are the effective are most sustainable. The policy will types of land are by only allowing development of focusing appropriate and sustainable.	improve the ecoulation by support and vibrant come the area, creating and efficient used by the locations and buildings in the area butside of the book opriate scale device the centres.	onomic well-bein orting local service and manual types of late of all types of late of all types of late of an end efficient the most sustain the trough's centres	ulation g of the ces which can ay attract and and v t use of all able locations office therefore
+ Comments Environmenta ENV1 To ensu buildings in the + Comments	+ The policy will borough's pop contribute tows businesses to the effective at most sustainable. The policy will types of land a by only allowing development of focusing approximates.	improve the ecoulation by support and vibrant come the area, creating and efficient used by the locations and buildings in the area butside of the book opriate scale device the centres.	onomic well-bein orting local service and manual types of late of all types of late of all types of late of an end efficient the most sustain the trough's centres	ulation g of the ces which can ay attract and and v t use of all able locations office therefore
+ Comments Environmenta ENV1 To ensu buildings in the + Comments ENV3 To reduce +	the policy will borough's pop contribute town businesses to the effective at most sustainable. The policy will types of land a by only allowing development of focusing approand sustainable the need to the sustainable to the need to the sustainable.	improve the ecculation by support and vibrant compand the area, creating and efficient used by the ensure the effect and buildings in the small scale reports of the boopriate scale devote the entres.	onomic well-bein orting local service and manual ties and manual types of later the most sustain the trough's centres welopment within	ulation g of the ces which can ay attract and and v tuse of all able locations office therefore the accessible
+ Comments Environmenta ENV1 To ensu buildings in the + Comments ENV3 To reduce	The policy will borough's pop contribute toward businesses to businesses to the effective at most sustainable to the policy will types of land at by only allowing development of focusing appropriate the need to the policy will the policy will the policy will	improve the ecoulation by support and vibrant compand the area, creating and efficient used by the locations in the same the effect and buildings in the same the boutside of the boutside of the boutside of the boutside centres. Tavel + reduce the need the same the locations in the same the same the locations in the l	pnomic well-bein orting local service and manager local jobs. The of all types of late the most sustain the fail, leisure and erough's centres welopment within the total tot	ulation y g of the ces which can ay attract and and v t use of all able locations office therefore the accessible poporting local
+ Comments Environmenta ENV1 To ensu buildings in the + Comments ENV3 To reduce +	The policy will borough's pop contribute toward businesses to businesses to the effective at most sustainable to the policy will types of land at by only allowing development of focusing appropriate the need to the policy will the policy will the policy will	improve the ecoulation by support and vibrant compand the area, creating and efficient used by the locations in the same the effect and buildings in the same the boutside of the boutside of the boutside of the boutside centres. Tavel + reduce the need the same the locations in the same the same the locations in the l	onomic well-bein orting local service and manual ties and manual types of later the most sustain the trough's centres welopment within	ulation y g of the ces which can ay attract and and v t use of all able locations office therefore the accessible poporting local

ENV 4 To pron	note sustainable	transport choice	 es	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	The policy will	promote sustain	able transport cl	hoices by
			provide convenie	
			ore encouraging	
	cycling.		oro orroodraging	, wanting and
FNV 5 To prote	ect and improve	air quality		
+	+	+	√	√
Comments	The policy will	nrotect and imp	rove air quality b	v supporting
Comments	•		venient facilities	
		•	ouraging walking	
	reducing emiss		diaging waiking	and cycling,
FNV 6 To cons			s historical, arch	aeological and
			cape and townsc	
+	+	+	√	✓
Comments		will engure deve	elopments conse	rve and
Comments	_		al, archaeologic	
		_	s landscape and	
			for local services	
ENIV/8 To contr	ibute to reducing			s and radiities.
+	+		Innate Change	
		oontributo to roc	lucing the offect	o of olimata
Comments			ducing the effects	
	• • •		vices that provid	
			es therefore end	ouraging
ENIVO To minim		cling, reducing e		to openings
			y efficiency and	to encourage
+	gy from renewa		T./	✓
	The joint DDD	uill miniming on	oraviuos promo	1 -
Comments			ergy use, promo	
			ise of energy from	
		0 0	elopments to red	
	•	a micro-generau	ion technologies	wriere
ENI\/11 To one	possible.	use and sustain	oble menegeme	nt of mon
			able manageme	nt or man-
	ıral resources, in		5 _ /	T /
+	+ The area is a constitution			V
Comments		•	ent use and sust	
	_		d natural resourc	
	•	•	l services and fa	
	_	-	miting the amou	nt of new
END (40 To 100)	infrastructure n			
	ect and improve		nd and soll	Τ /
+	+	+	V	<u> </u>
Comments	•		rove the quality of	
			and facilities are	
	•		emoves pressure	e trom other
END / 10 E		r quality land from		
⊢ENV13 To prof	ect and improve	ground and sur	tace water resor	urces
+	+	+	1	✓

Comments ENV 14 To mir	resources by for borough's cent existing infrast Utilities have contained and factorial to accompany to accom	ocusing local ser res. This will invalue ructure rather the confirmed that the commodate grow acilities must red stainable drainage	rove ground and rvices and faciliticolve extensions/an new infrastructere is enough wayth proposed. Neuce surface wate ge systems, where against floodin	es within the fupgrades of cture. United ater resource ew local er run off and ere possible.	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	flooding by per risk in accorda Mitigation mea	mitting developr	pact of, and mition ments away from and the Oldham poding will be public elopments.	areas of flood SFRA.	
Social					
SOC1 To prom	note community	cohesion in the I	oorough		
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	as local shops the day to day provide a focus distinguish one	represent conversions of the converse series of the community area from another converse of the converse of th		nat help meet nich shops nelp to	
SOC2 To prom	ote mixed, bala	nced and inclusi	ve sustainable c	ommunities	
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	sustainable co	mmunities as loc ential service for	balanced and in cal services and r less mobile res	facilities	
SOC3 To enga	gage the Community in the planning process				
+	+	+	√	✓	
Comments	process in line Involvement.	with the council	community in the		
SOC4 To prom	ote the accessil	pility to key servi	ces		
++	++	++	✓	✓	
Comments	The policy will promote the accessibility to key services as local shops represent convenient facilities that help meet the day to day shopping needs of residents and reduce the need to travel.				
SOC5 To prote	ect and improve	local environme	ntal quality		
+	+	+	√	√	
Comments	The policy will protect and improve local environmental quality by only allowing small-scale developments outside of the borough's centres. This will therefore reduce environmental and health impacts associated with increased traffic levels.				
•	ide quality and a	ccessible open	space, sport and	l recreational	
facilities	1	1	1		
+	+	+	✓	✓	

Comments	The policy will provide quality and accessible open space, sport and recreational facilities by permitting small-scale leisure facilities outside of the borough's centres, which can			
	include sports	and recreation fa	acilities.	
SOC7 To redu	ce crime, disorde	er and the fear o	f crime	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	The policy will reduce crime, disorder and the fear of crime by supporting local services, which contribute towards vibrant communities. This vibrancy may deter crime and the fear of crime.			
SOC10 To imp	rove the health	of the borough's	population	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	The policy will improve the health of the borough's population by permitting small-scale leisure facilities outside of the borough's centres, which can include sports and recreation facilities.			
considered?	Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been			
Comments	Appropriate de	tails are set out	within the Infrast	tructure Study

Policy 17 Gateways and Corridors

The 'Gateways and Corridors' policy scored positively in relation to the sustainability objectives. Key points in relation to the economic, environmental and social sustainability objectives are:

- a) Economic: The policy will promote efficient patterns of movement in support of sustainable economic regeneration by supporting the extension of Metrolink, the council's public rights of way improvement plan and cycling strategy. It will also promote the sustainable economic performance of the borough and the sustainable economic growth and development of the borough as the Metrolink extension will provide benefits including Oldham Town Centre being consolidated as the borough's main retail and commercial hub and Hollinwood becoming a more attractive and sustainable location for growth.
- b) Environmental: The policy will promote sustainable transport choices by improving the public transport offer in the borough with the arrival of Metrolink and encouraging walking and cycling by supporting improvements to those links, this will also help improve air quality in the borough and in turn help contribute towards reducing the effects of climate change. It will also protect and improve the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity by supporting the implementation of the walking, cycling and bridleway network all of which form part of the borough's green infrastructure.
- c) **Social**: The policy will promote accessibility to key services by improving the public transport offer within the borough, making it easier to access key services such as major employment sites.

Policy – Gateways and Corridors	
Impact	Scale

S	М	L	L	Т-В
Economic				
EC1 To promo	te the sustainab	le regeneration	of the borough	
+	+	+	$\sqrt{}$	
Comments	The policy will	promote the sus	stainable regener	ration of the
	borough by en	suring high qual	ity uses and attra	active
	developments	at key gateways	and along trans	sport corridors.
	The policy will	also support imp	provements to th	e existing
	•		including the de	•
	· ·	th will promote the	he sustainable re	egeneration of
	the borough.			
EC2 To promo	te the borough's	image		
+	+	+	$\sqrt{}$	√
Comments		-	ough's image by	
			elopments at key	, ,
	•		h will contribute t	
	•	_	I more attractive.	
		-	the existing trans	-
		•	livery of Metrolin	k, making the
F00 F		e attractive plac		(' 11
_		rns of movemen	it in support of su	ustainable
economic rege		T	T . /	
++	++ The realist will	++	1	ν
Comments			it patterns of mov	
			ic regeneration b	
			council's public	rights of way
EC4 To promo		lan and cycling	formance of the	horough
+	te the sustainab	+		borougii
Comments	-	1 -	tainable econor	nio.
Comments		•	stainable economy supporting the (
			Oldham and on t	
			ding Oldham Tov	
	•		ough's main retai	
			nd becoming a m	
		ation for econor	•	oro attraotivo,
EC5 To promo			and developmer	nt
+	+	+	√	1
Comments	The policy will	promote sustain	able economic g	rowth and
			e extension of Me	
	•		to Rochdale. Th	
			n Centre being	•
		•	commercial hub a	
	becoming a mo	ore attractive, su	istainable locatio	n for economic
	growth. This w	ill help attract in	vestors to the bo	rough and
	provide jobs.			
EC6 To promo	ta custainahla ri	iral communities	· ———	
	ie sustainable ru	Tar communica		,

Comments	safeguarding la for example, D	promote sustain and for future tra iggle rail station s of way networl	nsport infrastructions and protecting a	cture proposals,
EC7 To promo	te sustainable to	urism developm	ent	
+	+	+	√	√
Comments	The policy will	promote sustain	able tourism dev	elopment by
		cycle network a		
		iréa. The expans		
		dham Town Cen		
		y attract tourists.		
EC8 To protect		ne vitality and via		Town Centre
		, Failsworth, Hill		
and Uppermill	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,		- ,
+	+	+	Ι√	
Comments	The policy will	protect and enha	ance the vitality	and viability of
		Centre and the b	•	
		rolink which will	•	•
		s the borough's	•	
		The borough's		_
		sworth, will also		•
	Metrolink.	Sworth, will also		CALCITOTOTI OT
ECQ To improv		well-being of the	horough's non	ulation
+	+	+	Jorougii a popi	
Comments		improve the eco	nomic wall bain	of the
Comments		ulation by suppo		
		er to Oldham an		
		s including Oldh		
		s the borough's		
		-		
		d becoming a mo		
		onomic growth. Tond provide jobs.	-	
		,		
		onnectivity to ma		
		ester, including	Manchester City	/ Centre and
Fundamenta	Kingsway in Ro	ocituale.		
Environmenta			-f -11 to f 1-	
ENV1 To ensure the effective and efficient use of all types of land and buildings in the most sustainable locations				
+	+	+	<u>γ</u>	ν
Comments		ensure the effec		
	• •	nd buildings in tl		
		mprovements to	-	-
	_	d cycling routes		
making the borough a more sustainable location.				
END (0 E	(1 1 1 111	4		(*
ENV2 To prom	ote high quality	design and susta	ainable construc	tion

Comments ENV3 To reduce	construction by along transportowards makin	y ensuring deve t corridors are h g the routes gre should relate to and quality.	uality design and lopments at key ligh quality uses eener and more at the importance	gateways and and contribute attractive.
	The realise will		\\ 4	
Comments ENV4 To prom	public transport Metrolink and improvements	rt offer in the bo encouraging wa	d to travel by imprough with the elliking and cycling	xtension of
++	++	++	11	V
Comments	The policy will improving the extension of M by supporting	public transport letrolink and end improvements to	nable transport of offer in the boro couraging walking routes.	ugh with the
ENV5 To prote	ct and improve	air quality		
+	+	+	V	
Comments	the public trans Metrolink and	sport offer in the encouraging wa to routes, there	prove air quality to borough with the lking and cycling fore reducing en	e extension of by supporting
			s historical, arch cape and townso │√	
Comments	archaeological landscape and developments are high qualit	conserve and e and cultural he townscape cha at key gateways	nhance the bord ritage and its se aracter by ensuring s and along trans late to the import	ttings, and its ng that sport corridors
ENV7 To prote			reen infrastructu	re, biodiversity
and geodiversi	•			
++	++	++		
Comments	infrastructure, implementation which form par supporting bio	biodiversity and n of the walking rt of the borough diversity and ge	•	supporting the lleway network,
	ibute to reducin	g the effects of	climate change	
+ Comments	change by imp	proving the publi sion of Metrolink porting improve		in the borough ig walking and

FNV9 To minin	ENV9 To minimise energy use, promote energy efficiency and to encourage				
	gy from renewa		y chiciency and	to choodrage	
+	+	+	1 √	V	
Comments	The policy will	minimise energy	/ use, promote e	nerav	
Commonto			se of energy from		
	•	•	blic transport offe		
		. •	Metrolink and en		
	_		ing improvemen	0 0	
		0 1 1 1	nsport are more		
	to travel.	.g arra pasno a a		omorom mayo	
ENV11 To ens		use and sustain	able manageme	nt of man-	
	•	ncluding minerals			
+	+	+	1	V	
Comments	The policy will	ensure the prud	ent use and sust	ainable	
		-	d natural resourd		
			olic transport, wa		
			there is less pre		
	_		erm the develop		
			s for its construct		
	in the long term	n it will ensure th	ne prudent use o	f resources by	
	relieving press	ure on the road	network.	•	
ENV 14 To min	nimise the impac	ct of, and mitigate	e against floodin	g	
+	+	+	1	V	
Comments	The policy will	minimise the im	pact of, and mitig	gate against	
			king, cycling and		
			e green infrastru		
	be used to miti		· ·		
Social					
SOC1 To prom	ote community	cohesion in the I	borough		
+	+	+	1	√	
Comments	The policy will	promote commu	inity cohesion in	the borough	
			ort network, mak		
	more accessib	le. The extensio	n of Metrolink to	the borough	
	will increase th	e attractiveness	of the borough's	s HMR areas	
	with stops in F	reehold and Der	ker and it will als	so increase the	
	connectivity to	major employme	ent centres.		
SOC2 To prom	ote mixed, bala	nced and inclusi	ve sustainable c	ommunities	
+	+	+		√	
Comments	The policy will	promote mixed,	balanced and in	clusive	
			proving the publ		
			places more ac		
	•		the Metrolink to	•	
			of the borough's		
	•		ker and it will als		
	connectivity to major employment centres with the Metrolink				
	•	ough to Manches	ster City Centre	and Kingsway	
	in Rochdale.				
SOC3 To enga	ge the Commur	nity in the plannir	ng process	1	
+	+	+	√	√	

Comments			community in the 's Statement of 0		
SOC4 To prom	ote the accessib	bility to key servi	ices		
++	++	++	√	V	
Comments	improving the p	public transport of er to access key	cessibility to key offer within the b services such as	orough,	
SOC5 To prote	ect and improve	local environme	ntal quality		
+	+	+	√		
Comments	by supporting t walking and cy	the improvement cling networks. car and will help	rove local enviro t of the public tra This will reduce p improve air qu	nsport, the need to	
SOC6 To provi	de quality and a	ccessible open	space, sport and	l recreational	
+	+	+			
Comments	The policy will provide quality and accessible open space, sport and recreational facilities as the walking, cycling and bridleway networks provide opportunities for sports and recreation in the borough and improvements to the public transport network helps to make open space, sport and recreational facilities more accessible.				
SOC7 To redu	ce crime, disorde	er and the fear c	of crime		
+	+	+		1	
Comments	supporting imp the cycle netwo regeneration or	provements to the ork. The expans f areas helping t	isorder and the formal ison attraction of Metrolink to reduce opports ough good desig	activeness of will aid the unities for	
SOC8 To prom			sing market for t		
+	+	+	1	1 1	
Comments	market for the Metrolink to the and attractiven and Derker.	borough by suppe borough which less of our HMR	hy and balanced porting the exten will increase the areas with stops	sion of accessibility	
SOC10 To imp	SOC10 To improve the health of the borough's population				
+	+	+			
Comments	by encouraging and horse ridin of there being i the need to use	g exercise through in and through in improved public the private car		ilking, cycling ity as a result may reduce	
SOC11 To imp	rove education a	and skills levels	of the borough's	population	
+	+	+	V	V	

Comments	The policy will improve education and skills levels of the
	borough's population by supporting public transport
	improvements, including Metrolink. This will improve
	connectivity to Oldham Town Centre, Manchester City Centre
	and Kingsway in Rochdale where there are a number of
	higher education facilities and job opportunities.
Infrastructure	 Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been
considered?	
Comments	Appropriate details are set out within the Infrastructure Study

Policy 18 Energy

The 'Energy' policy scored positively in relation to the sustainability objectives. Key points in relation to the economic, environmental and social sustainability objectives are:

- a. **Economic:** The policy will ensure that developments reduce carbon emissions in a cost effective manner. This will enable businesses to run more efficiently and increase investor confidence. There may also be job opportunities related to the installation of green energy.
- b. Environmental: The policy will ensure that developments reduce carbon emissions in line with the zero carbon hierarchy. This will improve air quality and contribute towards reducing the effects of climate change and reduce reliance on finite sources of energy. The policy sets out a criteria for assessing proposals for green energy schemes and will therefore ensure that developments are acceptable in terms of design and landscape sensitivity and other important features.
- c. **Social**: The policy will ensure that developments reduce carbon emissions in line with the zero carbon hierarchy. This will improve air quality, which will improve local environmental quality and tackle fuel poverty, both of which will have positive impacts on health. The policy will also help make the housing market more attractive.

Policy – Energy					
Impact	Scale				
S	M	L	L	T-B	
Economic					
EC1 To promo	te the sustainabl	e regeneration of	of the borough		
+	++	++			
Comments	The policy will promote the sustainable regeneration of the borough by ensuring that growth over the lifetime of the LDF is achieved in a sustainable manner following the principles of the zero carbon hierarchy.				
EC2 To promo	te the borough's	image			
+	++	++			
Comments	green energy a		ough's image by the introduction stor confidence.		

FC4 To promo	te the sustainable economic performance of the borough			
+	++			
Comments	The policy will promote the sustainable economic			
	performance of the borough by ensuring that developments			
	reduce carbon emissions in the most cost effective manner,			
	therefore enabling businesses to run more efficiently.			
EC5 To promo	te sustainable economic growth and development			
+	+ + +			
Comments	The policy will promote sustainable economic growth and			
	development by ensuring that developments reduce carbon			
	emissions in the most cost effective manner, therefore			
	enabling businesses to run more efficiently. There may also			
	be job opportunities related to the installation of green energy			
	schemes.			
EC6 To promo	te sustainable rural communities			
+	+ + \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \			
Comments	The policy will promote sustainable rural communities by			
	ensuring that developments within rural areas follow the			
	principles of the zero carbon hierarchy whilst taking into			
	consideration the sensitivity of the surrounding area.			
EC7 To promo	te sustainable tourism development			
+	+ + \			
Comments	The policy will promote sustainable tourism development by			
	ensuring that tourism developments follow the principles of			
	the zero carbon hierarchy.			
EC8 To protec	t and enhance the vitality and viability of Oldham Town Centre			
and the centre	s of Chadderton, Failsworth, Hill Stores, Lees, Royton, Shaw			
and Uppermill				
+	+			
Comments	The policy will protect and enhance the vitality and viability of			
	Oldham Town Centre and the borough's centres by			
	recognising that the borough's centres may have a role to			
	play in achieving an increase in the level of decentralised, low			
	carbon and renewable energy supply, this may increase the			
	attractiveness of the centres to potential investors.			
EC9 To improv	ve the economic well-being of the borough's population			
+	++			
Comments	The policy will improve the economic well-being of the			
	borough's population by ensuring that developments reduce			
	carbon emissions in the most cost effective manner, therefore			
	enabling businesses to run more efficiently. There may also			
	be job opportunities related to the installation of green energy			
	schemes.			
EC10 To promote the development of innovative and knowledge based				
industries				
+	++ +			
	17			
Comments	The policy will promote the development of innovative and			
Comments	knowledge based industries as it may provide opportunities for spin-off low carbon industries.			

Environmenta	I						
ENV1 To ensu	re the effective a	and efficient use	of all types of la	ind and			
buildings in the	buildings in the most sustainable locations						
+	+	+					
Comments	The policy will	ensure the effec	tive and efficien	t use of all			
	types of land a	nd buildings in t	he most sustaina	able locations			
		emphasis on dev					
		networks which					
		encourages deve	elopment in susta	ainable			
END OF	locations.						
		design and sust	ainable construc	tion			
+	++ 	++	V	Λ 1 - ' 1 - 1 -			
Comments		promote high qu					
		ensuring that p					
	landscape sen	cceptable in terr	iis oi riigii qualit	y design and			
FNV5 To prote	ct and improve	•					
+	++	++	1 √	1 \			
Comments		protect and impi	rove air quality b	v requiring			
Commonto		to follow the prir					
		efore reducing er					
	quality.	J	•	5			
ENV6 To cons	erve and enhand	ce the borough's	historical, archa	aeological and			
		_	ENV6 To conserve and enhance the borough's historical, archaeological and cultural heritage and its settings, and its landscape and townscape character				
			apo ama tomico	apo onaraotor			
+	+	+	√	√			
+ Comments	+ The policy will		·	Ī			
-	archaeological	+ conserve and er and cultural her	itage and its set	ugh's historical, tings, and its			
-	archaeological landscape and	+ conserve and er and cultural her townscape cha	itage and its set racter by ensurir	ugh's historical, tings, and its			
-	archaeological landscape and proposals for g	+ conserve and er and cultural her townscape chai	nhance the boro itage and its set racter by ensuring nemes are accep	ugh's historical, tings, and its ng that otable in terms			
-	archaeological landscape and proposals for g of high quality	+ conserve and er and cultural her townscape cha	nhance the boro itage and its set racter by ensuring nemes are accep	ugh's historical, tings, and its ng that otable in terms			
Comments	archaeological landscape and proposals for g of high quality sensitivity.	+ conserve and er and cultural her townscape chai reen energy sch design, heritage	nhance the boro itage and its set racter by ensurin nemes are accep features and lar	ugh's historical, tings, and its ng that otable in terms and scape			
Comments ENV7 To prote	archaeological landscape and proposals for g of high quality sensitivity.	+ conserve and er and cultural her townscape chai	nhance the boro itage and its set racter by ensurin nemes are accep features and lar	ugh's historical, tings, and its ng that otable in terms and scape			
Comments ENV7 To prote and geodiversi	archaeological landscape and proposals for g of high quality sensitivity.	+ conserve and er and cultural her townscape chai reen energy sch design, heritage	nhance the boro itage and its set racter by ensurin nemes are accep features and lar	ugh's historical, tings, and its ng that otable in terms and scape			
Comments ENV7 To prote and geodiversir+	archaeological landscape and proposals for g of high quality sensitivity. ct and improve to ty	+ conserve and er and cultural her townscape chai green energy sch design, heritage the borough's gr	nhance the boro itage and its set racter by ensurin nemes are accep features and lar een infrastructur	ugh's historical, tings, and its ng that btable in terms and scape			
Comments ENV7 To prote and geodiversi	archaeological landscape and proposals for g of high quality sensitivity. ct and improve to ty + The policy will	+ conserve and er and cultural her townscape char green energy sch design, heritage the borough's gr	nhance the boro itage and its set racter by ensuring nemes are accept features and land een infrastructure	ugh's historical, tings, and its ng that otable in terms ndscape re, biodiversity			
Comments ENV7 To prote and geodiversir+	archaeological landscape and proposals for g of high quality sensitivity. ct and improve to ty The policy will infrastructure,	+ conserve and er and cultural her townscape char reen energy sch design, heritage the borough's gr + protect and improbiodiversity and	nhance the borogitage and its set racter by ensuring the ensures and laren infrastructure.	ugh's historical, tings, and its ng that otable in terms ndscape re, biodiversity varies green ensuring that			
Comments ENV7 To prote and geodiversir+	archaeological landscape and proposals for g of high quality sensitivity. ct and improve ty + The policy will infrastructure, proposals for g	+ conserve and er and cultural her townscape char green energy sch design, heritage the borough's gr + protect and impropried in the protect and improve a protect and improve	nhance the borogitage and its set racter by ensuring the ensuring the ensuring the ensure and large the ensure and large the ensure and large the borough geodiversity by the enes are acception.	ugh's historical, tings, and its ng that otable in terms ndscape re, biodiversity varies green ensuring that otable in terms			
ENV7 To prote and geodiversi + Comments	archaeological landscape and proposals for g of high quality sensitivity. ct and improve t ty + The policy will infrastructure, proposals for g of high quality	+ conserve and er and cultural her townscape char green energy sch design, heritage the borough's gr + protect and impression and preen energy sch design, biodivers	nhance the borogitage and its set racter by ensuring the mes are accepted features and large een infrastructure. Tove the borough geodiversity by the mes are acceptives and landsca	ugh's historical, tings, and its ng that otable in terms ndscape re, biodiversity varies green ensuring that otable in terms			
ENV7 To prote and geodiversi + Comments	archaeological landscape and proposals for g of high quality sensitivity. ct and improve t ty + The policy will infrastructure, proposals for g of high quality	+ conserve and er and cultural her townscape char green energy sch design, heritage the borough's gr + protect and impropried in the protect and improve a protect and improve	nhance the borogitage and its set racter by ensuring the mes are accepted features and large een infrastructure. Tove the borough geodiversity by the mes are acceptives and landsca	ugh's historical, tings, and its ng that otable in terms ndscape re, biodiversity varies green ensuring that otable in terms			
ENV7 To prote and geodiversi + Comments	archaeological landscape and proposals for g of high quality sensitivity. ct and improve to ty + The policy will infrastructure, land proposals for g of high quality ibute to reducing the control of	conserve and er and cultural her townscape charge energy schesign, heritage the borough's graph protect and improtect and improve a protect and improv	nhance the borogitage and its set racter by ensuring the ensuring the ensuring the ensuring the ensure and large the ensure and large the borough geodiversity by the ensure are acceptively and landscatimate change of the borough and landscatimate	ugh's historical, tings, and its ng that otable in terms ndscape re, biodiversity variety va			
ENV7 To prote and geodiversi + Comments ENV8 To contr +	archaeological landscape and proposals for g of high quality sensitivity. ct and improve to ty + The policy will infrastructure, proposals for g of high quality ibute to reducing the control of the essence of in a sustainable.	conserve and er and cultural her townscape charge en energy schedesign, heritage the borough's graph en energy schedesign, biodivers graph effects of content of the policy is to e manner through	nhance the borogitage and its set racter by ensuring the ensures and large een infrastructure. Tove the borough geodiversity by the ensure are accepting and landscattlimate change. I have the borough geodiversity by the ensure that growth and growth and landscattlimate change. I have the borough ensure that growth and growth	ugh's historical, tings, and its ng that otable in terms ndscape re, biodiversity varies green ensuring that otable in terms pe sensitivity. vth is achieved on emissions			
ENV7 To prote and geodiversi + Comments ENV8 To contr +	archaeological landscape and proposals for g of high quality sensitivity. ct and improve to ty + The policy will infrastructure, proposals for g of high quality ibute to reducing the control of the	conserve and er and cultural her townscape charperen energy schedesign, heritage the borough's graph protect and improblement energy schedesign, biodivers the effects of control of the policy is to	nhance the borogitage and its set racter by ensuring the ensures and large een infrastructure. Tove the borough geodiversity by the ensure are accepting and landscattlimate change. I have the borough geodiversity by the ensure that growth and growth and landscattlimate change. I have the borough ensure that growth and growth	ugh's historical, tings, and its ng that otable in terms ndscape re, biodiversity varies green ensuring that otable in terms pe sensitivity. vth is achieved on emissions			
ENV7 To prote and geodiversi + Comments ENV8 To contr + Comments	archaeological landscape and proposals for g of high quality sensitivity. ct and improve to ty + The policy will infrastructure, proposals for g of high quality ibute to reducing ++ The essence of in a sustainable from developmentargets.	conserve and er and cultural her townscape charperen energy schedesign, heritage the borough's graph protect and improblement energy schedesign, biodivers the effects of contribution of the policy is to e manner throughent and contribution.	nhance the boronitage and its set racter by ensuring the ensurer and large and its set racter by ensuring the ensure that group the ensure that group it ing towards climate change are acceptance.	ugh's historical, tings, and its ng that otable in terms ndscape re, biodiversity value of the sensitivity. value of the sensitivity. value of the sensitivity.			
ENV7 To prote and geodiversi + Comments ENV8 To contr + Comments	archaeological landscape and proposals for g of high quality sensitivity. ct and improve to ty + The policy will infrastructure, proposals for g of high quality ibute to reducing ++ The essence of in a sustainable from developmentargets.	conserve and er and cultural her townscape chargeren energy schedesign, heritage the borough's graph of the policy and green energy schedesign, biodivers graph effects of color the policy is to e manner throughent and contribute, promote energy	nhance the boronitage and its set racter by ensuring the ensurer and large and its set racter by ensuring the ensure that group the ensure that group it ing towards climate change are acceptance.	ugh's historical, tings, and its ng that otable in terms ndscape re, biodiversity value of the sensitivity. value of the sensitivity. value of the sensitivity.			
ENV7 To prote and geodiversi + Comments ENV8 To contr + Comments	archaeological landscape and proposals for g of high quality sensitivity. ct and improve to ty + The policy will infrastructure, proposals for g of high quality ibute to reducing ++ The essence of in a sustainable from developmentargets.	conserve and er and cultural her townscape chargeren energy schedesign, heritage the borough's graph of the policy and green energy schedesign, biodivers graph effects of color the policy is to e manner throughent and contribute, promote energy	nhance the boronitage and its set racter by ensuring the ensurer and large and its set racter by ensuring the ensure that group the ensure that group it ing towards climate change are acceptance.	ugh's historical, tings, and its ng that otable in terms ndscape re, biodiversity value of the sensitivity. value of the sensitivity. value of the sensitivity.			

The essence of the policy is to ensure that growth is achieved in a sustainable manner through reducing carbon emissions from development and contributing towards climate change targets. ENV10 To manage waste sustainably, to minimise waste and its production, and increase reuse, recycling and recovery rates +							
ENV10 To manage waste sustainably, to minimise waste and its production, and increase reuse, recycling and recovery rates +	Comments			_			
ENV10 To manage waste sustainably, to minimise waste and its production, and increase reuse, recycling and recovery rates +							
ENV10 To manage waste sustainably, to minimise waste and its production, and increase reuse, recycling and recovery rates +		from developmen	from development and contributing towards climate change				
and increase reuse, recycling and recovery rates +		targets.					
The policy will manage waste sustainably, minimise waste and its production, and increase reuse, recycling and recovery rates by supporting green energy schemes such as energy taken from waste. ENV11 To ensure the prudent use and sustainable management of manmade and natural resources, including minerals +					ts production,		
The policy will manage waste sustainably, minimise waste and its production, and increase reuse, recycling and recovery rates by supporting green energy schemes such as energy taken from waste. ENV11 To ensure the prudent use and sustainable management of manmade and natural resources, including minerals +	and increase re	euse, recycling and	d recovery rate	es			
and its production, and increase reuse, recycling and recovery rates by supporting green energy schemes such as energy taken from waste. ENV11 To ensure the prudent use and sustainable management of manmade and natural resources, including minerals +	+	+ +	-				
recovery rates by supporting green energy schemes such as energy taken from waste. ENV11 To ensure the prudent use and sustainable management of manmade and natural resources, including minerals +	Comments	The policy will ma	anage waste s	sustainably, mini	mise waste		
ENV11 To ensure the prudent use and sustainable management of manmade and natural resources, including minerals +		and its production	n, and increas	e reuse, recyclir	ng and		
ENV11 To ensure the prudent use and sustainable management of manmade and natural resources, including minerals +		recovery rates by	supporting gr	reen energy sch	emes such as		
made and natural resources, including minerals +		energy taken fror	n waste.				
The policy will ensure the prudent use and sustainable management of man-made and natural resources, including minerals by ensuring developments follow the principles of the zero carbon hierarchy, which will reduce reliance on finite resources such as coal. ENV 14 To minimise the impact of, and mitigate against flooding +	ENV11 To ens	ure the prudent us	e and sustaina	able manageme	nt of man-		
The policy will ensure the prudent use and sustainable management of man-made and natural resources, including minerals by ensuring developments follow the principles of the zero carbon hierarchy, which will reduce reliance on finite resources such as coal. ENV 14 To minimise the impact of, and mitigate against flooding +	made and natu	ıral resources, incl	uding minerals	6			
management of man-made and natural resources, including minerals by ensuring developments follow the principles of the zero carbon hierarchy, which will reduce reliance on finite resources such as coal. ENV 14 To minimise the impact of, and mitigate against flooding +	+	+ +	-				
minerals by ensuring developments follow the principles of the zero carbon hierarchy, which will reduce reliance on finite resources such as coal. ENV 14 To minimise the impact of, and mitigate against flooding +	Comments	The policy will en	sure the prude	ent use and sus	tainable		
the zero carbon hierarchy, which will reduce reliance on finite resources such as coal. ENV 14 To minimise the impact of, and mitigate against flooding +		management of r	nan-made and	d natural resourd	ces, including		
resources such as coal. ENV 14 To minimise the impact of, and mitigate against flooding +		minerals by ensu	ring developm	nents follow the p	principles of		
ENV 14 To minimise the impact of, and mitigate against flooding +		the zero carbon h	nierarchy, whic	ch will reduce re	liance on finite		
+		resources such a	s coal.				
The policy will minimise the impact of, and mitigate against flooding through reducing carbon emissions from development and reducing the impacts of climate change including flooding. Social SOC3 To engage the Community in the planning process +	ENV 14 To mir	nimise the impact o	of, and mitigate	e against floodin	g		
flooding through reducing carbon emissions from development and reducing the impacts of climate change including flooding. Social	+	+ +	-	√			
development and reducing the impacts of climate change including flooding. Social SOC3 To engage the Community in the planning process +	Comments	The policy will mi	nimise the imp	pact of, and mitig	gate against		
Social SOC3 To engage the Community in the planning process +			•				
SOC3 To engage the Community in the planning process +		•	•	impacts of clima	ate change		
SOC3 To engage the Community in the planning process +		including flooding	J .				
The joint DPD will engage the community in the LDF planning process in line with the council's Statement of Community Involvement. SOC5 To protect and improve local environmental quality +	Social						
The joint DPD will engage the community in the LDF planning process in line with the council's Statement of Community Involvement. SOC5 To protect and improve local environmental quality +	SOC3 To enga	age the Community	in the plannir	ng process			
process in line with the council's Statement of Community Involvement. SOC5 To protect and improve local environmental quality +	+			√	√		
Involvement. SOC5 To protect and improve local environmental quality +	Comments						
SOC5 To protect and improve local environmental quality +		•	th the council'	's Statement of (Community		
the policy will protect and improve local environmental quality by reducing carbon emissions, which will improve air quality. SOC8 To promote a healthy and balanced housing market for the borough the policy will promote a healthy and balanced housing market for the borough by requiring housing to reduce carbon emissions, which will help reduce fuel poverty and make the housing market more attractive. SOC10 To improve the health of the borough's population the policy will improve the health of the borough's population by requiring developments to follow the principles of the zero carbon hierarchy. This will reduce emissions, improving air quality and reduce fuel poverty all of which will improve		The state of the s					
The policy will protect and improve local environmental quality by reducing carbon emissions, which will improve air quality. SOC8 To promote a healthy and balanced housing market for the borough +	SOC5 To prote	ect and improve loc	cal environmer	ntal quality			
by reducing carbon emissions, which will improve air quality. SOC8 To promote a healthy and balanced housing market for the borough +	+	+ +	•	√	√		
SOC8 To promote a healthy and balanced housing market for the borough +	Comments		•				
+		· · ·		•			
Comments The policy will promote a healthy and balanced housing market for the borough by requiring housing to reduce carbon emissions, which will help reduce fuel poverty and make the housing market more attractive. SOC10 To improve the health of the borough's population +	SOC8 To prom	note a healthy and	balanced hou	sing market for t	he borough		
market for the borough by requiring housing to reduce carbon emissions, which will help reduce fuel poverty and make the housing market more attractive. SOC10 To improve the health of the borough's population +	+	<u>'</u>	•	√	√		
emissions, which will help reduce fuel poverty and make the housing market more attractive. SOC10 To improve the health of the borough's population +	Comments						
housing market more attractive. SOC10 To improve the health of the borough's population +		market for the bo	rough by requ	iring housing to	reduce carbon		
SOC10 To improve the health of the borough's population +		The state of the s	•		and make the		
+	housing market more attractive.						
Comments The policy will improve the health of the borough's population by requiring developments to follow the principles of the zero carbon hierarchy. This will reduce emissions, improving air quality and reduce fuel poverty all of which will improve	SOC10 To imp	rove the health of	the borough's	population			
by requiring developments to follow the principles of the zero carbon hierarchy. This will reduce emissions, improving air quality and reduce fuel poverty all of which will improve			-	V	√		
carbon hierarchy. This will reduce emissions, improving air quality and reduce fuel poverty all of which will improve	Comments		•	-			
quality and reduce fuel poverty all of which will improve							
1 ' '		_			. •		
health.		, ,	e fuel poverty	all of which will	improve		
		health.					

Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been			
considered?			
Comments	Appropriate details are set out within the Infrastructure Study		

Policy 19 Water and Flooding

The 'Water and Flooding' policy scored positively in relation to the sustainability objectives. Below is a summary of the key points in relation to the economic, environmental and social sustainability objectives:

- a) Economic: The policy will ensure that development does not result in unacceptable flood risk or drainage problems by directing development away from areas at risk of flooding. This will help ensure the borough is a safe place to invest, helping to attract businesses. The policy also seeks to rehabilitate and enhance watercourse corridors, improve water quality and associated biodiversity, helping to promote the borough's image and attract tourists.
- b) Environmental: The policy will ensure that development does not result in unacceptable flood risk or drainage problems by directing development away from areas at risk of flooding. This will help ensure developments are in sustainable locations. It will promote high quality design through requiring developments to reduce the consumption of water and have high standards of water efficiency, enhance watercourses and incorporate SUDS.
- c) Social: The policy will ensure that development does not result in unacceptable flood risk or drainage problems by directing development away from areas at risk of flooding. This will ensure a healthy and sustainable housing market and improve the health of the borough's population through reducing the risk of flooding which can have impacts on stress. The policy requires the retention and enhancement of green corridors next to watercourses which can contribute towards providing recreation opportunities.

Policy – Water and Flooding					
Impact	Impact Scale				
S	M	L	L	T-B	
Economic					
EC1 To promot	te the sustainabl	e regeneration of	of the borough		
+	+	+	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$	
Comments	The policy will promote the sustainable regeneration of the borough by ensuring that development does not result in unacceptable flood risk or drainage problems by directing development away from areas at risk of flooding.				
EC2 To promot	te the borough's	image			
+	+	+			

Comments	The policy will	promote the bor	ough's image b	v ensuring that	
		oes not result in			
	drainage problems by directing development away from areas				
		ng, this will help			
	place to invest.				
EC4 To promo	te the sustainab		formance of the	borough	
+	+	+	√	√	
Comments	The policy will	promote the sus	tainable econor	nic	
		f the borough by			
	does not result	in unacceptable	e flood risk or dr	ainage	
	problems by di	recting developn	ment away from	areas at risk of	
	flooding, this w	ill help make the	e borough a safe	e place to	
	invest, therefor	e attracting busi	nesses to the b	orough.	
EC5 To promo	te sustainable e	conomic growth	and developme	nt	
+	+	+			
Comments	The policy will	promote sustain	able economic (growth and	
		y ensuring that o	•		
		lood risk or drair			
		way from areas			
		ugh a safe place	•	•	
		the borough. Fol	•		
		t will reduce the		_	
	•	ent and therefore	e reduce the cos	st implications	
	to a developme				
	te sustainable ru		3		
+	+ The area line and its	+	V	ν:ti Ι	
Comments		promote sustain		-	
	_	levelopment doe		-	
		ainage problems as at risk of flood		velopment	
EC7 To promo	te sustainable to				
+					
Comments	The policy will	<u>r'</u> promote sustain	able touriem de	V	
Comments		levelopment doe		,	
	_	ainage problems		-	
		as at risk of flood		•	
	•	d enhance water			
		nd associated bi			
		attractive to tour	•		
EC8 To protec				n Town Centre	
•	EC8 To protect and enhance the vitality and viability of Oldham Town Centre and the centres of Chadderton, Failsworth, Hill Stores, Lees, Royton, Shaw				
and Uppermill		, ,	,, -	,	
+	+	+	√	√	
Comments	The policy will	protect and enha	ance the vitality	and viability of	
		centres by ensur			
	_	eptable flood risl	•		
	directing development away from areas at risk of flooding.				
EC9 To improv	e the economic	well-being of the	e borough's pop	ulation	
+	+	+	√	$\sqrt{}$	
	.1.	.L			

Comments	The policy will	improve the eco	nomic well-bein	a of the	
Comments		•	ing that develop	_	
			k or drainage pr		
	directing development away from areas at risk of flooding, this				
	•	•	afe place to inve	•	
			rough and incre		
Environmenta					
ENV1 To ensu	re the effective a	and efficient use	of all types of la	and and	
	e most sustainab		7.		
++	++	++	√	√	
Comments	The policy will	ensure the effect	tive and efficien	t use of all	
	types of land a	nd buildings in t	he most sustain	able locations	
	by ensuring that	at development	does not result i	n unacceptable	
	flood risk or dra	ainage problems	s by directing de	velopment	
	away from area	as at risk of floo	ding.		
ENV2 To prom	ote high quality	design and sust	tainable construc	ction	
+	+	+			
Comments	The policy will	promote high qu	uality design and	l sustainable	
	construction by	requiring devel	lopments to redu	ice the	
	consumption o	f water and have	e high standards	s of water	
	efficiency. Whe	ere possible the	policy requires t	he retention of	
	green corridors	s next to waterco	ourses and the r	ehabilitation	
	and enhancem	ent of watercou	rse corridors. It	also requires	
	the implementa	ation of sustaina	ıble drainage sys	stems where	
	possible.				
			s historical, arch		
cultural heritag	e and its setting	s, and its landso	cape and townso	ape character	
+	+	+			
Comments	The joint DPD	will conserve ar	nd enhance the b	orough's	
	historical, arch	aeological and o	cultural heritage	and its	
	settings, and it	s landscape and	d townscape cha	ıracter.	
ENV7 To prote	ect and improve t	the borough's gr	reen infrastructu	re, biodiversity	
and geodiversi	ty				
+	+	+			
Comments	The policy will	protect and imp	rove the borougl	h's green	
	The state of the s	_	geodiversity by	. •	
			xt to watercours		
			nt of watercourse		
			and associated b	iodiversity.	
ENV8 To contr	ibute to reducing	g the effects of c	climate change		
+	+	+	√	√	
Comments	The policy will	contribute to red	ducing the effect	s of climate	
	change by ens	uring that devel	opment does no	t result in	
	•		nage problems b		
development away from areas at risk of flooding.					
	last and improve	the quality of la	and and soil		
ENV12 To prof	lect and improve	the quality of la	iliu aliu soli	1 /	

Comments ENV13 To prot	The policy will protect and improve the quality of land and soil by reducing surface water run off and ensuring that new developments incorporate sustainable drainage systems where possible. This will reduce soil erosion caused by flooding. The policy also seeks to retain green corridors and enhance watercourse corridors, which will protect and enhance the quality of land and soil.				
++	++	++			
Comments	resources by e run off, incorpe consumption of	ensuring develo orate sustainabl of water, have h	prove ground and pments reduce s le drainage syste igh standards of city issues in the	surface water ems, reduce the water	
ENV 14 To mir	nimise the impa	ct of, and mitiga	ite against floodi	ng	
++	++	++	\ \ \		
Comments	The essence of mitigate again		o minimise the in	npact of, and	
Social					
SOC3 To enga	ge the Commu	nity in the plann	ing process		
+	+	+			
Comments	_		community in the commun		
SOC6 To provi facilities	de quality and a	accessible open	space, sport an	d recreational	
+	+	+			
Comments	sport and recr does not resul problems by d flooding. The p corridors next enhancement quality and as space, sport a	eational facilities It in unacceptab Ilirecting develop policy also requito watercourses of watercourse sociated biodive		at development rainage a reas at risk of of green itation and vement of water in provide open	
SOC8 To prom	ote a healthy a	nd balanced ho	using market for	the borough	
+	+	+	√	√	
Comments SOC10 To imp	market for the not result in ur directing deve This will there housing market	borough by enso nacceptable floo lopment away fi fore help ensure	Ithy and balance suring that develor risk or drainage rom areas at risk a healthy and s	opment does ge problems by c of flooding.	
+	+	+	<u> </u>	√	
	<u>l </u>	1 -	1 1	1 '	

Comments	The policy will improve the health of the borough's population			
	by reducing the likelihood of flooding and therefore reducing			
	the health impacts that are associated with flooding, such as			
	health problems arising from contamination of water and			
	mental health issues, such as stress.			
Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been				
considered?				
Comments	Appropriate details are set out within the Infrastructure Study			

Policy 20 Design

The 'Design' policy scored positively in relation to the sustainability objectives. Below is a summary of the key points in relation to the economic, environmental and social sustainability objectives:

- a) Economic: The policy will promote the sustainable regeneration of the borough by promoting high quality design and sustainable construction that reflects the character and local distinctiveness of areas, communities and sites. This will make the borough more attractive to residents, visitors and investors, promoting economic growth, tourism and the viability and vitality of centres.
- b) Environmental: The policy will ensure that developments are located to support movement by means other than the private car and encourage, walking, cycling and use of public transport, improving air quality. The policy will promote high quality design and sustainable construction, reflecting local character and distinctiveness, and enhancing green infrastructure.
- c) **Social:** The policy will promote community cohesion by promoting high quality design that can reinforce civic pride and local identity and reduce crime and the fear of crime. The policy requires a mix of uses that adds richness and variety to the local areas and provides for the needs of all sections of society.

Policy – Design					
Impact			Scale		
S	М	L	L	T-B	
Economic					
EC1 To promot	te the sustainabl	e regeneration of	of the borough		
+	+	+			
Comments	borough by proconstruction of	moting high qua developments t	tainable regener ality design and s hat reflect the ch communities and	sustainable naracter and	
EC2 To promote the borough's image					
++	++	++			

distinctiveness of areas, communities and sites across Oldham, making the borough more attractive to residents, visitors and investors. EC5 To promote sustainable economic growth and development +	Oldham, making the borough more attractive to residents, visitors and investors. te sustainable economic growth and development +			
EC6 To promote sustainable rural communities				
Comments The policy will promote sustainable rural communities by promoting high quality design and sustainable constructio developments that reflect the character and local distinctiveness of rural areas, communities and sites. Developments must follow the design principles and reflect the local identity of areas, including rural areas.				
EC7 To promote sustainable tourism development				
+ + + \sqrt{1}				
Comments The policy will promote sustainable tourism development promoting high quality design and sustainable construction which reflects the character and local distinctiveness of an communities and sites across Oldham. High quality design has economic benefits, which can include benefits from tourism developments.	n, eas,			
EC8 To protect and enhance the vitality and viability of Oldham Town Cer and the centres of Chadderton, Failsworth, Hill Stores, Lees, Royton, Sha and Uppermill				
++ ++				
centres by promoting high quality design and sustainable construction of developments that reflect the character an local distinctiveness of centres. Developments must follow design principles and reflect the local identity of areas, including the borough's centres.	The policy will protect and enhance the vitality and viability of centres by promoting high quality design and sustainable construction of developments that reflect the character and local distinctiveness of centres. Developments must follow the design principles and reflect the local identity of areas,			
EC9 To improve the economic well-being of the borough's population				
has associated economic benefits through attracting new	borough's population by promoting high quality design which has associated economic benefits through attracting new businesses and investments to the area, creating new jobs.			
Environmental				
ENV1 To ensure the effective and efficient use of all types of land and buildings in the most sustainable locations				
+ + + \(\)				

Comments	types of land a by ensuring tha movement by r	nd buildings in t at developments neans other the	ctive and efficient he most sustaina are located to so n the private car	able locations support and
	encourage wal	king, cycling and	d use of public tr	ansport.
ENV2 To prom			ainable construc	
++	++	++	1	1
Comments		f the nolicy is to	promote high qu	ıality design
Comments		e construction th	nat reflects positi	
FNV3 To reduc	ce the need to tr			
+	+	+	1 1	
Comments	•	roduce the peer	to traval by and	uring that
Confinents	developments	are located to so private car and o	d to travel by ensupport movemer encourage walki	nt by means
ENV4 To prom	ote sustainable	transport choice	es	
+	+	+	I √	1 √
Comments	The policy will	promote sustain	able transport cl	noices by
Commente	ensuring that d	evelopments ar r then the privat	e located to supple car and encou	port movement
FNV5 To prote	ct and improve			
+	+	+	1 1	
Comments	•	nrotect and imp	rove air quality b	v encuring that
Comments	developments other then the public transpor	are located to so private car, enco t and are desigr	upport movemer ouraging walking ned to reduce the vill reduce emiss	of by means of, cycling and of demand
ENV6 To cons			s historical, archa	
		_	cape and townsc	_
++	++	++	√	1
Comments	The policy will		nhance the boro	ugh's historical
Comments	archaeological landscape and developments	and cultural her townscape cha are expressed in a area, reinforci	ritage and its set racter by ensuring a way that reflence in glocal identity a	tings, and its ng ects the
ENV7 To prote	ct and improve t	he borough's ar	een infrastructur	e, biodiversity
ENV7 To protect and improve the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity				
+	 +	+	T $\sqrt{}$	I
Comments	· ·		rove the borough	ı's areen
Comments		-	_	•
		make a positive	geodiversity by contribution to the	•
FNV8 To contr	ibute to reducing		climate change	
+	+	+	1	
1 1	1 1	•	I V	I V

Comments	The policy will contribute to reducing the effects of climate change by ensuring that developments are located to support movement by means other then the private car, encouraging walking, cycling and public transport and are designed to reduce the demand made on energy, all of which will reduce the effects of climate change. In addition the policy requires developments to incorporate measures for the conservation of				
	water resource greening of the	es and make a pe e urban environn	ositive contributinent. The policy ole construction	on to the also requires	
			y efficiency and	to encourage	
	gy from renewa	bie resources	1./	1.1	
+	The meller ::	†			
Comments	efficiency and resources by d	encourage the undersite the undersite the contraction of the contracti	vuse, promote e se of energy fro ing designed to using sustainab	m renewable reduce the	
		use and sustain	able manageme s	nt of man-	
+	+	+	V	\ \	
Comments	The policy will ensure the prudent use and sustainable management of man-made and natural resources, including minerals by developments being required to use sustainable construction methods and materials and incorporating measures for the conservation of water resources and the sustainable management and discharge of waste.				
ENV13 To prot		Y	face water resor		
+	+	+	√	√	
Comments	resources by d measures for t	evelopments be	rove ground and ing required to it of water resourceds.	ncorporate	
ENV 14 To mir	nimise the impac	t of, and mitigat	e against floodin	g	
+	+	+	V	V	
Comments	The policy will minimise the impact of, and mitigate against flooding by developments being required to incorporate measures for the conservation of water resources and the use of sustainable construction methods. Developments are also required to make a positive contribution towards the greening of the urban environment.				
Social					
SOC1 To prom	ote community	cohesion in the	borough		
+	+	+	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$	

+ Comments	The policy will promote community cohesion in the borough by promoting high quality design that can reinforce civic pride and local identity. The policy requires developments to incorporate a mix of uses that adds richness and variety to the local area and where possible provides for the needs of all sections of society. The policy will promote mixed, balanced and inclusive sustainable communities +
	ge the Community in the planning process
+	+ + \
Comments	The joint DPD will engage the community in the LDF planning process in line with the council's Statement of Community Involvement.
SOC4 To prom	note the accessibility to key services
+	+ + \[\]
Comments	The policy will promote the accessibility to key services by requiring new development to incorporate a mix of uses and provide for the needs of all sections of society.
•	ect and improve local environmental quality
+ Comments	The policy will protect and improve local environmental quality by promoting high quality design and sustainable construction, ensuring developments contribute towards making streets and spaces safe, free from crime and accessible and pedestrian friendly. Developments must also be designed to reduce demands made on energy, improving air quality and must reinforce the importance of the local townscape and landscape.
SOC6 To provi facilities	de quality and accessible open space, sport and recreational
+	+ +
Comments	The policy will provide quality and accessible open space, sport and recreational facilities by ensuring developments incorporate a mix of uses and provide for the needs of all sections of society and make a positive contribution to public spaces.
SOC7 To redu	ce crime, disorder and the fear of crime
++	+ + \[\]
Comments	The policy will reduce crime, disorder and the fear of crime by ensuring developments contribute towards making streets and spaces safe, free from crime and accessible and minimise opportunities for car, cycle and property crime, assault and harassment.

SOC10 To improve the health of the borough's population					
+	+	+			
Comments	The policy will improve the health of the borough's population by as the policy recognises that high quality design brings economic, social and environmental benefits and adds to				
	quality of life.				
Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been					
considered?	sidered?				
Comments	Appropriate de	tails are set out	within the Infras	tructure Study	

Policy 21 Protecting Natural Environmental Assets

The 'Protecting Natural Environmental Assets' policy scored positively in relation to the sustainability objectives. Key points in relation to the economic, environmental and social sustainability objectives are:

- a. **Economic**: As with the Green Infrastructure policy it was considered that the policy will protect, conserve and enhance the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity. This can have economic benefits, improve the borough's image, and contribute towards sustainable regeneration and towards attracting inward investment from people living, working and visiting the borough.
- b. **Environmental**: As with the Green Infrastructure policy it was considered that the policy will protect, conserve and enhance the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity which will contribute amongst other things towards high quality design and the conservation and enhancement of the borough's landscape character.
- c. Social: As with the Green Infrastructure policy it was considered that the policy would protect, conserve and enhance the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity. This will promote community cohesion and mixed, balanced and sustainable communities and contribute towards education through the study of fauna and flora.

Policy – Protecting Natural Environmental Assets					
Impact			Scale		
S	M	L	L	T-B	
Economic					
EC1 To promo	te the sustainabl	e regeneration of	of the borough		
+	+	+			
Comments	See 'Green Infi	rastructure' polic	y SA		
EC2 To promo	te the borough's	image			
+	+	+		\ \	
Comments	See 'Green Infi	rastructure' polic	y SA		
EC3 To promo	EC3 To promote efficient patterns of movement in support of sustainable				
economic regeneration					
+	+	+			
Comments	See 'Green Infi	rastructure' polic	y SA	`	

EC4 To promo	te the sustainab	le economic per	formance of the	borough	
+	+	+	1	√	
Comments	See 'Green Inf	rastructure' polic	cv SA	· ·	
	te sustainable e		•	nt	
+	+	+	1	1 1	
Comments	See 'Green Inf	rastructure' polic	cv SA		
	te sustainable ru				
+	+	+	1	√	
Comments	See 'Green Inf	rastructure' polic	cv SA	· ·	
EC7 To promo	te sustainable to		-		
+	+	+	√	√	
Comments	See 'Green Inf	rastructure' polic	cv SA	· ·	
	t and enhance th			Town Centre	
	s of Chadderton				
and Uppermill		, ,	,	- ,	
+	+	+	√	√	
Comments	See 'Green Inf	rastructure' polic	cv SA	· ·	
	ve the economic		•	ulation	
+	+	+	√	1	
Comments	See 'Green Inf	rastructure' polic	cv SA		
Environmenta		raioti di citali o politi			
	ote high quality	design and sust	ainable construc	ction	
+	+	+	1	1 1	
Comments	See 'Green Inf	rastructure' polic	cv SA	,	
	ce the need to tr		Sy Or C		
+	+	+	1 1	T	
Comments	See 'Green Inf	rastructure' polic	CV.SA	•	
	ote sustainable		,		
+	+	+	, <u>o</u> √	1	
Comments	See 'Green Inf	rastructure' polic	cv SA	,	
	ect and improve		<i>5</i> , <i>6</i> , (
+	+	+	V	1	
Comments	See 'Green Inf	rastructure' polic	cv SA	,	
	erve and enhand		•	aeological and	
	e and its setting				
+	+	+	√	√	
Comments	The policy will	conserve and e	nhance the boro	ugh's historical	
		and cultural her		_	
	_	townscape cha	O	O ,	
		ectives found wit			
		essment and co		-	
		ts and distinctive	•	•	
	landscape cha			· ·	
ENV7 To prote	ENV7 To protect and improve the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity				
and geodiversi	•	5 5			
++	++	++	V	√	
Comments	The essence o	f the policy is to	ensure develop	ment protects,	
		enhances the b	•	•	
	biodiversity and geodiversity.				

ENV8 To contr	ibute to reducing the effects of climate change			
+	++	√		
Comments	See 'Green Infrastructure' policy SA			
ENV11 To ens	ure the prudent use and sustainable management	ent of man-		
	ıral resources, including minerals			
++	++ ++ \	√		
Comments	See 'Green Infrastructure' policy SA			
ENV12 To prof	tect and improve the quality of land and soil			
+	+ + \	√		
Comments	See 'Green Infrastructure' policy SA			
ENV13 To prof	tect and improve ground and surface water reso	ources		
+	+ + \[V		
Comments	See 'Green Infrastructure' policy SA			
ENV 14 To mir	nimise the impact of, and mitigate against floodi	ng		
+	+ + \			
Comments	See 'Green Infrastructure' policy SA			
Social				
SOC1 To prom	note community cohesion in the borough			
+	+ + \			
Comments	See 'Green Infrastructure' policy SA			
SOC2 To prom	note mixed, balanced and inclusive sustainable	communities		
+	+ + \			
Comments	See 'Green Infrastructure' policy SA			
SOC3 To enga	age the Community in the planning process			
+	+ + \			
Comments	The joint DPD will engage the community in the	ne LDF planning		
	process in line with the council's Statement of	Community		
	Involvement.			
SOC5 To prote	ect and improve local environmental quality			
+	+ + \	\ \		
Comments	See 'Green Infrastructure' policy SA			
-	ide quality and accessible open space, sport an	d recreational		
facilities				
+	+ +	١٧		
Comments	See 'Green Infrastructure' policy SA			
SOC7 To reduce crime, disorder and the fear of crime				
+	+ + \	√		
Comments	See 'Green Infrastructure' policy SA			
	note a healthy and balanced housing market for	the borough		
+	+ +	١٧		
Comments See 'Green Infrastructure' policy SA				
-	prove the health of the borough's population			
++	++	V		
Comments	See 'Green Infrastructure' policy SA			
	prove education and skills levels of the borough'	s population		
+	+ + \[\]	٧		
Comments	See 'Green Infrastructure' policy SA			

Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been			
considered?			
Comments	Appropriate details are set out within the Infrastructure Study		

Policy 22 Protecting Open Land

The 'Protecting Open Land' policy scored positively in relation to the sustainability objectives. Key points in relation to the economic, environmental and social sustainability objectives are:

- a. **Economic**: The policy will maintain green belt boundaries and protect Other Protected Open Land and Land Reserved for Future Development and allow appropriate development only. This will therefore focus development elsewhere promoting sustainable regeneration and the borough's image, making the borough a more attractive place to invest. It will also support appropriate developments, such as farm diversification helping to promote sustainable rural communities and tourism. The policy safeguards a small amount of land for future development needs beyond the life of the LDF.
- b. Environmental: The policy will maintain green belt boundaries and protect Other Protected Open Land and Land Reserved for Future Development. This will focus development in the urban, more sustainable locations, the open land will act as 'green lungs' helping to improve air quality and provide habitats, including geodiversity for biodiversity. The landscape character will be protected and the open land can help mitigate flood risk.
- c. Social: The policy will maintain green belt boundaries and protect Other Protected Open Land and Land Reserved for Future Development. This will provide areas for recreation and exercise helping to promote balances sustainable communities, community cohesion and health and make the borough a more attractive place to live.

Policy – Protecting Open Land				
Impact			Scale	
S	M	L	L	T-B
Economic				
EC1 To promot	te the sustainabl	e regeneration of	of the borough	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	The policy will promote the sustainable regeneration of the borough by maintaining Green Belt boundaries and protecting Other Protected Open Land and Land Reserved for Future Development, therefore focusing development elsewhere, for example the HMR areas.			
EC2 To promote the borough's image				
+	+	+	✓	✓

Comments	Comments The policy will promote the borough's image by maintaining				
	Green Belt boundaries and protecting Other Protected Open				
	Land and Land Reserved for Future Development.				
	Developments will only be permitted where they are				
	acceptable taking into account the openness, local				
	· ·	and visual amei	•		
EC4 To promo		le economic per			
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments		promote the sus			
	•	f the borough by			
		d protecting Other	-		
		for Future Deve	•	•	
	_	e attractive locat		•	
		onomic develop			
	'	eguards a small			
FCE To promo	•	eeds beyond the			
	te sustainable e	conomic growth	and developmer	1t	
+ Commonto		nromoto ovotoin	oble seenemie e	rough and	
Comments		promote sustain			
	·	y maintaining G			
		er Protected Ope			
		oment. This help ion to invest and		•	
		velopment in the	•		
	safeguards a small amount of land for future development needs beyond the life of the LDF.				
FC6 To promo	•	iral communities			
+	+	+	, ✓	✓	
Comments		promote sustain	able rural comm	unities by	
	supporting appropriate proposals for agricultural diversification and other appropriate developments within the				
	Green Belt.	aria ottioi appior	mate developm		
EC7 To promo	EC7 To promote sustainable tourism development				
	te sustainable to	urism developm	ent		
+	te sustainable to +	ourism developm +	ent ✓	√	
	+	+	✓	✓ velopment by	
+	+ The policy will	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	✓ able tourism dev	•	
+	+ The policy will supporting pro	+ promote sustain	✓ able tourism de\ priate tourism de	evelopments,	
+	+ The policy will supporting profor example be	+ promote sustain posals for appro	✓ able tourism devertism devertism development by and other app	evelopments,	
+ Comments	+ The policy will supporting profor example be developments	+ promote sustain posals for appro	✓ able tourism developriate tourism dessented tourism dessented and other appered and selt.	evelopments, ropriate	
+ Comments	+ The policy will supporting profor example be developments	+ promote sustain posals for appro d and breakfasts within the Green	✓ able tourism developriate tourism dessented tourism dessented and other appered and selt.	evelopments, ropriate	
+ Comments EC9 To improv	+ The policy will supporting profor example be developments to the economic +	+ promote sustain posals for appro d and breakfasts within the Green well-being of the	able tourism deversite tourism development of the second o	evelopments, ropriate	
+ Comments EC9 To improv	+ The policy will supporting profor example be developments to the economic + The policy will borough's populations.	+ promote sustain posals for appro- d and breakfasts within the Green well-being of the + improve the eco- ulation by allowir	able tourism deverger tourism development of the prize tourism of the prize to	evelopments, ropriate ulation v of the mployment	
+ Comments EC9 To improv	+ The policy will supporting profor example be developments to the economic + The policy will borough's population development, see the economic to the economic to the policy will borough's population and the economic to the policy will borough's population and the economic to the econ	+ promote sustain posals for appro- d and breakfasts within the Green well-being of the + improve the eco	able tourism deverger tourism development of the prize tourism of the prize to	evelopments, ropriate ulation v of the mployment	
+ Comments EC9 To improv + Comments	+ The policy will supporting profor example be developments to the economic + The policy will borough's popul development, significant series and series are the economic series are the economic to the policy will borough's popul development, significant series are the policy will borough's popul development, significant series are the policy will be	+ promote sustain posals for appro- d and breakfasts within the Green well-being of the + improve the eco- ulation by allowir	able tourism deverger tourism development of the prize tourism of the prize to	evelopments, ropriate ulation v of the mployment	
+ Comments EC9 To improve + Comments Environmenta	+ The policy will supporting profor example be developments to the economic + The policy will borough's population development, see the economic to the policy will borough.	+ promote sustain posals for appro- d and breakfasts within the Green well-being of the + improve the eco ulation by allowir such as farm dive	able tourism dever priate tourism des s, and other appoints belt. be borough's population withing appropriate e ersification within	evelopments, ropriate ulation v g of the mployment of the Green	
+ Comments EC9 To improve + Comments Environmenta ENV1 To ensu	+ The policy will supporting profor example be developments to the economic + The policy will borough's population development, so Belt. Il re the effective as	promote sustain posals for approped and breakfasts within the Green well-being of the himprove the ecoulation by allowing such as farm diversity and efficient use	able tourism dever priate tourism des s, and other appoints belt. be borough's population withing appropriate e ersification within	evelopments, ropriate ulation v g of the mployment of the Green	
+ Comments EC9 To improve + Comments Environmenta ENV1 To ensu	+ The policy will supporting profor example be developments to the economic + The policy will borough's population development, see the economic to the policy will borough.	promote sustain posals for approped and breakfasts within the Green well-being of the himprove the ecoulation by allowing such as farm diversity and efficient use	able tourism dever priate tourism des s, and other appoints belt. be borough's population withing appropriate e ersification within	evelopments, ropriate ulation v g of the mployment of the Green	

Comments The policy will ensure the effective and efficient use of all				
	types of land and buildings in the most sustainable locations			
	by maintaining Green Belt boundaries and protecting Other			
	Protected Open Land and Land Reserved for Future			
	Development, therefore focussing development in the urban,			
ENV/E To much	more sustainat			
+ ENV 5 10 prote	ect and improve	air quality		√
Comments	The policy will	nrotect and imp	rove air quality b	
Comments	The policy will protect and improve air quality by maintaining Green Belt boundaries and protecting Other Protected Open			
			uture Developm	
			tigate atmosphe	
			s historical, arch	
	T	s, and its landsc	ape and townsc	ape character.
++	++	++	√	✓
Comments			nhance the borou	•
			ritage and its set	
	•	•	racter by maintai Other Protected	•
			Development an	-
		ding landscape of	•	ia trieli opeolai
ENV7 To prote		•	een infrastructur	e, biodiversity
and geodiversi	-			-,,
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments	The policy will	protect and impr	rove the borough	ı's green
	· ·	•	geodiversity by I	-
		•	tecting Other Pr	•
	Land and Land Reserved for Future Development, which can provide habitats for biodiversity and conserve geodiversity.			
ENIVO To contr				jeodiversity.
+	ribute to reducino +	the effects of c	ilmate change	T./
Comments			1 v ducing the effects	of climate
Comments			Belt boundaries	
			nd Land Reserve	
		•	a 'green lung' to	
	atmospheric po	ollution which ca	n help reduce th	e effects of
	climate change			
ENV11 To ensure the prudent use and sustainable management of man-				
	ıral resources, ir	1	<u>\$</u>	
+	+	+	✓	
Comments			ent use and sust	
	management of man-made and natural resources, including			
	minerals by maintaining Green Belt boundaries and protecting Other Protected Open Land and Land Reserved for Future			
		•		
	Development and directing development to urban areas limiting the amount of new infrastructure needed therefore			
	safeguarding resources.			
ENV12 To prof	rotect and improve the quality of land and soil			
+	+	+	✓	√

Comments ENIV13 To prof	The policy will protect and improve the quality of land and soil by maintaining Green Belt boundaries and protecting Other Protected Open Land and Land Reserved for Future Development and directing development to urban areas, therefore safeguarding high quality land and soil from development. ect and improve ground and surface water resources			
+		ground and sur	Tace water resor	
Comments		nrotect and imp	rove around and	surface water
	The policy will protect and improve ground and surface water resources by maintaining Green Belt boundaries and protecting Other Protected Open Land and Land Reserved for Future Development which can help free up water storage capacity and improve water quality.			
ENV 14 To mir	nimise the impac	t of, and mitigate	e against floodin	g
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	The policy will minimise the impact of, and mitigate against flooding by maintaining Green Belt boundaries and protecting Other Protected Open Land and Land Reserved for Future Development which can help manage storm flows and free up water storage capacity.			
Social				
SOC1 To prom	note community	cohesion in the I	borough	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	by maintaining Protected Ope Development,	promote commu Green Belt boun n Land and Land providing areas nable communition	ndaries and prot d Reserved for F for recreation ar	ecting Other uture
SOC2 To prom	note mixed, bala	nced and inclusi	ve sustainable c	communities
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	The policy will promote mixed, balanced and inclusive sustainable communities by maintaining Green Belt boundaries and protecting Other Protected Open Land and Land Reserved for Future Development, providing areas for recreation and helping to provide sustainable communities.			
SOC3 To engage the Community in the planning process				
+	+	+	· · · · ·	√
Comments	process in line Involvement.	will engage the with the council	's Statement of (Community
SOC6 To provide quality and accessible open space, sport and recreational facilities				
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	The policy will provide quality and accessible open space, sport and recreational facilities by maintaining Green Belt boundaries and protecting Other Protected Open Land and Land Reserved for Future Development, which can provide areas for recreation.			
SOC8 To promote a healthy and balanced housing market for the borough				

•	-	•		•	
Comments	The policy will promote a healthy and balanced housing market for the borough by maintaining Green Belt boundaries and protecting Other Protected Open Land and Land Reserved for Future Development. This helps make the borough a more attractive location for people to live, work and visit.				
SOC10 To improve the health of the borough's population					
+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	The policy will improve the health of the borough's population by maintaining Green Belt boundaries and protecting Other Protected Open Land and Land Reserved for Future Development which can provide areas for recreation, improving the physical and mental health of the borough's population.				
Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been considered?					
Comments	Appropriate details are set out within the Infrastructure Study				
` '	·	·	·	·	

✓

+

Policy 23 Open Spaces and Sports

+

+

The 'Open Spaces and Sports' policy scored positively in relation to the sustainability objectives. Key points in relation to the economic, environmental and social sustainability objectives are:

- a) **Economic**: The policy will promote sustainable regeneration by protecting, promoting and enhancing the existing open space which can enhance the image of the borough for potential visitors, investors and businesses.
- b) Environmental: The policy will protect existing open spaces, which can help direct new development to brownfield sites. By providing accessible open spaces this reduces the need to travel and promotes sustainable transport choices. The policy requires new development to protect and where appropriate contribute to the provision of new or enhanced open space. Enhancing open space will have a positive impact on the borough's green infrastructure and biodiversity. The provision of open space can also help mitigate against flooding and improve water quality.
- c) **Social**: The policy will promote community cohesion by providing quality open space, contributing towards social inclusion and improving local environmental quality. This can also deter crime and the fear of crime and improve the health of the borough's population.

Policy – Open Spaces and Sports						
Impact Scale						
S M L L T-B						
Economic						
EC1 To promote the sustainable regeneration of the borough						
+ + + ✓ ✓						

Comments	borough by pro	promote the sus otecting, promoti nich can contribu nesion and enha	ng and enhancir ite to social inclu	ng the existing usion and
EC2 To promo	te the borough's	image		
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	promoting and	promote the bor enhancing the e nage and appeal	existing open spa	ace which can
EC5 To promo	te sustainable e	conomic growth	and developme	nt
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	development be existing open s	promote sustain by protecting, pro space, which car porough for poter	moting and enhance the im	ancing the nage and
EC6 To promo	te sustainable ru	ural communities	3	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	protecting, prowhich can enhance	promote sustain moting and enha ance the image a potential visitors	ancing the existir and appeal of th	ng open space, e borough's
EC7 To promo		urism developm		
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	protecting, prowhich can enh	promote sustain moting and enha ance the image a act visitors to the	ancing the existir and appeal of th	ng open space
EC8 To protect	t and enhance th	ne vitality and via	ability of Oldham	Town Centre
and the centres	s of Chadderton	, Failsworth, Hill	Stores, Lees, R	oyton, Shaw
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Oldham Town developments and enhance of	protect and enhate Centre and the boroust pen spaces with	porough's centre gh's centres pro	es by ensuring tect, promote
Environmenta				
	re the effective a most sustainab	and efficient use le locations	of all types of la	nd and
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	types of land a by protecting e developments	ensure the effect nd buildings in the xisting open spat to brownfield site	he most sustaina aces which can h es.	able locations nelp direct new
ENV2 To prom	ote high quality	design and susta	ainable construc	tion
+	+	+	✓	✓

Comments	construction pr	otecting and wh f new or enhanc	ere appropriate ed open space.	contributing to It is recognised
			role in the prote	ction and
ENIVO To read		of the borough's	blodiversity.	
	ce the need to tr	avei ⊤.		
+	The realise will	 	l to two val by vector	V visits at
Comments			I to travel by reque ne council's local	_
			deficiencies of or	
	1 -	-	cessibility of new	-
			p reduce the nea	•
		ss open space.	produce the net	oa to travor
ENV 4 To pron		transport choice	es	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	The policy will	promote sustain	able transport ch	noices by
	requiring developments to accord with the council's local			
		•	surplus and defi	
	•		count the access	
			w developments	
			ing and cycling a	
	transport to ac	cess open space	Э.	
ENV 5 To prote	ect and improve	air quality		
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	See 'Green Inf	rastructure' polic	cy SA	
			s historical, arch	
cultural heritag	e and its setting	s, and its landso	ape and townsc	ape character.
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	archaeological landscape and enhancing exis	and cultural her townscape char sting open space nacres Cemeter	nhance the boron itage and its set racter by promot es. This includes by both of which a	tings, and its ing and Alexandra
ENV7 To prote			een infrastructur	e, biodiversity
and geodiversi	•	5 5		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
+	+	+	√	√
Comments	The policy will	protect and impi	ove the borough	i's green
			geodiversity by p	
			space which fo	
			and associated	biodiversity
=> 11 / 2 =	and geodiversi	•		
		the effects of c	limate change	Ι ,
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	•	rastructure' polic		
	•	use and sustainancluding minerals	able manageme s	nt of man-
+	+	+	✓	✓
		. —	. —	

- 1		41	. ,	
Comments		•	lent use and sus	
	_		d natural resour	
			n space the polic	
	development to	o brownfield lan	d within built up	areas therefore
	limiting the am	ount of new infra	astructure neede	ed and
	safeguarding r			
ENV12 To pro	tect and improve	the quality of la	and and soil	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	The policy will	protect and imp	rove the quality	of land and soil
	as by protecting	ig open space th	ne policy is direc	ting
	development to	o brownfield lan	d within built up	areas
	safeguarding h	nigh quality land	and soil from de	evelopment.
ENV13 To prof			rface water reso	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	The policy will	protect and imp	rove ground and	surface water
			nhancing open s	
	• •	•	capacity and im	•
	quality.		1 3	•
ENV 14 To mir		ct of, and mitigat	te against floodir	าต
+	+	+	√	.g √
Comments	The policy can	minimise the im	npact of, and mit	inate anainst
Comments			ancing open spa	_
	• • • •	•	•	
Social	Theip manage s	Storri ilows ariu	free up water sto	orage capacity
	ata sammunitu	achasian in the	horough	
·	note community		borougn	√
+	The realise will	+	unity and anion in	, ,
Comments			unity cohesion in	
			e which can con	itribute to social
0000 =		community cohe		.,,
	<u>iote mixed, bala</u>	nced and inclus	ive sustainable o	communities
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments			balanced and ir	
	sustainable co	mmunities by pr	oviding quality c	pen space,
			ses or deficienci	
	which can con	tribute to social	inclusion and co	mmunity
	cohesion.			
SOC3 To enga	age the Commur	nity in the planni	ng process	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	The joint DPD	will engage the	community in th	e LDF planning
	process in line	with the council	I's Statement of	Community
	involvement.			,
SOC5 To prote	ect and improve	local environme	ntal quality	
•				
+	+	+	✓	✓
		1 -	✓ rove local enviro	✓ onmental quality
Comments	The policy will	protect and imp	rove local enviro	
	The policy will as by protecting	protect and imp	g open spaces,	areas become
	The policy will as by protecting more attractive	protect and imp og and enhancin e and residential	g open spaces, amenity can be	areas become improved.
	The policy will as by protecting more attractive	protect and imp ig and enhancin e and residential can also contrib	g open spaces,	areas become improved.

SOC6 To provide quality and accessible open space, sport and recreational				
facilities				_
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments	The essence o	f the policy is to	protect, promote	e and enhance
	existing open s	space in the bore	ough and secure	new and
		spaces where		
SOC7 To redu	ce crime, disord	er and the fear o	of crime	_
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	The policy will	reduce crime, d	isorder and the f	ear of crime by
	providing open spaces and sports facilities for recreational			
		ch can help, dete	er crime and redu	uce the fear of
	crime.			
SOC8 To prom	ote a healthy ar	nd balanced hou	sing market for t	he borough
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments		•	hy and balanced	•
		O , .	iding quality ope	•
		•	peal of the boro	-
			contributing tow	ards a healthy
	housing marke			
	rove the health	of the borough's	population	
++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments		•	alth of the boroug	
	_		to quality open s	•
	-		health and well-	•
	0 0		al activity and ex	ercise and
		improved menta		
-		and skills levels	of the borough's	population
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments		•	on and skill leve	
			ling opportunities	
		•	ucation within so	
			ntributing to othe	•
			and geodiversit	
	 Have infrastrum 	acture requireme	ents of this policy	been
considered?	T			
Comments	Appropriate de	tails are set out	within the Infras	tructure Study

Policy 24 Historic Environment

The 'Historic Environment' policy scored positively in relation to the sustainability objectives. Key points in relation to the economic, environmental and social sustainability objectives are:

a) Economic: The policy will promote the sustainable regeneration of the borough by ensuring developments protect, conserve and enhance the borough's heritage assets and their settings, which form an important part of image. This will help attract visitors, investors and residents to the borough, and may help to create jobs, having a positive economic impact.

- b) Environmental: The policy will support heritage led regeneration, including the re-use of historic mills as part of high quality design and sustainable construction. Protecting and enhancing historic assets such as historic parks and gardens, which act as 'green lungs', can help mitigate atmospheric pollution and enhance green infrastructure and associated biodiversity.
- c) **Social**: The policy will promote community cohesion by protecting, conserving and enhancing the borough's heritage assets and their settings, which adds to the boroughs sense of place and identity and protects and improves local environmental quality. The policy will protect historic parks and gardens which form part of the borough's open space and can help improve the health of the borough's population. Protecting, conserving and enhancing the borough's heritage assets also provides a valuable education resource.

Policy – Histo	ric Environmen	it		
Impact			Scale	
S	М	L	L	T-B
Economic				
EC1 To promot	te the sustainabl	e regeneration of	of the borough	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	The policy will	promote the sus	tainable regener	ation of the
	borough by ensuring developments protect, conserve and			
	enhance the bo	orough's heritage	e assets and the	ir settings.
EC2 To promot	te the borough's	image		
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments		promote the bore		
		protect, conserve		_
	•	and their setting	•	n important
		ough's identity ar		
	te the sustainabl	e economic perf	formance of the	borough
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments		promote the sus		
		f the borough by		
		oric assets and o		
	. .	ervation areas a	•	•
		act visitors, inves		nts to the
		g a positive econ	•	
		conomic growth	and developmer	
+	+	+	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	✓
Comments		promote sustain		
		y protecting, cor		
		signations includ	•	•
		reas and historic		
		ors, investors ar		•
		to create jobs a	and generate inc	ieaseu
EC6 To promot	spending.	ıral communities		
+	te sustamable ru	rai communities		·/
т	T	T	•	*

Comments		promote sustain		-
	0 ,	levelopment in ru heritage assets	•	as, conserves
EC7 To promo	te sustainable to	ourism developm	nent	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	ensuring any to	promote sustain ourism developn	nent protects, co	
EOO E		tage assets and		T 0 1
•		he vitality and via , Failsworth, Hill	,	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	Oldham Town ensuring any o	protect and enhance and the last development in the last development in the last development and the last development and the last development and the last development develo	borough's other he borough's cer	centres by ntres protects,
FC9 To improv		well-being of the	e horough's pop	ulation
+	+	+	√	
Comments	-	improve the eco	nomic wall bain	g of the
	borough's pop enhancing hist buildings, cons	ulation by protectoric assets and of servation areas and of investors and rectors and rectors and rectors.	cting, conserving designations inc and historic park	and luding listed s and gardens.
Environmenta	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
ENV1 To ensu		and efficient use ble locations	of all types of la	ind and
+	+	+	✓	√
Comments	types of land a by supporting of of historic build	ensure the effection buildings in the heritage led regardings such as mi	he most sustaina eneration, includ	able locations ing the re-use
		ere appropriate.		
ENV2 To prom	ote high quality	design and sust	ainable construc	tion
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	construction by enhance the b having regard	promote high quy ensuring develorough's heritage to the HMR Heritagestoric Landscape	opments protect e assets and the itage Assessmer	t, conserve and eir settings, nts and Greater
ENV 5 To prote	ect and improve	air quality		
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	conserving and including histo	protect and imported enhancing historic parks and gare to mitigate atm	oric assets and ordens which can	designations, act as 'green
		nce the borough's, and its landsc		

++	++	++	✓	✓
Comments		f the policy is to	protect, conserv	e and enhance
			and their settings	
		ense of place ar		,
ENV7 To prote			een infrastructur	e, biodiversity
and geodiversi	•			•
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	The policy will	protect and impr	ove the borough	ı's green
		•	geodiversity by p	•
			oric assets and o	•
			dens forming pa	
		n infrastructure	and providing ha	abitats for
ENNO To contra	biodiversity.	. Ha a affa ata af a	lina ata ala anana	
	ibute to reducing	the effects of c	ılmate change ✓	√
Comments	The policy will	_ +	voina the effect	,
Comments			lucing the effects ng and enhancir	
		•	ding historic park	•
			and help to mitig	
		•	ce the effects of	
	change.		oc the chects of	omnato
ENV9 To minin		promote energy	y efficiency and	to encourage
	gy from renewal		,	.o oncounage
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	The policy will	minimise energy	use, promote e	nergy
			se of energy froi	
			elopments redu	
		0, 1	rgets in a sensiti	
		• •	-use of historic b	•
END // / E			ng demolition an	
	•		able manageme	nt of man-
	ral resources, in		S	Γ ,
Comments	+	+		/
Comments	The policy will		ont use and sust	voinable
i		ensure the prude	ent use and sust	
	management o	ensure the prude f man-made and	d natural resourc	es, including
	management o	ensure the prude f man-made and oporting the re-u	d natural resourd ise of historic bu	es, including ildings,
FNV12 To prot	management o minerals by sup therefore reduce	ensure the prude f man-made and oporting the re-using the demand	d natural resourd use of historic bu for new materia	es, including ildings,
ENV12 To prot	management o	ensure the prude f man-made and oporting the re-using the demand	d natural resourd use of historic bu for new materia	es, including ildings,
	management o minerals by sup therefore reduce ect and improve	ensure the prude f man-made and opporting the re-using the demand the quality of la	d natural resourd use of historic bu for new materia und and soil	es, including ildings, ls.
+	management of minerals by super therefore reduced the minerals by super the management of the manageme	ensure the prude f man-made and oporting the re-u- cing the demand the quality of la + protect and impr	d natural resourd use of historic bu for new materia	es, including ildings, ls.
+	management of minerals by support therefore reduced ect and improve + The policy will by ensuring de	ensure the prude f man-made and oporting the re-using the demand the quality of la + protect and improvelopments have	d natural resourd use of historic bu for new materia nd and soil ove the quality of	es, including ildings, ls. Is. of land and soil Greater
+	management of minerals by support therefore reduced and improve the management of th	ensure the prude f man-made and oporting the re-using the demand the quality of la + protect and improvelopments have	d natural resourd use of historic bu for new materia nd and soil v rove the quality of e regard to the Of e Characterisation	es, including ildings, ls. Is. of land and soil Greater
+ Comments Social	management of minerals by supertherefore reduced ect and improved + The policy will by ensuring de Manchester Historical identifies mater	ensure the prude f man-made and oporting the re-using the demand the quality of la + protect and improvelopments have storic Landscape rial remains at la	d natural resource use of historic but for new materia and and soil ove the quality of the regard to the Ce characterisation	es, including ildings, ls. Is. of land and soil Greater
+ Comments Social	management of minerals by support therefore reduced and improve the management of th	ensure the prude f man-made and oporting the re-using the demand the quality of la + protect and improvelopments have storic Landscape rial remains at la	d natural resource use of historic but for new materia and and soil ove the quality of the regard to the Ce characterisation	es, including ildings, ls. Is. of land and soil Greater

Comments	by protecting, of	promote commuconserving and ease and their settine and identity.	enhancing the bo	orough's
SOC2 To prom		nced and inclusi	ve sustainable d	ommunities
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	The policy will	promote mixed,	balanced and in	clusive
	enhancing the which add to the	mmunities by pro borough's herita ne boroughs sen	ige assets and the se of place and	heir settings,
SOC3 To enga		ity in the plannir	ng process	1
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments		will engage the owith the council		
SOC5 To prote	ect and improve	local environme	ntal quality	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments SOC6 To provi	by ensuring de including views preserve or en Proposals for a appropriate res This can improamenity.	protect and improvelopments with sinto or out of Chance the charall new developments to context ve quality of life	nin conservation onservation Are conservation Are coter or appearance the must have at and good atternand residential a	areas, as serve to nce of the area. a sensitive and ntion to detail. and workplace
facilities	de quanty and a	occasible open .	space, sport and	recreational
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	sport and recre would lead to t or settings of a permitted. Hist of the borough		by ensuring develone harm to the his oric park or gard ardens form an	velopments that toric character len are not
SOC7 To redu	ce crime, disord	er and the fear o	of crime	_
+	+	+	✓	✓
Crime	protecting, con assets which a	reduce crime, di serving enhanci dd to the boroug can contribute to	ng the borough's gh's sense of pla	s heritage ice and
SOC8 To prom	ote a healthy ar	nd balanced hou	sing market for t	he borough
+	+	+	✓	✓

Comments	market for the lenhancing the borough's sens more attractive development passessments, place to live.	borough's herita se of place and ic place to live. The roposals to have making our HMF	ecting, conservinge assets, which dentity making the policy also received areas more att	ng and and and to the ne borough a quires MR Heritage
-	rove the health o	of the borough's	population	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	by protecting, of heritage assets provide space of 'green lungs' he improving air q	conserving and e s, including histo for recreation an elping to mitigate uality.	Ith of the borougenhancing the boric parks and gard exercise and content at the borough's	orough's rdens which can also act as ollution,
	rove education a		or the borough's	population
+	+	+	Y	Y
Comments	borough's popul	ulation by protec	on and skill level ting, conserving ch provide a valu ugh's heritage.	enhancing the
Infrastructure considered?	 Have infrastru 			been
Comments	Appropriate de	tails are set out	within the Infrast	ructure Study

The policy will promote a healthy and balanced housing

Policy 25 Developer Contributions

Comments

The 'Developer Contributions' policy scored positively in relation to the sustainability objectives. Key points in relation to the economic, environmental and social sustainability objectives are:

- a) Economic: The policy will promote the sustainable regeneration of the borough by working with partners and developers to secure where appropriate, the provision of additional, extended or improved infrastructure needed to support the delivery of the LDF. This will make the borough a more attractive place to live, work and visit and will help create jobs.
- b) Environmental: The policy will require developers to provide a contribution to new or extended infrastructure, where necessary. However, the amount required should be limited by focussing development in existing built up areas. Seeking contributions, such as public realm improvements, green infrastructure investment, public transport improvements, flood risk mitigation has positive impacts such as high quality design, reduced need to travel and improved air quality.
- c) Social: The policy will promote community cohesion by working with partners and developers to secure where appropriate, the provision of additional, extended or improved infrastructure needed to support the delivery of the LDF. This may include community facilities, such as health and education facilities, which can act as a focal point for

communities. It may also include improvements, which maintain or improve people's quality of life and environmental quality.

Policy - Devel	oper Contribut	ions		
Impact			Scale	
S	М	L	L	T-B
Economic				
EC1 To promot	te the sustainab	le regeneration of	of the borough	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	The policy will	promote the sus	tainable regener	ation of the
			ers and develope	
			n of additional,	
	•	structure needed	to support the	delivery of the
	LDF.			
	te the borough's		Γ,	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments			ough's image by	
			cure where appro	
			ed or improved in	
			of the LDF. This	
	visit.	e attractive place	e for people to li	ve, work and
EC2 To promot		rno of movemen	t in cupport of cu	ustainabla
economic rege		ilis oi illovellieli	t in support of su	istairiable
+		+	1	./
Comments	The policy will	1 -	t patterns of mov	/ement in
Comments			ic regeneration b	
			cure where appro	
			ed or improved in	
	•		of the LDF. This	
		_	network and pub	-
	•	•	atterns of move	•
EC4 To promot			formance of the	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	The policy will	promote the sus	tainable econom	nic
		-	working with pa	
	developers to	secure where ap	propriate, the pr	ovision of
		•	ed infrastructure	
		•	. This will make	the borough
	more attractive	to live, invest in	and visit.	
EC5 To promot	te sustainable e	conomic growth	and developmer	nt
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments		-	able economic g	
	•	, ,	artners and deve	•
		• • •	provision of addi	· ·
		•	cture needed to	
	•		ake the borough	more
	auractive to in	est in, creating j	เบมร.	

EC6 To promo	ta custainahla ri	ıral communities	<u> </u>	
+		+) _/	1
	The policy will	1 -		unition by
Comments			able rural comm	
			elopers to secure	•
		•	ditional, extende	•
			rt the delivery of	
	rural areas. Th	<u>is will sustain the</u>	e borough's rura	l areas.
EC7 To promo	te sustainable to	urism developm	nent	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	The policy will	promote sustain	able tourism dev	elopment by
		•	elopers to secure	
			ditional, extende	
		•	rt the delivery of	•
		ourism proposal:	•	tio LDI ,
EC8 To protect			ability of Oldham	Town Centre
			Stores, Lees, R	
	s of Chadderton	, raiisworiii, niii	Stores, Lees, Ri	oyton, Snaw
and Uppermill	Ι.	l .		
+	+	+	V	٧
Comments		•	ance the vitality	•
			oorough's other	•
	•		elopers to secure	
			lditional, extende	
	infrastructure r	needed to suppo	rt the delivery of	the LDF. This
	could include p	oublic realm impr	ovements in the	borough's
	centres.	·		Ü
EC9 To improv	e the economic	well-being of the	e borough's popu	ulation
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments	The policy will	improve the eco	nomic well-being	n of the
Commonto		•	ng with partners	•
	• • • • •	-	ne provision of a	-
			cture needed to	
	•		ake the borough	more
=0.40 =		est in, creating j		
	ote the developr	ment of innovativ	e and knowledg	e based
industries	T	1	1	
+	+	+	✓	✓
Comments		•	elopment of inno	
	knowledge bas	sed industries by	working with pa	rtners and
	developers to	secure where ap	propriate, the pr	ovision of
			ed infrastructure	
		-	. This will make	
		=	ich may include	_
	knowledge bas			1010.0.0
Environmenta				
		and efficient use	of all types of la	nd and
			or all types of la	na ana
•	most sustainab		√	✓
+	+	+	y	Y

Comments ENIV2 To prom	new infrastruct development w infrastructure r improvement o	ure, where nece vithin existing bu equirements sho or extension of ex	ers to provide a essary. The LDF ilt up areas and buld be limited to xisting infrastructionable construc	focuses therefore the ture.
+	+	Lesign and sust		J
Comments	The policy will construction by secure where a extended or im delivery of the enhancement of	working with parappropriate, the proved infrastru LDF, such as pure green infrastru	uality design and artners and deversion of add cture needed to ublic realm improucture.	elopers to itional, support the
	ce the need to tr			
+	+ 	+	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	√ 11:::(I-
Comments	partners and d provision of ad needed to supp the provision o reduce the nee	evelopers to sec ditional, extende port the delivery f education and	I to travel by wor cure where appro- ed or improved in of the LDF. This health facilities I er to access thes re located.	opriate, the ofrastructure of may include of melping to
ENV 4 To pron	note sustainable			
+	+	+	✓	✓
+ Comments	+ The policy will working with pa appropriate, the infrastructure r	+ promote sustain artners and deve e provision of ac needed to suppo	able transport cleansport cleans to secure distributional, extendent the delivery of the public transports.	hoices by e where ed or improved the LDF. This
Comments	+ The policy will working with pa appropriate, the infrastructure r may include co	+ promote sustain artners and deve e provision of ac needed to suppo ontributions towa	able transport clelopers to secured ditional, extendent the delivery of	hoices by e where ed or improved the LDF. This
Comments	+ The policy will working with pa appropriate, the infrastructure r may include co improvements.	+ promote sustain artners and deve e provision of ac needed to suppo ontributions towa	able transport clelopers to secured ditional, extendent the delivery of	hoices by e where ed or improved the LDF. This
ENV 5 To prote + Comments	+ The policy will working with parapropriate, the infrastructure in may include continuous improvements. The policy will partners and deprovision of addingeded to support the provision of reduce the need the communities contributions to infrastructure and atmospheric polimprove air qualification.	promote sustain artners and deve e provision of active e provision of active e provision of active e provision stowards the delivery of education and ed to travel further es where they are they are they are they are covards the enhance of the delivery of education and	able transport claditional, extendent the delivery of ards public transport of the LDF. This health facilities less to access the located. It may incement of gree lungs' and mitigathese reduce emerged or improved in the LDF. This health facilities less the located. It may incement of gree lungs' and mitigathese reduce emerged.	hoices by e where ed or improved the LDF. This port y working with opriate, the afrastructure s may include allow also include en eating aissions and
ENV 5 To prote + Comments ENV7 To prote	The policy will working with parapropriate, the infrastructure ray include continuous improvements. The policy will partners and deprovision of addineeded to supply the provision of reduce the needed to supply the communities contributions to infrastructure and improve air quant of and improve the communities of the communities contributions to infrastructure and improve air quant of and improve the communities of the communiti	promote sustain artners and deve e provision of active e provision of active e provision of active e provision stowards the delivery of education and ed to travel further es where they are they are they are they are covards the enhance of the delivery of education and	able transport claditional, extendent the delivery of ards public transport of the LDF. This health facilities lear to access these located. It may be a located to gree lungs' and mitigated.	hoices by e where ed or improved the LDF. This port y working with opriate, the afrastructure s may include allow also include en eating aissions and
ENV 5 To prote + Comments	The policy will working with parapropriate, the infrastructure ray include continuous improvements. The policy will partners and deprovision of addineeded to supply the provision of reduce the needed to supply the communities contributions to infrastructure and improve air quant of and improve the communities of the communities contributions to infrastructure and improve air quant of and improve the communities of the communiti	promote sustain artners and deve e provision of active e provision of active e provision of active e provision stowards the delivery of education and ed to travel further es where they are they are they are they are covards the enhance of the delivery of education and	able transport claditional, extendent the delivery of ards public transport of the LDF. This health facilities less to access the located. It may incement of gree lungs' and mitigathese reduce emerged or improved in the LDF. This health facilities less the located. It may incement of gree lungs' and mitigathese reduce emerged.	hoices by e where ed or improved the LDF. This port y working with opriate, the afrastructure s may include allow also include en eating aissions and

Comments ENV8 To contr	The policy will protect and improve the borough's green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity by working with partners and developers to secure where appropriate, the provision of additional, extended or improved infrastructure needed to support the delivery of the LDF, such as the creation or enhancement of green infrastructure and biodiversity.					
+	+	+	√	✓		
Comments	The policy will contribute to reducing the effects of climate change by working with partners and developers to secure where appropriate, the provision of additional, extended or improved infrastructure needed to support the delivery of the LDF. This may include contributions towards flood mitigation, green infrastructure and green schemes all of which will help to reduce the effects of climate change.					
		, promote energ	y efficiency and	to encourage		
	gy from renewa	ble resources				
+ Comments	+	+	✓	✓		
	The policy will minimise energy use, promote energy efficiency and encourage the use of energy from renewable resources by working with partners and developers to secure where appropriate, the provision of additional, extended or improved infrastructure needed to support the delivery of the LDF. This may include contributions through 'allowable solutions' towards green energy schemes. ure the prudent use and sustainable management of man-					
		ncluding minerals		in or man		
+/?	+/?	+/?	✓	✓		
Comments	The policy will ensure the prudent use and sustainable management of man-made and natural resources, including minerals. New infrastructure will be needed as the number of dwellings increases, however most new homes will be built within existing built up areas, limiting the amount of new infrastructure needed.					
		the quality of la	ind and soil			
+	+	+	√	✓		
Comments	The joint DPD will protect and improve the quality of land and soil. The LDF focuses development within existing built up areas therefore reducing development pressure on higher quality land and soil.					
Social						
SOC1 To prom	ote community	cohesion in the	borough			
+	+	+	✓	\checkmark		

Commonto	The policy will	promoto commi	ınity ochonion in	the berough			
Comments	The policy will promote community cohesion in the borough by working with partners and developers to secure where						
	, ,	•	•				
	appropriate, the provision of additional, extended or improved infrastructure needed to support the delivery of the LDF. This						
	I .		_				
	may include community facilities, such as health facilities,						
	which can act as a focal point for communities.						
•	note mixed, bala	nced and inclus	ive sustainable o	communities			
+	+	+	✓	✓			
Comments	The policy will promote mixed, balanced and inclusive						
	sustainable communities by working with partners and						
	developers to secure where appropriate, the provision of						
	additional, exte	ended or improv	ed infrastructure	needed to			
	support the de	livery of the LDF	F. This may inclu	de a wide			
	range of socia	range of social infrastructure.					
SOC3 To enga	ge the Commur	nity in the planni	ng process				
+	+	+	√	✓			
Comments	The joint DPD	will engage the	community in the	e LDF planning			
			I's Statement of				
	Involvement.			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
SOC4 To prom		bility to key serv	ices				
+	+	+		✓			
Comments		promote the acc	ressibility to key	services by			
Comments	The policy will promote the accessibility to key services by working with partners and developers to secure where						
			dditional, extend				
		-		•			
	infrastructure needed to support the delivery of the LDF. This may include health and education facilities.						
SOCE To prote		local environme					
+	+	+	Juanty	-			
Comments	-	•	rovo local onviro	nmontal quality			
Comments			rove local enviro				
		•	levelopers to sec				
		•	dditional, extend	•			
	I .		ort the delivery of				
0007 T			e and environme	ntai quality.			
	1	er and the fear	of crime	T ,			
+	+	<u> + </u>	√	√			
Comments			isorder and the f	•			
			elopers to secure				
		•	dditional, extend	•			
	infrastructure needed to support the delivery of the LDF,						
	including impro	ovements to pub	olic realm, which	can help			
	design out crime and fear of crime.						
SOC10 To improve the health of the borough's population							
+	+	+	✓	✓			
Comments	The policy will	improve the hea	alth of the boroug	h's population			
		•	levelopers to sed				
	appropriate, the provision of additional, extended or improved						
	infrastructure needed to support the delivery of the LDF,						
	including improvements to health provision.						
SOC11 To improve education and skills levels of the borough's population							
COOTT TO IMPLOYE Education and skins levels of the bolodyn's population							

+	+	+	✓	✓	
Comments	The policy will improve education and skills levels of the borough's population by working with partners and developers to secure where appropriate, the provision of additional, extended or improved infrastructure needed to support the delivery of the LDF, including improvements to education				
	facilities in schools.				
Infrastructure – Have infrastructure requirements of this policy been					
considered?					
Comments	Appropriate details are set out within the Infrastructure Study				